EXHIBIT A

	Page 1
1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
	DISTRICT OF NEW JERSEY
2	MDL NO. 2875
3	X
	IN RE: VALSARTAN, LOSARTAN, AND
4	IRBESARTAN PRODUCTS LIABILITY
	LITIGATION
5	
	THIS DOCUMENT RELATES TO:
6	
	All Actions
7	
	Case No. 1:19-md-02875-RBK-SAK
8	X
9	
	VIDEO DEPOSITION OF : RON NAJAFI
10	February 3, 2022
11	* * * * *
12	TRANSCRIPT of the videotaped deposition of the
13	above-named witness, called for Oral Examination in
14	the above-entitled matter, said deposition being
15	taken pursuant to Superior Court Rules of Civil
16	Practice and Procedure, by and before MICHELLE L.
17	DAWKINS, CSR, RPR, a Certified Court Reporter and
18	Notary Public of the State of New Jersey, held
19	REMOTELY VIA ZOOM on Thursday, February 3, 2022,
20	commencing at 9:09 a.m. Pacific Standard Time.
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

		Page 2		Page
1	APPEARANCES:		1 APPEARANCES (Continued):	- "5"
2			2 For the Defendant, Cygnet Pharmaceuticals, Inc.:	
_	For the Plaintiffs:		3 HINSHAW & CULBERTSON LLP	
3	WANDIED O WHITELEY LLC		BY: GEOFFREY M. COAN, ESQ.	
4	KANNER & WHITELEY LLC BY: LAYNE HILTON, ESQ.		4 53 State Street - 27th Floor	
т	DAVID STANOCH, ESQ.		Boston, MA 02109	
5	CONLEE SCHELL WHITELEY, ESQ.		5 617.213.7000	
	701 Camp Street		gcoan@hinshawlaw.com	
5	New Orleans, LA 70130		6	
	504.524.5777		For the Defendant, Camber Pharmaceuticals:	
7	l.hilton@kanner-law.com		7	
_	d.stanoch@kanner-law.com		LEWIS BRISBOIS BISGAARD & SMITH LLP	
8	c.whiteley@kanner-law.com		8 BY: ASHER A. BLOCK, ESQ.	
9	LEVIN PAPANTONIO THOMAS MITCHELL		500 East Swedesford Road - Suite 270	
0	RAFFERTY & PROCTOR P.A. BY: DANIEL NIGH, ESQ.		9 Wayne, PA 19087	
U	316 South Baylen Street		215.977.4066	
1	Pensacola, FL 32502		10 asher.block@lewisbrisbois.com	
	850.435.7013		11 For the Defendants, CVS Pharmacy Inc. and Rite Aid:	
2	dnigh@levinlaw.com		12 BARNES & THORNBERG	
3	LEVIN SEDRAN & BERMAN LLP		BY: KARA KAPKE, ESQ.	
	BY: CHARLES E. SCHAFFER, ESQ.		13 11 S. Meridian Street	
4	510 Walnut Street - Suite 500		317.231.6491	
_	Philadelphia, PA 19106		14 kkapke@btlaw.com	
5	215.592.1500		15 For the Defendant, Humana:	
	cschaffer@lfsblaw.com		16 FALKENBERG IVES LLP	
6	SLACK DAVIS SANGER LLP		BY: MEGAN A. ZMICK, ESQ.	
7	BY: JOHN R. DAVIS, ESQ.		17 230 West Monroe - Suite 2220	
,	6001 Bold Ruler Way - Suite 100		Chicago, IL 60606	
3	Austin, TX 78746		18 312.566.4801	
	866.531.2048		maz@falkenbergives.com	
9	jdavis@slackdavis.com		19 20	
)				
1			21 22	
2			22 23	
3			24	
4 5			25	
			25	
		Page 3		Page
	A P P E A R A N C E S (Continued):		1 APPEARANCES (Continued)	
	For the Defendants, Mylan Pharmaceuticals Inc.,		A F I D C I I F DI II I I I I I I I	
			2 For the Defendants, Teva Pharmaceuticals USA, Inc., Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd. Actavis LLC	
	Mylan Laboratories Ltd., Mylan Inc., and Mylan N.V.:		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC,	
3	Mylan Laboratories Ltd., Mylan Inc., and Mylan N.V.: PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC,	
			Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP BY: STEVEN M. HARKINS, ESQ.	
3	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP BY: STEVEN M. HARKINS, ESQ. VICTORIA LOCKARD, ESQ.	
4	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ.		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP BY: STEVEN M. HARKINS, ESQ. VICTORIA LOCKARD, ESQ. BRIAN RUBENSTEIN, ESQ.	
3 4 5	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ.		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP BY: STEVEN M. HARKINS, ESQ. VICTORIA LOCKARD, ESQ. BRIAN RUBENSTEIN, ESQ. Terminus 200	
3 4 5	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP BY: STEVEN M. HARKINS, ESQ. VICTORIA LOCKARD, ESQ. BRIAN RUBENSTEIN, ESQ.	
1 5	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4 GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP BY: STEVEN M. HARKINS, ESQ. 5 VICTORIA LOCKARD, ESQ. BRIAN RUBENSTEIN, ESQ. 6 Terminus 200 3333 Piedmont Road NE - Suite 2500	
1 5	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP BY: STEVEN M. HARKINS, ESQ. VICTORIA LOCKARD, ESQ. BRIAN RUBENSTEIN, ESQ. Terminus 200 3333 Piedmont Road NE - Suite 2500 Atlanta, GA 30305 678.533.2312 harkinss@gtlaw.com	
3 4 5 7	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4 GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP BY: STEVEN M. HARKINS, ESQ. 5 VICTORIA LOCKARD, ESQ. BRIAN RUBENSTEIN, ESQ. 6 Terminus 200 3333 Piedmont Road NE - Suite 2500 7 Atlanta, GA 30305 678.533.2312 8 harkinss@gtlaw.com lockardv@gtlaw.com	
3 1 5 7	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.263.4385 cct@pietragallo.com fh@pietragallo.com		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4 GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP BY: STEVEN M. HARKINS, ESQ. 5 VICTORIA LOCKARD, ESQ. BRIAN RUBENSTEIN, ESQ. 6 Terminus 200 3333 Piedmont Road NE - Suite 2500 7 Atlanta, GA 30305 678.533.2312 8 harkinss@gtlaw.com lockardv@gtlaw.com 9 rubensteinb@gtlaw.com	
3 3 5 7 3 3	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.263.4385 cct@pietragallo.com fhs@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4	
3 4 5 5 7 7 3	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.263.4385 cct@pietragallo.com fhs@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com For the Defendants, Aurobindo Pharma USA, Inc.,		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4 GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP BY: STEVEN M. HARKINS, ESQ. 5 VICTORIA LOCKARD, ESQ. BRIAN RUBENSTEIN, ESQ. 6 Terminus 200 3333 Piedmont Road NE - Suite 2500 7 Atlanta, GA 30305 678.533.2312 8 harkinss@gtlaw.com lockardv@gtlaw.com 10 MARTIN, HARDING & MAZZOTTI BY: ROSEMARIE RIDDELL BOGDAN, ESQ.	
3 3 5 7 3 3	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.263.4385 cct@pietragallo.com fhs@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4	
3 4 5 7 7 3 9	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.263.4385 cct@pietragallo.com fhs@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com For the Defendants, Aurobindo Pharma USA, Inc., Aurobindo Pharma Ltd., and Aurolife Pharma LLC:		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4 GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP BY: STEVEN M. HARKINS, ESQ. 5 VICTORIA LOCKARD, ESQ. BRIAN RUBENSTEIN, ESQ. 6 Terminus 200 3333 Piedmont Road NE - Suite 2500 Atlanta, GA 30305 678.533.2312 8 harkinss@gtlaw.com lockardv@gtlaw.com 9 rubensteinb@gtlaw.com 10 MARTIN, HARDING & MAZZOTTI BY: ROSEMARIE RIDDELL BOGDAN, ESQ. 11 100 Park Avenue Center - 16th Floor New York, NY 10017 12 518.724.2207	
3 4 5 7 3 3 9 9	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.263.4385 cct@pietragallo.com fhs@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com For the Defendants, Aurobindo Pharma USA, Inc., Aurobindo Pharma Ltd., and Aurolife Pharma LLC: MORGAN LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4 GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP BY: STEVEN M. HARKINS, ESQ. 5 VICTORIA LOCKARD, ESQ. BRIAN RUBENSTEIN, ESQ. 6 Terminus 200 3333 Piedmont Road NE - Suite 2500 Atlanta, GA 30305 678.533.2312 8 harkinss@gtlaw.com lockardv@gtlaw.com 10 MARTIN, HARDING & MAZZOTTI BY: ROSEMARIE RIDDELL BOGDAN, ESQ. 11 100 Park Avenue Center - 16th Floor New York, NY 10017 12 518.724.2207 rosemarie.bogdan@1800law1010.com	
33 44 55 66 77 88 99 90	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.263.4385 cct@pietragallo.com fhs@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com For the Defendants, Aurobindo Pharma USA, Inc., Aurobindo Pharma Ltd., and Aurolife Pharma LLC: MORGAN LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP BY: JOHN GISLESON, ESQ.		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4	
3 4 5 7 7 3 3 9 9 9	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.263.4385 cct@pietragallo.com fhs@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com For the Defendants, Aurobindo Pharma USA, Inc., Aurobindo Pharma Ltd., and Aurolife Pharma LLC: MORGAN LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4	
3 4 5 7 7 3 3 9 9 9	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.263.4385 cct@pietragallo.com fhs@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com For the Defendants, Aurobindo Pharma USA, Inc., Aurobindo Pharma Ltd., and Aurolife Pharma LLC: MORGAN LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP BY: JOHN GISLESON, ESQ. STEVEN HUNCHUCK, ESQ. One Oxford Centre - 32nd Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4 GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP BY: STEVEN M. HARKINS, ESQ. 5 VICTORIA LOCKARD, ESQ. BRIAN RUBENSTEIN, ESQ. 6 Terminus 200 3333 Piedmont Road NE - Suite 2500 Atlanta, GA 30305 678.533.2312 8 harkinss@gtlaw.com lockardv@gtlaw.com 10 MARTIN, HARDING & MAZZOTTI BY: ROSEMARIE RIDDELL BOGDAN, ESQ. 11 100 Park Avenue Center - 16th Floor New York, NY 10017 12 518.724.2207 rosemarie.bogdan@1800law1010.com 13 WALSH PIZZI O'REILLY FALANGA LLP 14 BY: CHRISTINE GANNON, ESQ.	
	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.263.4385 cc@pietragallo.com fhs@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com For the Defendants, Aurobindo Pharma USA, Inc., Aurobindo Pharma Ltd., and Aurolife Pharma LLC: MORGAN LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP BY: JOHN GISLESON, ESQ. STEVEN HUNCHUCK, ESQ. One Oxford Centre - 32nd Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.560.7466		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4 GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP BY: STEVEN M. HARKINS, ESQ. 5 VICTORIA LOCKARD, ESQ. BRIAN RUBENSTEIN, ESQ. 6 Terminus 200 3333 Piedmont Road NE - Suite 2500 7 Atlanta, GA 30305 678.533.2312 8 harkinss@gtlaw.com lockardv@gtlaw.com 9 rubensteinb@gtlaw.com 10 MARTIN, HARDING & MAZZOTTI BY: ROSEMARIE RIDDELL BOGDAN, ESQ. 11 100 Park Avenue Center - 16th Floor New York, NY 10017 12 518.724.2207 rosemarie.bogdan@1800law1010.com 13 WALSH PIZZI O'REILLY FALANGA LLP BY: CHRISTINE GANNON, ESQ. Three Gateway Center	
3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.263.4385 cct@pietragallo.com fhs@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com For the Defendants, Aurobindo Pharma USA, Inc., Aurobindo Pharma Ltd., and Aurolife Pharma LLC: MORGAN LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP BY: JOHN GISLESON, ESQ. STEVEN HUNCHUCK, ESQ. One Oxford Centre - 32nd Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.560.7466 john.gisleson@morganlewis.com		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4 GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP BY: STEVEN M. HARKINS, ESQ. 5 VICTORIA LOCKARD, ESQ. BRIAN RUBENSTEIN, ESQ. 6 Terminus 200 3333 Piedmont Road NE - Suite 2500 Atlanta, GA 30305 678.533.2312 8 harkinss@gtlaw.com lockardv@gtlaw.com 10 MARTIN, HARDING & MAZZOTTI BY: ROSEMARIE RIDDELL BOGDAN, ESQ. 11 100 Park Avenue Center - 16th Floor New York, NY 10017 12 518.724.2207 rosemarie.bogdan@1800law1010.com 13 WALSH PIZZI O'REILLY FALANGA LLP 14 BY: CHRISTINE GANNON, ESQ.	
1	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.263.4385 cct@pietragallo.com fhs@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com For the Defendants, Aurobindo Pharma USA, Inc., Aurobindo Pharma Ltd., and Aurolife Pharma LLC: MORGAN LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP BY: JOHN GISLESON, ESQ. STEVEN HUNCHUCK, ESQ. One Oxford Centre - 32nd Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.560.7466 john.gisleson@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4	
	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.263.4385 cct@pietragallo.com fhs@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com Sor the Defendants, Aurobindo Pharma USA, Inc., Aurobindo Pharma Ltd., and Aurolife Pharma LLC: MORGAN LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP BY: JOHN GISLESON, ESQ. STEVEN HUNCHUCK, ESQ. One Oxford Centre - 32nd Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.560.7466 john.gisleson@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com For the Defendants, Zhejiang Huahai Pharmaceutical		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4	
	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.263.4385 cct@pietragallo.com fhs@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com For the Defendants, Aurobindo Pharma USA, Inc., Aurobindo Pharma Ltd., and Aurolife Pharma LLC: MORGAN LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP BY: JOHN GISLESON, ESQ. STEVEN HUNCHUCK, ESQ. One Oxford Centre - 32nd Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.560.7466 john.gisleson@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com For the Defendants, Zhejiang Huahai Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Solco Healthcare U.S., LLC, and Prinston		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4	
3 3 4 4 5 5 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.263.4385 cct@pietragallo.com fhs@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com For the Defendants, Aurobindo Pharma USA, Inc., Aurobindo Pharma Ltd., and Aurolife Pharma LLC: MORGAN LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP BY: JOHN GISLESON, ESQ. STEVEN HUNCHUCK, ESQ. One Oxford Centre - 32nd Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.560.7466 john.gisleson@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com Steven.hunchuck@log.LLC, and Prinston Pharmaceutical Inc.:		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4	
3 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.263.4385 cct@pietragallo.com fhs@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com For the Defendants, Aurobindo Pharma USA, Inc., Aurobindo Pharma Ltd., and Aurolife Pharma LLC: MORGAN LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP BY: JOHN GISLESON, ESQ. STEVEN HUNCHUCK, ESQ. One Oxford Centre - 32nd Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.560.7466 john.gisleson@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com For the Defendants, Zhejiang Huahai Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Solco Healthcare U.S., LLC, and Prinston Pharmaceutical Inc.: DUANE MORRIS LLP		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4 GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP BY: STEVEN M. HARKINS, ESQ. 5 VICTORIA LOCKARD, ESQ. BRIAN RUBENSTEIN, ESQ. 6 Terminus 200 3333 Piedmont Road NE - Suite 2500 Atlanta, GA 30305 678.533.2312 8 harkinss@gtlaw.com lockardv@gtlaw.com 10 MARTIN, HARDING & MAZZOTTI BY: ROSEMARIE RIDDELL BOGDAN, ESQ. 11 100 Park Avenue Center - 16th Floor New York, NY 10017 12 518.724.2207 rosemarie.bogdan@1800law1010.com 13 WALSH PIZZI O'REILLY FALANGA LLP BY: CHRISTINE GANNON, ESQ. Three Gateway Center 15 100 Mulberry Street - 15th Floor Newark, NJ 07102 16 973.757.1017 cgannon@walsh.law For the Defendant, Albertson's LLC:	
33 44 55 66 77 88 99 90 11 12 23 34 44 55 66	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.263.4385 cct@pietragallo.com fhs@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com For the Defendants, Aurobindo Pharma USA, Inc., Aurobindo Pharma Ltd., and Aurolife Pharma LLC: MORGAN LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP BY: JOHN GISLESON, ESQ. STEVEN HUNCHUCK, ESQ. One Oxford Centre - 32nd Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.560.7466 john.gisleson@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com Steven.hunchuck@log.LLC, and Prinston Pharmaceutical Inc.:		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4	
3 4 4 5 5 6 7 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 3 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 3 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 3 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 3 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 3 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 3 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 3 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 3 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 3 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 3 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 3 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 3 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.263.4385 cct@pietragallo.com fhs@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com For the Defendants, Aurobindo Pharma USA, Inc., Aurobindo Pharma Ltd., and Aurolife Pharma LLC: MORGAN LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP BY: JOHN GISLESON, ESQ. STEVEN HUNCHUCK, ESQ. One Oxford Centre - 32nd Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.560.7466 john.gisleson@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com For the Defendants, Zhejiang Huahai Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Solco Healthcare U.S., LLC, and Prinston Pharmaceutical Inc.: DUANE MORRIS LLP BY: ALYSON WALKER LOTMAN, ESQ.		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4	
3 4 4 5 5 6 7 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 3 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 3 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 3 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 3 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 3 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 3 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 3 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 3 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 3 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 3 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 3 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 3 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.263.4385 cct@pietragallo.com fhs@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com for the Defendants, Aurobindo Pharma USA, Inc., Aurobindo Pharma Ltd., and Aurolife Pharma LLC: MORGAN LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP BY: JOHN GISLESON, ESQ. STEVEN HUNCHUCK, ESQ. One Oxford Centre - 32nd Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.560.7466 john.gisleson@morganlewis.com For the Defendants, Zhejiang Huahai Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Solco Healthcare U.S., LLC, and Prinston Pharmaceutical Inc.: DUANE MORRIS LLP BY: ALYSON WALKER LOTMAN, ESQ. COLEEN HILL, ESQ.		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4	
3 4 5 5 6 7 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 7 7 3 3 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.263.4385 cct@pietragallo.com fhs@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com For the Defendants, Aurobindo Pharma USA, Inc., Aurobindo Pharma Ltd., and Aurolife Pharma LLC: MORGAN LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP BY: JOHN GISLESON, ESQ. STEVEN HUNCHUCK, ESQ. One Oxford Centre - 32nd Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.560.7466 john.gisleson@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com For the Defendants, Zhejiang Huahai Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Solco Healthcare U.S., LLC, and Prinston Pharmaceutical Inc.: DUANE MORRIS LLP BY: ALYSON WALKER LOTMAN, ESQ. COLEEN HILL, ESQ. 30 S. 17th Street Philadelphia PA 19103 215.979.1177		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4	
3 4 5 5 5 7 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 7 7 3 3 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.263.4385 cct@pietragallo.com fhs@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com sor the Defendants, Aurobindo Pharma USA, Inc., Aurobindo Pharma Ltd., and Aurolife Pharma LLC: MORGAN LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP BY: JOHN GISLESON, ESQ. STEVEN HUNCHUCK, ESQ. One Oxford Centre - 32nd Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.560.7466 john.gisleson@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com For the Defendants, Zhejiang Huahai Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Solco Healthcare U.S., LLC, and Prinston Pharmaceutical Inc.: DUANE MORRIS LLP BY: ALYSON WALKER LOTMAN, ESQ. COLEEN HILL, ESQ. 30 S. 17th Street Philadelphia PA 19103 215.979.1177 alotman@duanemorris.com		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4	
3 4 5 5 6 7 3 3 9 9 9 1 1 5 5 6 7 7 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.263.4385 cct@pietragallo.com fhs@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com For the Defendants, Aurobindo Pharma USA, Inc., Aurobindo Pharma Ltd., and Aurolife Pharma LLC: MORGAN LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP BY: JOHN GISLESON, ESQ. STEVEN HUNCHUCK, ESQ. One Oxford Centre - 32nd Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.560.7466 john.gisleson@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com For the Defendants, Zhejiang Huahai Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Solco Healthcare U.S., LLC, and Prinston Pharmaceutical Inc.: DUANE MORRIS LLP BY: ALYSON WALKER LOTMAN, ESQ. COLEEN HILL, ESQ. 30 S. 17th Street Philadelphia PA 19103 215.979.1177		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4	
	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.263.4385 cct@pietragallo.com fhs@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com sor the Defendants, Aurobindo Pharma USA, Inc., Aurobindo Pharma Ltd., and Aurolife Pharma LLC: MORGAN LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP BY: JOHN GISLESON, ESQ. STEVEN HUNCHUCK, ESQ. One Oxford Centre - 32nd Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.560.7466 john.gisleson@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com For the Defendants, Zhejiang Huahai Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Solco Healthcare U.S., LLC, and Prinston Pharmaceutical Inc.: DUANE MORRIS LLP BY: ALYSON WALKER LOTMAN, ESQ. COLEEN HILL, ESQ. 30 S. 17th Street Philadelphia PA 19103 215.979.1177 alotman@duanemorris.com		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4 GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP BY: STEVEN M. HARKINS, ESQ. 5 VICTORIA LOCKARD, ESQ. BRIAN RUBENSTEIN, ESQ. 6 Terminus 200 3333 Piedmont Road NE - Suite 2500 7 Atlanta, GA 30305 678.533.2312 8 harkinss@gtlaw.com lockardv@gtlaw.com 9 rubensteinb@gtlaw.com 10 MARTIN, HARDING & MAZZOTTI BY: ROSEMARIE RIDDELL BOGDAN, ESQ. 11 100 Park Avenue Center - 16th Floor New York, NY 10017 12 518.724.2207 rosemarie.bogdan@1800law1010.com 13 WALSH PIZZI O'REILLY FALANGA LLP 14 BY: CHRISTINE GANNON, ESQ. Three Gateway Center 15 100 Mulberry Street - 15th Floor Newark, NJ 07102 16 973.757.1017 cgannon@walsh.law 17 For the Defendant, Albertson's LLC: 18 BUCHANAN, INGERSOLL & ROONEY P.C. 19 BY: CHRISTOPHER B. HENRY, ESQ. Carillon Tower 20 227 W. Trade Street - Suite 600 Charlotte, NC 28202 21 704.444.3475 christopher.henry@bipc.com	
3 4 5 5 5 7 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 7 7 3 3 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP BY: CLEM TRISCHLER, ESQ. FRANK STOY, ESQ. JASON M. REEFER, ESQ. One Oxford Centre 301 Grant Street - 38th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.263.4385 cct@pietragallo.com fhs@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com jmr@pietragallo.com sor the Defendants, Aurobindo Pharma USA, Inc., Aurobindo Pharma Ltd., and Aurolife Pharma LLC: MORGAN LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP BY: JOHN GISLESON, ESQ. STEVEN HUNCHUCK, ESQ. One Oxford Centre - 32nd Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412.560.7466 john.gisleson@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com steven.hunchuck@morganlewis.com For the Defendants, Zhejiang Huahai Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Solco Healthcare U.S., LLC, and Prinston Pharmaceutical Inc.: DUANE MORRIS LLP BY: ALYSON WALKER LOTMAN, ESQ. COLEEN HILL, ESQ. 30 S. 17th Street Philadelphia PA 19103 215.979.1177 alotman@duanemorris.com		Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Actavis LLC, and Actavis Pharma, Inc.: 4	

2 (Pages 2 - 5)

	Page	Page 8
1	A P P E A R A N C E S (Continued):	6 Page 8
2	For the Defendant, McKesson Products:	2
3	NORTON ROSE FULBRIGHT U.S. LLP	NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 3
3		4 Exhibit 1 R. Najafi Expert
4	BY: ELLIE NORRIS, ESQ.	Declaration 5
4	2200 Ross Avenue - Suite 3600 Dallas, TX 75201	Exhibit 2 Emery Pharma Proposal
_		6
5	214.855.8135	Exhibit 3 Emery Invoice 8/2/2021
6	ellie.norris@nortonrosefulbright.com	Exhibit 4 Emery Invoice 1/28/2022
7		8 Exhibit 5 Emery Invoice 1/31/2022
8	ALSO PRESENT: WILLIAM MILLER, Videographer	Exhibit 6 Emery Invoice 2/1/2022
9	Veritext Legal Solutions	Exhibit 7 Najafi C.V.
10		11 Exhibit 8 Emery Article 4/6/2020
11		12 Exhibit 13 Diovan Label
12		13
13		Exhibit 17 Valsartan Label
14		Exhibit 27 Article
15 16		Exhibit 28 Valisure Letter 6/13/2019
17		16 Exhibit 29 Information Sheet
18		17 Exhibit 30 Valsartan specifications
19		18 Exhibit 31 Article - Canada
20 21		19 Exhibit 32 Nitrosamine Article
22		20
23		21 22
24		23
25		24 25
	Page	7 Page 9
1	INDEX TO WITNESSES	1 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Good morning. We
2	WITNESS PAGE	2 are going on the record at 9:09 a.m. Pacific time on
3	Ron Najafi, PhD	3 February 3, 2022. This is Media Unit 1 of the video
4		
	By Mr. Trischler:	4 recorded deposition of Ron Najafi, PhD in regards to
5		
	Direct Examination 10	5 the valsartan/losartan litigation which is found in
6	Direct Examination 10 By Mr. Gisleson:	
6		5 the valsartan/losartan litigation which is found in
6 7	By Mr. Gisleson: Cross-examination 170	 5 the valsartan/losartan litigation which is found in 6 United States District Court, district of New 7 Jersey, NDL No. 2875. My name is William Miller
	By Mr. Gisleson: Cross-examination 170 By Mr. Harkins:	 5 the valsartan/losartan litigation which is found in 6 United States District Court, district of New 7 Jersey, NDL No. 2875. My name is William Miller 8 from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions and I am the
7 8	By Mr. Gisleson: Cross-examination 170 By Mr. Harkins: Cross-examination 201	5 the valsartan/losartan litigation which is found in 6 United States District Court, district of New 7 Jersey, NDL No. 2875. My name is William Miller 8 from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions and I am the 9 videographer. The court reporter is Michelle
7	By Mr. Gisleson: Cross-examination 170 By Mr. Harkins: Cross-examination 201 By Mr. Nigh:	5 the valsartan/losartan litigation which is found in 6 United States District Court, district of New 7 Jersey, NDL No. 2875. My name is William Miller 8 from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions and I am the 9 videographer. The court reporter is Michelle 10 Dawkins from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions. All
7 8 9	By Mr. Gisleson: Cross-examination 170 By Mr. Harkins: Cross-examination 201	5 the valsartan/losartan litigation which is found in 6 United States District Court, district of New 7 Jersey, NDL No. 2875. My name is William Miller 8 from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions and I am the 9 videographer. The court reporter is Michelle 10 Dawkins from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions. All 11 counsel is noted on the stenographic record. Will
7 8 9	By Mr. Gisleson: Cross-examination 170 By Mr. Harkins: Cross-examination 201 By Mr. Nigh:	5 the valsartan/losartan litigation which is found in 6 United States District Court, district of New 7 Jersey, NDL No. 2875. My name is William Miller 8 from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions and I am the 9 videographer. The court reporter is Michelle 10 Dawkins from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions. All 11 counsel is noted on the stenographic record. Will 12 the court reporter please swear in the witness.
7 8 9 10 11	By Mr. Gisleson: Cross-examination 170 By Mr. Harkins: Cross-examination 201 By Mr. Nigh:	5 the valsartan/losartan litigation which is found in 6 United States District Court, district of New 7 Jersey, NDL No. 2875. My name is William Miller 8 from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions and I am the 9 videographer. The court reporter is Michelle 10 Dawkins from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions. All 11 counsel is noted on the stenographic record. Will
7 8 9 10 11 12	By Mr. Gisleson: Cross-examination 170 By Mr. Harkins: Cross-examination 201 By Mr. Nigh:	5 the valsartan/losartan litigation which is found in 6 United States District Court, district of New 7 Jersey, NDL No. 2875. My name is William Miller 8 from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions and I am the 9 videographer. The court reporter is Michelle 10 Dawkins from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions. All 11 counsel is noted on the stenographic record. Will 12 the court reporter please swear in the witness.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	By Mr. Gisleson: Cross-examination 170 By Mr. Harkins: Cross-examination 201 By Mr. Nigh:	5 the valsartan/losartan litigation which is found in 6 United States District Court, district of New 7 Jersey, NDL No. 2875. My name is William Miller 8 from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions and I am the 9 videographer. The court reporter is Michelle 10 Dawkins from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions. All 11 counsel is noted on the stenographic record. Will 12 the court reporter please swear in the witness. 13 You're on mute, Michelle. 14 THE COURT REPORTER: Sorry. Good
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	By Mr. Gisleson: Cross-examination 170 By Mr. Harkins: Cross-examination 201 By Mr. Nigh:	5 the valsartan/losartan litigation which is found in 6 United States District Court, district of New 7 Jersey, NDL No. 2875. My name is William Miller 8 from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions and I am the 9 videographer. The court reporter is Michelle 10 Dawkins from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions. All 11 counsel is noted on the stenographic record. Will 12 the court reporter please swear in the witness. 13 You're on mute, Michelle. 14 THE COURT REPORTER: Sorry. Good 15 morning. My name is Michelle Dawkins and I am the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	By Mr. Gisleson: Cross-examination 170 By Mr. Harkins: Cross-examination 201 By Mr. Nigh:	5 the valsartan/losartan litigation which is found in 6 United States District Court, district of New 7 Jersey, NDL No. 2875. My name is William Miller 8 from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions and I am the 9 videographer. The court reporter is Michelle 10 Dawkins from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions. All 11 counsel is noted on the stenographic record. Will 12 the court reporter please swear in the witness. 13 You're on mute, Michelle. 14 THE COURT REPORTER: Sorry. Good 15 morning. My name is Michelle Dawkins and I am the 16 court reporter. The attorneys participating in this
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	By Mr. Gisleson: Cross-examination 170 By Mr. Harkins: Cross-examination 201 By Mr. Nigh:	5 the valsartan/losartan litigation which is found in 6 United States District Court, district of New 7 Jersey, NDL No. 2875. My name is William Miller 8 from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions and I am the 9 videographer. The court reporter is Michelle 10 Dawkins from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions. All 11 counsel is noted on the stenographic record. Will 12 the court reporter please swear in the witness. 13 You're on mute, Michelle. 14 THE COURT REPORTER: Sorry. Good 15 morning. My name is Michelle Dawkins and I am the 16 court reporter. The attorneys participating in this 17 deposition acknowledge that I am not physically
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	By Mr. Gisleson: Cross-examination 170 By Mr. Harkins: Cross-examination 201 By Mr. Nigh:	5 the valsartan/losartan litigation which is found in 6 United States District Court, district of New 7 Jersey, NDL No. 2875. My name is William Miller 8 from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions and I am the 9 videographer. The court reporter is Michelle 10 Dawkins from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions. All 11 counsel is noted on the stenographic record. Will 12 the court reporter please swear in the witness. 13 You're on mute, Michelle. 14 THE COURT REPORTER: Sorry. Good 15 morning. My name is Michelle Dawkins and I am the 16 court reporter. The attorneys participating in this 17 deposition acknowledge that I am not physically 18 present in the deposition room and that I will be
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	By Mr. Gisleson: Cross-examination 170 By Mr. Harkins: Cross-examination 201 By Mr. Nigh:	5 the valsartan/losartan litigation which is found in 6 United States District Court, district of New 7 Jersey, NDL No. 2875. My name is William Miller 8 from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions and I am the 9 videographer. The court reporter is Michelle 10 Dawkins from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions. All 11 counsel is noted on the stenographic record. Will 12 the court reporter please swear in the witness. 13 You're on mute, Michelle. 14 THE COURT REPORTER: Sorry. Good 15 morning. My name is Michelle Dawkins and I am the 16 court reporter. The attorneys participating in this 17 deposition acknowledge that I am not physically 18 present in the deposition room and that I will be 19 reporting this deposition remotely.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	By Mr. Gisleson: Cross-examination 170 By Mr. Harkins: Cross-examination 201 By Mr. Nigh:	5 the valsartan/losartan litigation which is found in 6 United States District Court, district of New 7 Jersey, NDL No. 2875. My name is William Miller 8 from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions and I am the 9 videographer. The court reporter is Michelle 10 Dawkins from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions. All 11 counsel is noted on the stenographic record. Will 12 the court reporter please swear in the witness. 13 You're on mute, Michelle. 14 THE COURT REPORTER: Sorry. Good 15 morning. My name is Michelle Dawkins and I am the 16 court reporter. The attorneys participating in this 17 deposition acknowledge that I am not physically 18 present in the deposition room and that I will be
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	By Mr. Gisleson: Cross-examination 170 By Mr. Harkins: Cross-examination 201 By Mr. Nigh:	5 the valsartan/losartan litigation which is found in 6 United States District Court, district of New 7 Jersey, NDL No. 2875. My name is William Miller 8 from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions and I am the 9 videographer. The court reporter is Michelle 10 Dawkins from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions. All 11 counsel is noted on the stenographic record. Will 12 the court reporter please swear in the witness. 13 You're on mute, Michelle. 14 THE COURT REPORTER: Sorry. Good 15 morning. My name is Michelle Dawkins and I am the 16 court reporter. The attorneys participating in this 17 deposition acknowledge that I am not physically 18 present in the deposition room and that I will be 19 reporting this deposition remotely.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	By Mr. Gisleson: Cross-examination 170 By Mr. Harkins: Cross-examination 201 By Mr. Nigh:	5 the valsartan/losartan litigation which is found in 6 United States District Court, district of New 7 Jersey, NDL No. 2875. My name is William Miller 8 from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions and I am the 9 videographer. The court reporter is Michelle 10 Dawkins from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions. All 11 counsel is noted on the stenographic record. Will 12 the court reporter please swear in the witness. 13 You're on mute, Michelle. 14 THE COURT REPORTER: Sorry. Good 15 morning. My name is Michelle Dawkins and I am the 16 court reporter. The attorneys participating in this 17 deposition acknowledge that I am not physically 18 present in the deposition room and that I will be 19 reporting this deposition remotely. 20 They further acknowledge that in lieu 21 of an oath administered in person, I will administer
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	By Mr. Gisleson: Cross-examination 170 By Mr. Harkins: Cross-examination 201 By Mr. Nigh:	5 the valsartan/losartan litigation which is found in 6 United States District Court, district of New 7 Jersey, NDL No. 2875. My name is William Miller 8 from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions and I am the 9 videographer. The court reporter is Michelle 10 Dawkins from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions. All 11 counsel is noted on the stenographic record. Will 12 the court reporter please swear in the witness. 13 You're on mute, Michelle. 14 THE COURT REPORTER: Sorry. Good 15 morning. My name is Michelle Dawkins and I am the 16 court reporter. The attorneys participating in this 17 deposition acknowledge that I am not physically 18 present in the deposition room and that I will be 19 reporting this deposition remotely. 20 They further acknowledge that in lieu 21 of an oath administered in person, I will administer 22 the oath remotely. The parties and their counsel
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	By Mr. Gisleson: Cross-examination 170 By Mr. Harkins: Cross-examination 201 By Mr. Nigh:	5 the valsartan/losartan litigation which is found in 6 United States District Court, district of New 7 Jersey, NDL No. 2875. My name is William Miller 8 from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions and I am the 9 videographer. The court reporter is Michelle 10 Dawkins from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions. All 11 counsel is noted on the stenographic record. Will 12 the court reporter please swear in the witness. 13 You're on mute, Michelle. 14 THE COURT REPORTER: Sorry. Good 15 morning. My name is Michelle Dawkins and I am the 16 court reporter. The attorneys participating in this 17 deposition acknowledge that I am not physically 18 present in the deposition room and that I will be 19 reporting this deposition remotely. 20 They further acknowledge that in lieu 21 of an oath administered in person, I will administer 22 the oath remotely. The parties and their counsel 23 consent to this arrangement and waive any objections
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	By Mr. Gisleson: Cross-examination 170 By Mr. Harkins: Cross-examination 201 By Mr. Nigh:	5 the valsartan/losartan litigation which is found in 6 United States District Court, district of New 7 Jersey, NDL No. 2875. My name is William Miller 8 from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions and I am the 9 videographer. The court reporter is Michelle 10 Dawkins from the firm Veritext Legal Solutions. All 11 counsel is noted on the stenographic record. Will 12 the court reporter please swear in the witness. 13 You're on mute, Michelle. 14 THE COURT REPORTER: Sorry. Good 15 morning. My name is Michelle Dawkins and I am the 16 court reporter. The attorneys participating in this 17 deposition acknowledge that I am not physically 18 present in the deposition room and that I will be 19 reporting this deposition remotely. 20 They further acknowledge that in lieu 21 of an oath administered in person, I will administer 22 the oath remotely. The parties and their counsel

3 (Pages 6 - 9)

	Page 10		Page 12
1	stating your name and your agreement on the record.	1	true?
2	MR. TRISCHLER: Clem Trischler. So	2	MR. NIGH: Form objection. Outside
3	agreed on behalf of the defendants.	3	the scope.
4	MR. NIGH: Daniel Nigh, agreed on	4	A A drug, as I mentioned to you,
5	behalf of the plaintiffs.	5	Mr. Trischler, drug product contains impurities that
6	THE COURT REPORTER: Would the witness	6	could be harmless or could be hazardous.
7	please state his full name.	7	Q Is a drug product considered
8	THE WITNESS: My name is Ron Najafi.	8	misbranded under federal law merely because it
9	THE COURT REPORTER: Mr. Najafi, would	9	contains impurities?
10	you please raise your right hand. Do you solemnly	10	MR. NIGH: Form objection. Outside
11	swear or affirm the testimony you will give at this	11	the scope.
12	deposition will be the truth, the whole truth and	12	A A drug product, as I mentioned,
13	nothing but the truth?	13	contains impurities that could be harmless or could
14	THE WITNESS: Yes, I do.	14	be hazardous and they could be misbranded because of
15	THE COURT REPORTER: Thank you.	15	the hazardous nature of the impurities.
16	DIRECT EXAMINATION	16	Q If a drug product contains impurities
17	BY MR. TRISCHLER:	17	that are not harmful to public health, are those
18	Q Sir, let me start by saying good	18	drug products considered to be misbranded?
19	morning. I think it's morning where you're located,	19	A No.
20	so I'll say good morning to you.	20	MR. NIGH: Form objection. Outside
21	A Good morning to you.	21	the scope.
22	Q Thank you. My name is Clem Trischler.	22	Q If a drug substance every drug
23	I am an attorney. I represent one of many	23	substance ever made in America has impurities,
24	defendants in litigation that's pending in the	24	correct?
25	United States District Court for the district of New	25	A Every drug product that is made in
	Page 11		Page 13
1	Jersey involving valsartan.	1	America or anywhere on the planet could contain
2	I understand that you've been identified and	2	impurities that are harmless or could be hazardous.
3	designated an expert witness in this litigation; is	3	Q I didn't ask you that question, sir.
4	that correct?	4	I said, isn't it a fact that every drug product ever
5	A That's correct.	5	made in America or on the planet does contain some
6	Q I'd like to maybe start today by	6	impurities?
7	covering some basic concepts and see if we can get	7	MR. NIGH: He answered the question.
8	an agreement on a few basic points. Okay?	8	He answered the question previously and it's outside
9	A Okay.	9	the scope.
10	Q Number one, it is an established fact	10	MR. TRISCHLER: It's not an
11	that all drug products contain impurities, agreed?	11	appropriate objection. It's not an appropriate
12	A Yes, they do.	12	instruction, if that's what it was. My question
13	Q A drug or a drug substance is not	13	stands excuse me. And I'd like an answer.
14	considered misbranded simply because it contains	14	MR. NIGH: Objection. Asked and
15	impurities, true?	15	answered.
16	MR. NIGH: Form objection. Outside	16	MR. TRISCHLER: I don't know how you
17 18	the scope.	17	know that, since I haven't asked it yet, but let me
18	A A drug product contains impurities	18 19	try again.
20	that are harmless and they could also contain impurities that could be extremely hazardous.	20	Q Every drug product ever made in the United States made for sale in the United States of
21	Q That wasn't my question, sir. See if	21	America contains some impurities. Can we agree on
22	you can listen to my question and give me an answer	1	that?
23	to my question, please.	23	MR. NIGH: Objection. Asked and
24	A drug product is not considered misbranded	24	answered.
25	simply because it contains impurities; isn't that	25	A I already responded to that question,
	ompry occase it contains impurities, isn't mat	40	11 I affectly responded to that question,

4 (Pages 10 - 13)

	Page 14		Page 16
1	Page 14 sir.	1	I think you should I think it's the answer is
2	Q I'm asking it again, then, sir. I ask	2	clear.
3	you to answer my question, sir.	3	Q Do you agree that the mere presence of
4	A Sir, I will give you the same answer.	4	an impurity does not render a drug adulterated or
5	Q What is the answer to my question?	5	misbranded?
6	A I just gave you the answer to your	6	MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope.
7	question. Every drug product or every drug	7	A I responded to your question.
8	substance that's produced on the planet contains	8	Q Sir, I am entitled to an answer to the
9	harmless and harmful impurities.	9	question. I don't know if there was an internet
10	Q If the mere presence of an impurity	10	issue. If there is was an answer, I didn't hear it.
11	rendered a drug product adulterated and misbranded,	11	A There is no internet issues.
12	then virtually pharmaceutical produced today would	12	Q I said I didn't hear. If there was an
13	be deemed misbranded and adulterated, do you agree?	13	answer, I did not hear it.
14	MR. NIGH: Form objection. Outside	14	MR. NIGH: Was there an answer to the
15	the scope.	15	last question, Michelle?
16	A I did not say that. I said	16	A I already answered it.
17	Q I didn't sir, let me stop you. I	17	Q I'm not talking to you, sir.
18	didn't ask you what you said. I asked you a	18	A Let's move on to the next question.
19	question. Do you understand that this is a question	19	(The previous testimony as requested
20	and answer session and I am permitted to ask you	20	was read by the reporter.)
21	questions and you're required to give me responsive	21	MR. TRISCHLER: Okay. Thank you.
22	answers to those questions; is that a concept you	22	Q It's not clear to me, so I would like
23	understand?	23	an answer, please. Is it your testimony that the
24	MR. NIGH: Mr. Trischler, you just now	24	mere presence of an impurity renders a drug
25	interrupted the witness in the middle of his answer.	25	misbranded or adulterated; yes or no?
1	Page 15	1	Page 17
1	It wasn't completed.	1	MR. NIGH: Again, it's outside the
2	It wasn't completed. Q Do you understand that I am entitled	2	MR. NIGH: Again, it's outside the scope.
2 3	It wasn't completed. Q Do you understand that I am entitled to answers to my questions, sir?	2 3	MR. NIGH: Again, it's outside the scope. A I already responded to your question.
2 3 4	It wasn't completed. Q Do you understand that I am entitled to answers to my questions, sir? MR. NIGH: Do you understand not to	2 3 4	MR. NIGH: Again, it's outside the scope. A I already responded to your question. Just look at the record. Go back to the records and
2 3 4 5	It wasn't completed. Q Do you understand that I am entitled to answers to my questions, sir? MR. NIGH: Do you understand not to interrupt the witness when he's answering your	2 3 4 5	MR. NIGH: Again, it's outside the scope. A I already responded to your question. Just look at the record. Go back to the records and you'll see my answer.
2 3 4 5 6	It wasn't completed. Q Do you understand that I am entitled to answers to my questions, sir? MR. NIGH: Do you understand not to interrupt the witness when he's answering your question?	2 3 4 5 6	MR. NIGH: Again, it's outside the scope. A I already responded to your question. Just look at the record. Go back to the records and you'll see my answer. Q So are you refusing to answer my
2 3 4 5 6 7	It wasn't completed. Q Do you understand that I am entitled to answers to my questions, sir? MR. NIGH: Do you understand not to interrupt the witness when he's answering your question? MR. TRISCHLER: I'm not going to get	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. NIGH: Again, it's outside the scope. A I already responded to your question. Just look at the record. Go back to the records and you'll see my answer. Q So are you refusing to answer my question, sir?
2 3 4 5 6	It wasn't completed. Q Do you understand that I am entitled to answers to my questions, sir? MR. NIGH: Do you understand not to interrupt the witness when he's answering your question? MR. TRISCHLER: I'm not going to get into a colloquy with you. I'm talking to the	2 3 4 5 6	MR. NIGH: Again, it's outside the scope. A I already responded to your question. Just look at the record. Go back to the records and you'll see my answer. Q So are you refusing to answer my question, sir? A I already responded to your question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	It wasn't completed. Q Do you understand that I am entitled to answers to my questions, sir? MR. NIGH: Do you understand not to interrupt the witness when he's answering your question? MR. TRISCHLER: I'm not going to get	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. NIGH: Again, it's outside the scope. A I already responded to your question. Just look at the record. Go back to the records and you'll see my answer. Q So are you refusing to answer my question, sir?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	It wasn't completed. Q Do you understand that I am entitled to answers to my questions, sir? MR. NIGH: Do you understand not to interrupt the witness when he's answering your question? MR. TRISCHLER: I'm not going to get into a colloquy with you. I'm talking to the witness. Do you understand	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. NIGH: Again, it's outside the scope. A I already responded to your question. Just look at the record. Go back to the records and you'll see my answer. Q So are you refusing to answer my question, sir? A I already responded to your question. Q No, you didn't. No you didn't. I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	It wasn't completed. Q Do you understand that I am entitled to answers to my questions, sir? MR. NIGH: Do you understand not to interrupt the witness when he's answering your question? MR. TRISCHLER: I'm not going to get into a colloquy with you. I'm talking to the witness. Do you understand MR. NIGH: Well, please don't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. NIGH: Again, it's outside the scope. A I already responded to your question. Just look at the record. Go back to the records and you'll see my answer. Q So are you refusing to answer my question, sir? A I already responded to your question. Q No, you didn't. No you didn't. I asked a different question, sir. This is going to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	It wasn't completed. Q Do you understand that I am entitled to answers to my questions, sir? MR. NIGH: Do you understand not to interrupt the witness when he's answering your question? MR. TRISCHLER: I'm not going to get into a colloquy with you. I'm talking to the witness. Do you understand MR. NIGH: Well, please don't interrupt the witness in the middle of his	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. NIGH: Again, it's outside the scope. A I already responded to your question. Just look at the record. Go back to the records and you'll see my answer. Q So are you refusing to answer my question, sir? A I already responded to your question. Q No, you didn't. No you didn't. I asked a different question, sir. This is going to be a long day or else we're going to come back and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	It wasn't completed. Q Do you understand that I am entitled to answers to my questions, sir? MR. NIGH: Do you understand not to interrupt the witness when he's answering your question? MR. TRISCHLER: I'm not going to get into a colloquy with you. I'm talking to the witness. Do you understand MR. NIGH: Well, please don't interrupt the witness in the middle of his question I mean, in the middle of his answer.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. NIGH: Again, it's outside the scope. A I already responded to your question. Just look at the record. Go back to the records and you'll see my answer. Q So are you refusing to answer my question, sir? A I already responded to your question. Q No, you didn't. No you didn't. I asked a different question, sir. This is going to be a long day or else we're going to come back and I'm going to get fees, because Magistrate Judge
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	It wasn't completed. Q Do you understand that I am entitled to answers to my questions, sir? MR. NIGH: Do you understand not to interrupt the witness when he's answering your question? MR. TRISCHLER: I'm not going to get into a colloquy with you. I'm talking to the witness. Do you understand MR. NIGH: Well, please don't interrupt the witness in the middle of his question I mean, in the middle of his answer. Q Do you understand that I'm entitled to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. NIGH: Again, it's outside the scope. A I already responded to your question. Just look at the record. Go back to the records and you'll see my answer. Q So are you refusing to answer my question, sir? A I already responded to your question. Q No, you didn't. No you didn't. I asked a different question, sir. This is going to be a long day or else we're going to come back and I'm going to get fees, because Magistrate Judge Menaski has talked about obstructionist witnesses
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	It wasn't completed. Q Do you understand that I am entitled to answers to my questions, sir? MR. NIGH: Do you understand not to interrupt the witness when he's answering your question? MR. TRISCHLER: I'm not going to get into a colloquy with you. I'm talking to the witness. Do you understand MR. NIGH: Well, please don't interrupt the witness in the middle of his question I mean, in the middle of his answer. Q Do you understand that I'm entitled to responsive answers to my question, sir? A Clem, every drug product or drug substance that's produced on the planet contains	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. NIGH: Again, it's outside the scope. A I already responded to your question. Just look at the record. Go back to the records and you'll see my answer. Q So are you refusing to answer my question, sir? A I already responded to your question. Q No, you didn't. No you didn't. I asked a different question, sir. This is going to be a long day or else we're going to come back and I'm going to get fees, because Magistrate Judge Menaski has talked about obstructionist witnesses like this. So if you don't want to answer the question, that's fine. We'll halt the deposition, I'll get fees for it, and we'll come back here
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	It wasn't completed. Q Do you understand that I am entitled to answers to my questions, sir? MR. NIGH: Do you understand not to interrupt the witness when he's answering your question? MR. TRISCHLER: I'm not going to get into a colloquy with you. I'm talking to the witness. Do you understand MR. NIGH: Well, please don't interrupt the witness in the middle of his question I mean, in the middle of his answer. Q Do you understand that I'm entitled to responsive answers to my question, sir? A Clem, every drug product or drug substance that's produced on the planet contains harmless or harmful impurities. They could be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. NIGH: Again, it's outside the scope. A I already responded to your question. Just look at the record. Go back to the records and you'll see my answer. Q So are you refusing to answer my question, sir? A I already responded to your question. Q No, you didn't. No you didn't. I asked a different question, sir. This is going to be a long day or else we're going to come back and I'm going to get fees, because Magistrate Judge Menaski has talked about obstructionist witnesses like this. So if you don't want to answer the question, that's fine. We'll halt the deposition, I'll get fees for it, and we'll come back here again.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	It wasn't completed. Q Do you understand that I am entitled to answers to my questions, sir? MR. NIGH: Do you understand not to interrupt the witness when he's answering your question? MR. TRISCHLER: I'm not going to get into a colloquy with you. I'm talking to the witness. Do you understand MR. NIGH: Well, please don't interrupt the witness in the middle of his question I mean, in the middle of his answer. Q Do you understand that I'm entitled to responsive answers to my question, sir? A Clem, every drug product or drug substance that's produced on the planet contains harmless or harmful impurities. They could be misbranded if it contains extremely harmful	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. NIGH: Again, it's outside the scope. A I already responded to your question. Just look at the record. Go back to the records and you'll see my answer. Q So are you refusing to answer my question, sir? A I already responded to your question. Q No, you didn't. No you didn't. I asked a different question, sir. This is going to be a long day or else we're going to come back and I'm going to get fees, because Magistrate Judge Menaski has talked about obstructionist witnesses like this. So if you don't want to answer the question, that's fine. We'll halt the deposition, I'll get fees for it, and we'll come back here again. The question is pretty simple. Is it your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	It wasn't completed. Q Do you understand that I am entitled to answers to my questions, sir? MR. NIGH: Do you understand not to interrupt the witness when he's answering your question? MR. TRISCHLER: I'm not going to get into a colloquy with you. I'm talking to the witness. Do you understand MR. NIGH: Well, please don't interrupt the witness in the middle of his question I mean, in the middle of his answer. Q Do you understand that I'm entitled to responsive answers to my question, sir? A Clem, every drug product or drug substance that's produced on the planet contains harmless or harmful impurities. They could be misbranded if it contains extremely harmful impurities and they could not be misbranded if they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. NIGH: Again, it's outside the scope. A I already responded to your question. Just look at the record. Go back to the records and you'll see my answer. Q So are you refusing to answer my question, sir? A I already responded to your question. Q No, you didn't. No you didn't. I asked a different question, sir. This is going to be a long day or else we're going to come back and I'm going to get fees, because Magistrate Judge Menaski has talked about obstructionist witnesses like this. So if you don't want to answer the question, that's fine. We'll halt the deposition, I'll get fees for it, and we'll come back here again. The question is pretty simple. Is it your position that the mere presence of an impurity
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	It wasn't completed. Q Do you understand that I am entitled to answers to my questions, sir? MR. NIGH: Do you understand not to interrupt the witness when he's answering your question? MR. TRISCHLER: I'm not going to get into a colloquy with you. I'm talking to the witness. Do you understand MR. NIGH: Well, please don't interrupt the witness in the middle of his question I mean, in the middle of his answer. Q Do you understand that I'm entitled to responsive answers to my question, sir? A Clem, every drug product or drug substance that's produced on the planet contains harmless or harmful impurities. They could be misbranded if it contains extremely harmful impurities and they could not be misbranded if they are not harmful.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. NIGH: Again, it's outside the scope. A I already responded to your question. Just look at the record. Go back to the records and you'll see my answer. Q So are you refusing to answer my question, sir? A I already responded to your question. Q No, you didn't. No you didn't. I asked a different question, sir. This is going to be a long day or else we're going to come back and I'm going to get fees, because Magistrate Judge Menaski has talked about obstructionist witnesses like this. So if you don't want to answer the question, that's fine. We'll halt the deposition, I'll get fees for it, and we'll come back here again. The question is pretty simple. Is it your position that the mere presence of an impurity renders a drug adulterated or misbranded; yes or no?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	It wasn't completed. Q Do you understand that I am entitled to answers to my questions, sir? MR. NIGH: Do you understand not to interrupt the witness when he's answering your question? MR. TRISCHLER: I'm not going to get into a colloquy with you. I'm talking to the witness. Do you understand MR. NIGH: Well, please don't interrupt the witness in the middle of his question I mean, in the middle of his answer. Q Do you understand that I'm entitled to responsive answers to my question, sir? A Clem, every drug product or drug substance that's produced on the planet contains harmless or harmful impurities. They could be misbranded if it contains extremely harmful impurities and they could not be misbranded if they are not harmful. Q So then you would agree with me that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. NIGH: Again, it's outside the scope. A I already responded to your question. Just look at the record. Go back to the records and you'll see my answer. Q So are you refusing to answer my question, sir? A I already responded to your question. Q No, you didn't. No you didn't. I asked a different question, sir. This is going to be a long day or else we're going to come back and I'm going to get fees, because Magistrate Judge Menaski has talked about obstructionist witnesses like this. So if you don't want to answer the question, that's fine. We'll halt the deposition, I'll get fees for it, and we'll come back here again. The question is pretty simple. Is it your position that the mere presence of an impurity renders a drug adulterated or misbranded; yes or no? MR. NIGH: Object to the colloquy
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	It wasn't completed. Q Do you understand that I am entitled to answers to my questions, sir? MR. NIGH: Do you understand not to interrupt the witness when he's answering your question? MR. TRISCHLER: I'm not going to get into a colloquy with you. I'm talking to the witness. Do you understand MR. NIGH: Well, please don't interrupt the witness in the middle of his question I mean, in the middle of his answer. Q Do you understand that I'm entitled to responsive answers to my question, sir? A Clem, every drug product or drug substance that's produced on the planet contains harmless or harmful impurities. They could be misbranded if it contains extremely harmful impurities and they could not be misbranded if they are not harmful. Q So then you would agree with me that the mere presence of some impurity does not render a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. NIGH: Again, it's outside the scope. A I already responded to your question. Just look at the record. Go back to the records and you'll see my answer. Q So are you refusing to answer my question, sir? A I already responded to your question. Q No, you didn't. No you didn't. I asked a different question, sir. This is going to be a long day or else we're going to come back and I'm going to get fees, because Magistrate Judge Menaski has talked about obstructionist witnesses like this. So if you don't want to answer the question, that's fine. We'll halt the deposition, I'll get fees for it, and we'll come back here again. The question is pretty simple. Is it your position that the mere presence of an impurity renders a drug adulterated or misbranded; yes or no? MR. NIGH: Object to the colloquy given to the witness. Disagree, but I will ask the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	It wasn't completed. Q Do you understand that I am entitled to answers to my questions, sir? MR. NIGH: Do you understand not to interrupt the witness when he's answering your question? MR. TRISCHLER: I'm not going to get into a colloquy with you. I'm talking to the witness. Do you understand MR. NIGH: Well, please don't interrupt the witness in the middle of his question I mean, in the middle of his answer. Q Do you understand that I'm entitled to responsive answers to my question, sir? A Clem, every drug product or drug substance that's produced on the planet contains harmless or harmful impurities. They could be misbranded if it contains extremely harmful impurities and they could not be misbranded if they are not harmful. Q So then you would agree with me that the mere presence of some impurity does not render a drug product misbranded or adulterated, right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. NIGH: Again, it's outside the scope. A I already responded to your question. Just look at the record. Go back to the records and you'll see my answer. Q So are you refusing to answer my question, sir? A I already responded to your question. Q No, you didn't. No you didn't. I asked a different question, sir. This is going to be a long day or else we're going to come back and I'm going to get fees, because Magistrate Judge Menaski has talked about obstructionist witnesses like this. So if you don't want to answer the question, that's fine. We'll halt the deposition, I'll get fees for it, and we'll come back here again. The question is pretty simple. Is it your position that the mere presence of an impurity renders a drug adulterated or misbranded; yes or no? MR. NIGH: Object to the colloquy given to the witness. Disagree, but I will ask the witness to answer this question again.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	It wasn't completed. Q Do you understand that I am entitled to answers to my questions, sir? MR. NIGH: Do you understand not to interrupt the witness when he's answering your question? MR. TRISCHLER: I'm not going to get into a colloquy with you. I'm talking to the witness. Do you understand MR. NIGH: Well, please don't interrupt the witness in the middle of his question I mean, in the middle of his answer. Q Do you understand that I'm entitled to responsive answers to my question, sir? A Clem, every drug product or drug substance that's produced on the planet contains harmless or harmful impurities. They could be misbranded if it contains extremely harmful impurities and they could not be misbranded if they are not harmful. Q So then you would agree with me that the mere presence of some impurity does not render a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. NIGH: Again, it's outside the scope. A I already responded to your question. Just look at the record. Go back to the records and you'll see my answer. Q So are you refusing to answer my question, sir? A I already responded to your question. Q No, you didn't. No you didn't. I asked a different question, sir. This is going to be a long day or else we're going to come back and I'm going to get fees, because Magistrate Judge Menaski has talked about obstructionist witnesses like this. So if you don't want to answer the question, that's fine. We'll halt the deposition, I'll get fees for it, and we'll come back here again. The question is pretty simple. Is it your position that the mere presence of an impurity renders a drug adulterated or misbranded; yes or no? MR. NIGH: Object to the colloquy given to the witness. Disagree, but I will ask the

5 (Pages 14 - 17)

	Page 18		Page 20
1	it's safe impurity if it's determined safe, then	1	Q Yes. A generic drug manufacturer can
2	it's not misbranded, but if it's an unsafe impurity	2	establish and satisfy FDA requirements for bio
3	then, yes, it is misbranded.	3	equivalents even where the impurity profiles between
4	Q Does FDA require the supplier of an	4	the RLD and generic equivalent product are
5	active pharmaceutical ingredient used in generic	5	different.
6	drug to use the same synthetic process used by the	6	A The generic drugs have to establish
7	RLB holder?	7	bio equivalence when they make a generic drug.
8	MR. NIGH: Form objection.	8	Q Right. And you can
9	A The FDA does not require the generic	9	A A bio equivalence does not refer to,
10	manufacturers to use exact procedure of the branded	10	you know, impurity profile.
11	drug.	11	Q I understand. My question was bio
12	Q When you say "exact procedure," my	12	equivalence can be established in having impurity
13	question as are they required to use the same	13	profiles that match as between the reference listed
14	synthetic process for developing and producing API.	14	drug and the generic applicant, correct?
15	The answer is no, correct?	15	A No, I didn't say that.
16	MR. NIGH: Form objection. Outside	16	Q Then answer the question.
17	the scope.	17	A Repeat your question please.
18	A Mr. Trischler, am I pronouncing your	18	Q Sure. I said that a generic drug
19	name right?	19	manufacturer can meet FDA requirements for bio
20	Q Close enough, sir.	20	equivalence without having an impurity profile that
21	A Mr. Trischler, FDA does not require a	21	matches the impurity profile of the reference listed
22	generic manufacturer to use exact chemical procedure	22	drug.
23	as the brand to synthesize the generic drug.	23	A The generic manufacturer can establish
24	Q And because the synthetic process used	24	bio equivalence or a synthetic process irrespective
25	by an RLD holder in a generic manufacturer may be	25	of whether they have what kind of impurities they
	Page 19		Page 21
1	different, it's not uncommon or unexpected that the	1	have. They could have harmful impurities, they
2	API used in an ANDA will have a different impurity	2	could have harmless impurities, and they can still
3	profile than the reference listed drug, is it?	3	establish bio equivalence, but that's irrespective
4	MR. NIGH: Form objection. Outside	4	of what kind of impurities they have.
5	the scope.	5	Q Does the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act
6	A It is entirely possible that the	6	contain a definition of an adulterated product?
7	impurity profile of the generic drug may be	7	AMPARICH F. O. 11 d
8		l	MR. NIGH: Form. Outside the scope.
_	different.	8	MR. NIGH: Form. Outside the scope. A To me, adulterated products are
9	different. Q In fact, there's absolutely no		•
		8	A To me, adulterated products are
9	Q In fact, there's absolutely no	8 9	A To me, adulterated products are products that have been contaminated.
9 10	Q In fact, there's absolutely no requirement anywhere in the FDA regulations that	8 9 10	A To me, adulterated products are products that have been contaminated. Q Well, I appreciate your definition,
9 10 11	Q In fact, there's absolutely no requirement anywhere in the FDA regulations that mandate that an RLD match or mirror the impurity	8 9 10 11	A To me, adulterated products are products that have been contaminated. Q Well, I appreciate your definition, but I'm really not interested in it. My question
9 10 11 12	Q In fact, there's absolutely no requirement anywhere in the FDA regulations that mandate that an RLD match or mirror the impurity profile of the generic alternative, is there?	8 9 10 11 12	A To me, adulterated products are products that have been contaminated. Q Well, I appreciate your definition, but I'm really not interested in it. My question was, does the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act contain a
9 10 11 12 13	Q In fact, there's absolutely no requirement anywhere in the FDA regulations that mandate that an RLD match or mirror the impurity profile of the generic alternative, is there? A The FDA does not require that the	8 9 10 11 12 13	A To me, adulterated products are products that have been contaminated. Q Well, I appreciate your definition, but I'm really not interested in it. My question was, does the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act contain a definition of what constitutes adulterated product?
9 10 11 12 13 14	Q In fact, there's absolutely no requirement anywhere in the FDA regulations that mandate that an RLD match or mirror the impurity profile of the generic alternative, is there? A The FDA does not require that the generic drug manufacturer to match every impurity of	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A To me, adulterated products are products that have been contaminated. Q Well, I appreciate your definition, but I'm really not interested in it. My question was, does the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act contain a definition of what constitutes adulterated product? A Yes, they do.
9 10 11 12 13 14	Q In fact, there's absolutely no requirement anywhere in the FDA regulations that mandate that an RLD match or mirror the impurity profile of the generic alternative, is there? A The FDA does not require that the generic drug manufacturer to match every impurity of the branded drug.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A To me, adulterated products are products that have been contaminated. Q Well, I appreciate your definition, but I'm really not interested in it. My question was, does the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act contain a definition of what constitutes adulterated product? A Yes, they do. MR. NIGH: Hold on. Hold on. Object
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q In fact, there's absolutely no requirement anywhere in the FDA regulations that mandate that an RLD match or mirror the impurity profile of the generic alternative, is there? A The FDA does not require that the generic drug manufacturer to match every impurity of the branded drug. However, they do require that the impurity is	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A To me, adulterated products are products that have been contaminated. Q Well, I appreciate your definition, but I'm really not interested in it. My question was, does the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act contain a definition of what constitutes adulterated product? A Yes, they do. MR. NIGH: Hold on. Hold on. Object to the colloquy. It's inappropriate. You can
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q In fact, there's absolutely no requirement anywhere in the FDA regulations that mandate that an RLD match or mirror the impurity profile of the generic alternative, is there? A The FDA does not require that the generic drug manufacturer to match every impurity of the branded drug. However, they do require that the impurity is to be determined safe. They do require that a	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A To me, adulterated products are products that have been contaminated. Q Well, I appreciate your definition, but I'm really not interested in it. My question was, does the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act contain a definition of what constitutes adulterated product? A Yes, they do. MR. NIGH: Hold on. Hold on. Object to the colloquy. It's inappropriate. You can answer. A Adulterated products are products that are mislabeled. They don't have proper label and
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q In fact, there's absolutely no requirement anywhere in the FDA regulations that mandate that an RLD match or mirror the impurity profile of the generic alternative, is there? A The FDA does not require that the generic drug manufacturer to match every impurity of the branded drug. However, they do require that the impurity is to be determined safe. They do require that a generic drug does sufficient due diligence to	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A To me, adulterated products are products that have been contaminated. Q Well, I appreciate your definition, but I'm really not interested in it. My question was, does the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act contain a definition of what constitutes adulterated product? A Yes, they do. MR. NIGH: Hold on. Hold on. Object to the colloquy. It's inappropriate. You can answer. A Adulterated products are products that
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q In fact, there's absolutely no requirement anywhere in the FDA regulations that mandate that an RLD match or mirror the impurity profile of the generic alternative, is there? A The FDA does not require that the generic drug manufacturer to match every impurity of the branded drug. However, they do require that the impurity is to be determined safe. They do require that a generic drug does sufficient due diligence to determine the synthetic path is safe.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A To me, adulterated products are products that have been contaminated. Q Well, I appreciate your definition, but I'm really not interested in it. My question was, does the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act contain a definition of what constitutes adulterated product? A Yes, they do. MR. NIGH: Hold on. Hold on. Object to the colloquy. It's inappropriate. You can answer. A Adulterated products are products that are mislabeled. They don't have proper label and
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q In fact, there's absolutely no requirement anywhere in the FDA regulations that mandate that an RLD match or mirror the impurity profile of the generic alternative, is there? A The FDA does not require that the generic drug manufacturer to match every impurity of the branded drug. However, they do require that the impurity is to be determined safe. They do require that a generic drug does sufficient due diligence to determine the synthetic path is safe. Q A generic manufacturer can establish	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A To me, adulterated products are products that have been contaminated. Q Well, I appreciate your definition, but I'm really not interested in it. My question was, does the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act contain a definition of what constitutes adulterated product? A Yes, they do. MR. NIGH: Hold on. Hold on. Object to the colloquy. It's inappropriate. You can answer. A Adulterated products are products that are mislabeled. They don't have proper label and they could have toxic impurity in it, either
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q In fact, there's absolutely no requirement anywhere in the FDA regulations that mandate that an RLD match or mirror the impurity profile of the generic alternative, is there? A The FDA does not require that the generic drug manufacturer to match every impurity of the branded drug. However, they do require that the impurity is to be determined safe. They do require that a generic drug does sufficient due diligence to determine the synthetic path is safe. Q A generic manufacturer can establish and satisfy FDA requirements for bio equivalents	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A To me, adulterated products are products that have been contaminated. Q Well, I appreciate your definition, but I'm really not interested in it. My question was, does the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act contain a definition of what constitutes adulterated product? A Yes, they do. MR. NIGH: Hold on. Hold on. Object to the colloquy. It's inappropriate. You can answer. A Adulterated products are products that are mislabeled. They don't have proper label and they could have toxic impurity in it, either intentionally or inadvertently, and they could be
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q In fact, there's absolutely no requirement anywhere in the FDA regulations that mandate that an RLD match or mirror the impurity profile of the generic alternative, is there? A The FDA does not require that the generic drug manufacturer to match every impurity of the branded drug. However, they do require that the impurity is to be determined safe. They do require that a generic drug does sufficient due diligence to determine the synthetic path is safe. Q A generic manufacturer can establish and satisfy FDA requirements for bio equivalents even where the impurity profiles between the RLD and	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A To me, adulterated products are products that have been contaminated. Q Well, I appreciate your definition, but I'm really not interested in it. My question was, does the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act contain a definition of what constitutes adulterated product? A Yes, they do. MR. NIGH: Hold on. Hold on. Object to the colloquy. It's inappropriate. You can answer. A Adulterated products are products that are mislabeled. They don't have proper label and they could have toxic impurity in it, either intentionally or inadvertently, and they could be called adulterated.

6 (Pages 18 - 21)

	D 22		P 24
1	Page 22 A Yes, I have.	1	Page 24 Q Can you cite me an authority for the
2	Q Are you familiar with the definition	2	proposition that you just stated, that the USP
3	under Section 351 of the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic	3	monograph is a minimum standard? Where is that
4	Act?	4	specified anywhere in the public literature?
5	A I haven't looked at it exactly today,	5	A I can't put my fingers on it right
6	but I am familiar with that.	6	now, but I can look it up for you and show you.
7	Q Section 351 defined an adulterated	7	Q Well, we'll take multiple breaks
8	drug as one where its strength differs from or its	8	during this day and so I'd like you to find me
9	quality impurity fall below the standards set forth	9	A I will.
10	in the compendium.	10	Q Let me finish, please. Can I finish,
11	A I agree with that.	11	please?
12	MR. NIGH: Hold on. Was there a	12	A Absolutely.
13	question?	13	Q Sir, this is really difficult if we
14	MR. TRISCHLER: There was.	14	talk over one another. I'll do my best not to talk
15	A You just read the definition.	15	over you, but please let me finish my statement and
16	Q Right. And you would agree with that	16	my question.
17	definition, right?	17	I'd like you to cite for me the authority for
18	MR. NIGH: Form objection. Outside	18	that novel proposition that you just offered, because
19	the scope.	19	I've not seen it.
20	Q You agree with that definition, sir?	20	A I will.
21	A If you're reading it from the regs,	21	MR. NIGH: Hold on. Hold on. Hold
22	yes.	22	on. Form objection and now I would object to
23	Q And where there is a USP monograph,	23	whatever exercise there is that is supposed to do
24	any article marketed in the United States must meet	24	something during the breaks while he's trying to
25	the requirements and specifications of the	25	take restroom breaks. We are going far outside the
	Page 23		Page 25
1	Page 23 monograph. Agreed?	1	Page 25 scope of his opinion and he has authority in his
1 2	monograph. Agreed?	1 2	Page 25 scope of his opinion and he has authority in his expert report if you want to read his certification.
	monograph. Agreed?	-	scope of his opinion and he has authority in his
2	monograph. Agreed? A Would you repeat your question?	2	scope of his opinion and he has authority in his expert report if you want to read his certification.
2 3	monograph. Agreed? A Would you repeat your question? Q Sure. Where there is a USP monograph,	2 3	scope of his opinion and he has authority in his expert report if you want to read his certification. A Sir, can I respond to that question?
2 3 4	monograph. Agreed? A Would you repeat your question? Q Sure. Where there is a USP monograph, any drug product marketed in the United States must	2 3 4	scope of his opinion and he has authority in his expert report if you want to read his certification. A Sir, can I respond to that question? I think that I can refer you to USP's website and
2 3 4 5	monograph. Agreed? A Would you repeat your question? Q Sure. Where there is a USP monograph, any drug product marketed in the United States must meet the requirements and specifications of that	2 3 4 5	scope of his opinion and he has authority in his expert report if you want to read his certification. A Sir, can I respond to that question? I think that I can refer you to USP's website and under, basically, overview, USP monograph basically
2 3 4 5 6	monograph. Agreed? A Would you repeat your question? Q Sure. Where there is a USP monograph, any drug product marketed in the United States must meet the requirements and specifications of that monograph?	2 3 4 5 6	scope of his opinion and he has authority in his expert report if you want to read his certification. A Sir, can I respond to that question? I think that I can refer you to USP's website and under, basically, overview, USP monograph basically articulates that there is a minimum quality
2 3 4 5 6 7	monograph. Agreed? A Would you repeat your question? Q Sure. Where there is a USP monograph, any drug product marketed in the United States must meet the requirements and specifications of that monograph? A USP drug is the minimum requirement	2 3 4 5 6 7	scope of his opinion and he has authority in his expert report if you want to read his certification. A Sir, can I respond to that question? I think that I can refer you to USP's website and under, basically, overview, USP monograph basically articulates that there is a minimum quality standards and the companies have to go above and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	monograph. Agreed? A Would you repeat your question? Q Sure. Where there is a USP monograph, any drug product marketed in the United States must meet the requirements and specifications of that monograph? A USP drug is the minimum requirement that is required, absolute minimum. Manufacturers	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	scope of his opinion and he has authority in his expert report if you want to read his certification. A Sir, can I respond to that question? I think that I can refer you to USP's website and under, basically, overview, USP monograph basically articulates that there is a minimum quality standards and the companies have to go above and beyond that. Q So I will find that on USP website? A You should able to find that on USP
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	monograph. Agreed? A Would you repeat your question? Q Sure. Where there is a USP monograph, any drug product marketed in the United States must meet the requirements and specifications of that monograph? A USP drug is the minimum requirement that is required, absolute minimum. Manufacturers are required to go above and beyond those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	scope of his opinion and he has authority in his expert report if you want to read his certification. A Sir, can I respond to that question? I think that I can refer you to USP's website and under, basically, overview, USP monograph basically articulates that there is a minimum quality standards and the companies have to go above and beyond that. Q So I will find that on USP website? A You should able to find that on USP website, usp.com. Go to about USP and you should be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	monograph. Agreed? A Would you repeat your question? Q Sure. Where there is a USP monograph, any drug product marketed in the United States must meet the requirements and specifications of that monograph? A USP drug is the minimum requirement that is required, absolute minimum. Manufacturers are required to go above and beyond those requirements. Q Are they required to meet where a monograph exists and applies, are manufacturers	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	scope of his opinion and he has authority in his expert report if you want to read his certification. A Sir, can I respond to that question? I think that I can refer you to USP's website and under, basically, overview, USP monograph basically articulates that there is a minimum quality standards and the companies have to go above and beyond that. Q So I will find that on USP website? A You should able to find that on USP
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	monograph. Agreed? A Would you repeat your question? Q Sure. Where there is a USP monograph, any drug product marketed in the United States must meet the requirements and specifications of that monograph? A USP drug is the minimum requirement that is required, absolute minimum. Manufacturers are required to go above and beyond those requirements. Q Are they required to meet where a monograph exists and applies, are manufacturers required to meet their specifications of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	scope of his opinion and he has authority in his expert report if you want to read his certification. A Sir, can I respond to that question? I think that I can refer you to USP's website and under, basically, overview, USP monograph basically articulates that there is a minimum quality standards and the companies have to go above and beyond that. Q So I will find that on USP website? A You should able to find that on USP website, usp.com. Go to about USP and you should be able to find that. Q Will I find that requirement posted
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	monograph. Agreed? A Would you repeat your question? Q Sure. Where there is a USP monograph, any drug product marketed in the United States must meet the requirements and specifications of that monograph? A USP drug is the minimum requirement that is required, absolute minimum. Manufacturers are required to go above and beyond those requirements. Q Are they required to meet where a monograph exists and applies, are manufacturers required to meet their specifications of the monograph?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	scope of his opinion and he has authority in his expert report if you want to read his certification. A Sir, can I respond to that question? I think that I can refer you to USP's website and under, basically, overview, USP monograph basically articulates that there is a minimum quality standards and the companies have to go above and beyond that. Q So I will find that on USP website? A You should able to find that on USP website, usp.com. Go to about USP and you should be able to find that. Q Will I find that requirement posted anywhere else?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	monograph. Agreed? A Would you repeat your question? Q Sure. Where there is a USP monograph, any drug product marketed in the United States must meet the requirements and specifications of that monograph? A USP drug is the minimum requirement that is required, absolute minimum. Manufacturers are required to go above and beyond those requirements. Q Are they required to meet where a monograph exists and applies, are manufacturers required to meet their specifications of the monograph? A You spoke too fast. You got cut out.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	scope of his opinion and he has authority in his expert report if you want to read his certification. A Sir, can I respond to that question? I think that I can refer you to USP's website and under, basically, overview, USP monograph basically articulates that there is a minimum quality standards and the companies have to go above and beyond that. Q So I will find that on USP website? A You should able to find that on USP website, usp.com. Go to about USP and you should be able to find that. Q Will I find that requirement posted anywhere else? A I don't know. I'm sure there are. If
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	monograph. Agreed? A Would you repeat your question? Q Sure. Where there is a USP monograph, any drug product marketed in the United States must meet the requirements and specifications of that monograph? A USP drug is the minimum requirement that is required, absolute minimum. Manufacturers are required to go above and beyond those requirements. Q Are they required to meet where a monograph exists and applies, are manufacturers required to meet their specifications of the monograph? A You spoke too fast. You got cut out. Could you repeat?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	scope of his opinion and he has authority in his expert report if you want to read his certification. A Sir, can I respond to that question? I think that I can refer you to USP's website and under, basically, overview, USP monograph basically articulates that there is a minimum quality standards and the companies have to go above and beyond that. Q So I will find that on USP website? A You should able to find that on USP website, usp.com. Go to about USP and you should be able to find that. Q Will I find that requirement posted anywhere else? A I don't know. I'm sure there are. If you Google it, you will find it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	monograph. Agreed? A Would you repeat your question? Q Sure. Where there is a USP monograph, any drug product marketed in the United States must meet the requirements and specifications of that monograph? A USP drug is the minimum requirement that is required, absolute minimum. Manufacturers are required to go above and beyond those requirements. Q Are they required to meet where a monograph exists and applies, are manufacturers required to meet their specifications of the monograph? A You spoke too fast. You got cut out. Could you repeat? Q I'll try. Where there is a USP	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	scope of his opinion and he has authority in his expert report if you want to read his certification. A Sir, can I respond to that question? I think that I can refer you to USP's website and under, basically, overview, USP monograph basically articulates that there is a minimum quality standards and the companies have to go above and beyond that. Q So I will find that on USP website? A You should able to find that on USP website, usp.com. Go to about USP and you should be able to find that. Q Will I find that requirement posted anywhere else? A I don't know. I'm sure there are. If you Google it, you will find it. Q Is there any requirement anywhere in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	monograph. Agreed? A Would you repeat your question? Q Sure. Where there is a USP monograph, any drug product marketed in the United States must meet the requirements and specifications of that monograph? A USP drug is the minimum requirement that is required, absolute minimum. Manufacturers are required to go above and beyond those requirements. Q Are they required to meet where a monograph exists and applies, are manufacturers required to meet their specifications of the monograph? A You spoke too fast. You got cut out. Could you repeat? Q I'll try. Where there is a USP monograph that applies to a drug product are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	scope of his opinion and he has authority in his expert report if you want to read his certification. A Sir, can I respond to that question? I think that I can refer you to USP's website and under, basically, overview, USP monograph basically articulates that there is a minimum quality standards and the companies have to go above and beyond that. Q So I will find that on USP website? A You should able to find that on USP website, usp.com. Go to about USP and you should be able to find that. Q Will I find that requirement posted anywhere else? A I don't know. I'm sure there are. If you Google it, you will find it. Q Is there any requirement anywhere in the USP mandating that a generic equivalent product
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	monograph. Agreed? A Would you repeat your question? Q Sure. Where there is a USP monograph, any drug product marketed in the United States must meet the requirements and specifications of that monograph? A USP drug is the minimum requirement that is required, absolute minimum. Manufacturers are required to go above and beyond those requirements. Q Are they required to meet where a monograph exists and applies, are manufacturers required to meet their specifications of the monograph? A You spoke too fast. You got cut out. Could you repeat? Q I'll try. Where there is a USP monograph that applies to a drug product are manufacturers required to meet those specifications	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	scope of his opinion and he has authority in his expert report if you want to read his certification. A Sir, can I respond to that question? I think that I can refer you to USP's website and under, basically, overview, USP monograph basically articulates that there is a minimum quality standards and the companies have to go above and beyond that. Q So I will find that on USP website? A You should able to find that on USP website, usp.com. Go to about USP and you should be able to find that. Q Will I find that requirement posted anywhere else? A I don't know. I'm sure there are. If you Google it, you will find it. Q Is there any requirement anywhere in the USP mandating that a generic equivalent product match or mirror the impurity profile of the RLD?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	monograph. Agreed? A Would you repeat your question? Q Sure. Where there is a USP monograph, any drug product marketed in the United States must meet the requirements and specifications of that monograph? A USP drug is the minimum requirement that is required, absolute minimum. Manufacturers are required to go above and beyond those requirements. Q Are they required to meet where a monograph exists and applies, are manufacturers required to meet their specifications of the monograph? A You spoke too fast. You got cut out. Could you repeat? Q I'll try. Where there is a USP monograph that applies to a drug product are manufacturers required to meet those specifications and criteria in the monograph?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	scope of his opinion and he has authority in his expert report if you want to read his certification. A Sir, can I respond to that question? I think that I can refer you to USP's website and under, basically, overview, USP monograph basically articulates that there is a minimum quality standards and the companies have to go above and beyond that. Q So I will find that on USP website? A You should able to find that on USP website, usp.com. Go to about USP and you should be able to find that. Q Will I find that requirement posted anywhere else? A I don't know. I'm sure there are. If you Google it, you will find it. Q Is there any requirement anywhere in the USP mandating that a generic equivalent product match or mirror the impurity profile of the RLD? MR. NIGH: Form objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	monograph. Agreed? A Would you repeat your question? Q Sure. Where there is a USP monograph, any drug product marketed in the United States must meet the requirements and specifications of that monograph? A USP drug is the minimum requirement that is required, absolute minimum. Manufacturers are required to go above and beyond those requirements. Q Are they required to meet where a monograph exists and applies, are manufacturers required to meet their specifications of the monograph? A You spoke too fast. You got cut out. Could you repeat? Q I'll try. Where there is a USP monograph that applies to a drug product are manufacturers required to meet those specifications and criteria in the monograph? MR. NIGH: Objection. Asked and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	scope of his opinion and he has authority in his expert report if you want to read his certification. A Sir, can I respond to that question? I think that I can refer you to USP's website and under, basically, overview, USP monograph basically articulates that there is a minimum quality standards and the companies have to go above and beyond that. Q So I will find that on USP website? A You should able to find that on USP website, usp.com. Go to about USP and you should be able to find that. Q Will I find that requirement posted anywhere else? A I don't know. I'm sure there are. If you Google it, you will find it. Q Is there any requirement anywhere in the USP mandating that a generic equivalent product match or mirror the impurity profile of the RLD? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A There is the regs first of all, USP
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	monograph. Agreed? A Would you repeat your question? Q Sure. Where there is a USP monograph, any drug product marketed in the United States must meet the requirements and specifications of that monograph? A USP drug is the minimum requirement that is required, absolute minimum. Manufacturers are required to go above and beyond those requirements. Q Are they required to meet where a monograph exists and applies, are manufacturers required to meet their specifications of the monograph? A You spoke too fast. You got cut out. Could you repeat? Q I'll try. Where there is a USP monograph that applies to a drug product are manufacturers required to meet those specifications and criteria in the monograph? MR. NIGH: Objection. Asked and answered.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	scope of his opinion and he has authority in his expert report if you want to read his certification. A Sir, can I respond to that question? I think that I can refer you to USP's website and under, basically, overview, USP monograph basically articulates that there is a minimum quality standards and the companies have to go above and beyond that. Q So I will find that on USP website? A You should able to find that on USP website, usp.com. Go to about USP and you should be able to find that. Q Will I find that requirement posted anywhere else? A I don't know. I'm sure there are. If you Google it, you will find it. Q Is there any requirement anywhere in the USP mandating that a generic equivalent product match or mirror the impurity profile of the RLD? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A There is the regs first of all, USP is not a regulatory body. USP is an independent
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	monograph. Agreed? A Would you repeat your question? Q Sure. Where there is a USP monograph, any drug product marketed in the United States must meet the requirements and specifications of that monograph? A USP drug is the minimum requirement that is required, absolute minimum. Manufacturers are required to go above and beyond those requirements. Q Are they required to meet where a monograph exists and applies, are manufacturers required to meet their specifications of the monograph? A You spoke too fast. You got cut out. Could you repeat? Q I'll try. Where there is a USP monograph that applies to a drug product are manufacturers required to meet those specifications and criteria in the monograph? MR. NIGH: Objection. Asked and answered. A I answered that question already. USP	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	scope of his opinion and he has authority in his expert report if you want to read his certification. A Sir, can I respond to that question? I think that I can refer you to USP's website and under, basically, overview, USP monograph basically articulates that there is a minimum quality standards and the companies have to go above and beyond that. Q So I will find that on USP website? A You should able to find that on USP website, usp.com. Go to about USP and you should be able to find that. Q Will I find that requirement posted anywhere else? A I don't know. I'm sure there are. If you Google it, you will find it. Q Is there any requirement anywhere in the USP mandating that a generic equivalent product match or mirror the impurity profile of the RLD? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A There is the regs first of all, USP is not a regulatory body. USP is an independent company. The regs are clear. There is the concept
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	monograph. Agreed? A Would you repeat your question? Q Sure. Where there is a USP monograph, any drug product marketed in the United States must meet the requirements and specifications of that monograph? A USP drug is the minimum requirement that is required, absolute minimum. Manufacturers are required to go above and beyond those requirements. Q Are they required to meet where a monograph exists and applies, are manufacturers required to meet their specifications of the monograph? A You spoke too fast. You got cut out. Could you repeat? Q I'll try. Where there is a USP monograph that applies to a drug product are manufacturers required to meet those specifications and criteria in the monograph? MR. NIGH: Objection. Asked and answered.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	scope of his opinion and he has authority in his expert report if you want to read his certification. A Sir, can I respond to that question? I think that I can refer you to USP's website and under, basically, overview, USP monograph basically articulates that there is a minimum quality standards and the companies have to go above and beyond that. Q So I will find that on USP website? A You should able to find that on USP website, usp.com. Go to about USP and you should be able to find that. Q Will I find that requirement posted anywhere else? A I don't know. I'm sure there are. If you Google it, you will find it. Q Is there any requirement anywhere in the USP mandating that a generic equivalent product match or mirror the impurity profile of the RLD? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A There is the regs first of all, USP is not a regulatory body. USP is an independent

7 (Pages 22 - 25)

Page 26 Page 28 concept of bio equivalents, therapeutic equivalents. 1 1 If they are modifying the chemical procedure, I can't comment on a lot of those things because I in which case in the case of your clients they are am not a physician, but those are all spelled out in 3 modifying their brand's chemical procedure, then they 4 the regs and you can look that up. should expect a different chemical impurities. And 5 Where is the requirement for what you because they are modifying those chemical procedures call chemical equivalent, where is that term used in 6 and the reagents, then they have an obligation to 7 the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act or the regulations 7 identify those impurities and determine that they are 8 of the FDA? 8 not genotoxic. 9 Α It's cited in my report, sir. 9 It's a very long winded question to my, basically, one paragraph. It's No. 18 in my expert 10 No, it's not. You don't provide any 10 11 citation for what constitutes chemical equivalents 11 report. 12 in your report. 12 MR. TRISCHLER: Object and move to 13 MR. NIGH: Objection. Hold on. I 13 strike as nonresponsive. 14 don't know if that was a question. 14 Do you remember what they question 15 I responded to your question. 15 was? 16 Q Show me in your report --16 MR. NIGH: Hold on. This has already 17 Α Look at my report. 17 been discussed that it's inappropriate during the 18 Show me in your report where there is deposition. It's already been ruled on to object as 18 19 a regulatory definition of what you just called 19 nonresponsive. The colloquies that you're giving, 20 chemical equivalence. You can look at your -- take 20 Mr. Trischler, have been ruled on previously as 21 your time. Look at your report and show me where 21 inappropriate. 22 there is a definition of chemical equivalence either 22 You've also threatened sanctions. 23 in Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act or regulations in 23 That's also been ruled on as being inappropriate. 24 the FDA or in any guidance in the FDA, for that 24 These are all the things that the defendants argued 25 matter. 25 that Mr. Slater was doing that was inappropriate and Page 27 Page 29 Okay. Hang on one second. I've got now you're doing it yourself after Judge Menaski 1 2 to get the report from my desk. 2 ruled that all these issues are inappropriate. 3 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Would you like to 3 We've got to put some brakes on this. go off the video record or would you like to stay 4 MR. TRISCHLER: Are you done with your 4 5 on? 5 speech, Daniel? I just asked him. 6 MR. NIGH: No, no, no, no. You can't 6 MR. TRISCHLER: I don't care. 7 7 ask him --Okay. I'm back. Sorry. I put this 8 MR. TRISCHLER: All I am asking is if 8 on my computer. Basically, the generic drug 9 manufacturers have an ongoing federal duty of 9 he remember --10 MR. NIGH: You can't move to strike. 10 sameness in their product and their reference is It's inappropriate, and the combativeness with this reference No. 2. What that refers to is that the 11 11 12 identity of the active ingredients need to be 12 witness is completely inappropriate. It's not just exactly the same. The chemical synthesis of the 13 the speech. We can have a conversation with the 14 actual ingredients need to be the same. And also, 14 judge if we need to. 15 15 this refers to the impurities that are present need MR. TRISCHLER: Are you done? 16 MR. NIGH: No, I'm not done. I don't 16 to be impurities that are either established by the 17 17 think you're recognizing it. You're doing so many brand, established by the USP or impurities that are established by the generic manufacturers; and those 18 inappropriate things. We have to not do this. You 18 19 impurities, if the generic is using exactly the 19 can't badger this witness. 20 MR. TRISCHLER: If you need to call brand chemical procedure, if they are using the same 21 recipe with the same, basically, various ingredients the judge, go ahead. I welcome it. 22 MR. NIGH: Okay. 22 that they're using; different intermediates,

8 (Pages 26 - 29)

MR. TRISCHLER: I welcome it.

the things you're doing?

MR. NIGH: Are you going to keep doing

23

24

impurities.

different reagents, if they are using the same, then

they should expect to have the same chemical

23

24

25

Page 10 of 60

Page 30 Page 32 1 MR. TRISCHLER: Because I would love 1 molecular weight, identical to every sense of 2 the judge to read this transcript. 2 chemical sense. They should have same strength, 3 MR. NIGH: Do you have every intention 3 same quality, purity. 4 to keep threatening for sanctions? Do you have 4 Purity here refers to the chemical purity of 5 every intention to keep moving to strike as the drug and the impurity profiles of those drugs; nonresponsive, because if you do, then we might as and both potency. And potency is really a function 7 7 well call the judge now, because he's already ruled of, you know, excipients and what excipients it's in 8 that that's inappropriate. 8 and whether it's going to be released properly. 9 MR. TRISCHLER: I have already 9 So you get into a -- you know, I could talk 10 intention of asking relevant questions and I'm 10 about this for a couple hours, but that's what that 11 hoping to get some responsive answers to those 11 is. And I'm referencing No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, these 12 questions. 12 are basically the regs that are there. 13 MR. NIGH: Okay. Well, I hope that 13 And the regs, as you well know, are vague 14 you stop moving to strike as nonresponsive and 14 enough and that can be -- you know, they are really 15 threatening sanctions. 15 the minimum standards. You know there is a concept 16 MR. TRISCHLER: If you want to call 16 that they say CGMP. C talks about current good 17 the judge, I'd welcome it, because I would love for 17 manufacturing practices and "current" means the 18 him to have the opportunity to read this transcript. highest technology, technologies, of today; and the 18 19 Please repeat your question. 19 generic are responsible to living up to that standard 20 Q You used the term "chemical 20 of the latest standards. 21 21 equivalents" and suggested that generic I hope -- that was a long answer to your 22 manufacturers have an obligation to establish 22 question. I hope that I answered it. 23 23 It was long. It was not an answer to chemical equivalents and my question to you, sir, 24 was where in the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act or the 24 the question, but I'll ask it again. 25 regulations of the FDA is the term "chemical 25 Well, you know, that's my answer. If Page 33 1 equivalents" anywhere defined and where would that 1 you want, I can repeat the same thing that I just requirement be established? That was what led you gave you. 3 to look at your report. That's the question that 3 If you could stop talking for a 4 I'm looking for an answer to. minute, I'll try to ask another question. What you 5 Okay. Let me go back to my report 5 read from was paragraph 18 of your report, correct? 6 again, okay. So I'm going to read back from my 6 7 7 Q In paragraph 18 the words "chemical report, okay. Generic drug manufacturers have an 8 ongoing federal duty of sameness in their product, 8 equivalent" never appear, do they? 9 reference No. 2. The generic manufacturers must 9 Chemical equivalents --10 demonstrate that their active ingredients are -- and 10 Q Do the words chemical equivalent 11 have identical strength quality, purity -- I 11 appear? 12 underlined that purity -- and potency and were 12 MR. NIGH: No, no, no, no, no, no, no, applicable other characteristics as the reference 13 13 no. 14 listed drug. 14 Mr. Trischler, he was clearly not 15 15 finished with his answer there. No, no, no. That (Clarification requested by the 16 is completely inappropriate. You can finish your 16 reporter.) 17 I will repeat. Generic drug 17 answer, Dr. Najafi. 18 manufacturers have an ongoing federal duty of 18 MR. TRISCHLER: He has to answer it sameness, meaning equivalence, in their products. 19 19 first and then he can --20 20 The generic manufacturers must demonstrate that MR. NIGH: No, he does not. Let him 21 21 their active ingredients -- in this case active answer the question. Let him answer the question. 22 compounds, the compound that's responsible for its 22 That's completely inappropriate. 23 23 therapeutic potential -- are the same as reference MR. TRISCHLER: Now you're saying he 24 listed drug. "Same" here, Mr. Trischler, means 24 can't answer the question? 25 identical; identical chemical structure, identical 25 MR. NIGH: You're interrupting the

9 (Pages 30 - 33)

	Page 34		Page 36
1	witness over and over again. He was not	1	safe, can be harmful.
2	done and he was starting to answer your question.	2	Q Sir, I didn't ask you any of that.
3	He got two words out and you interrupted him; two	3	All I simply asked you is you used the term
4	words out. The video record is very clear on this.	4	"impurity equivalence" earlier in your testimony and
5	MR. TRISCHLER: You just said he	5	my question is the term impurity equivalence a
6	doesn't have to answer the question. That's what	6	defined term under the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act?
7	you just said.	7	A I have to you know, I can look that
8	A No, I did not say he doesn't have to	8	up during the break and get back to you.
9	answer the question. I said he doesn't have to	9	Q Do you know if the term impurity
10	answer it in the way that you want him to answer it	10	equivalence is defined in the FDA regulations or FDA
11	at the very beginning of the answer.	11	guidance?
12	MR. TRISCHLER: Let's try it again.	12	A Purity profile is the same. You know,
13	MR. NIGH: How about you ask the	13	basically you have to have you know, I responded
14	question and don't interrupt him, please.	14	to the question. You're either following the
15	MR. TRISCHLER: Let's try again.	15	brand's recipe and you get the same purity/impurity
16	MR. NIGH: That's pretty	16	profile and the same purity or you're not following
17	inappropriate.	17	brand's procedure.
18	BY MR. TRISCHLER:	18	If you're not following brand's procedure
19	Q Do the words "chemically equivalent"	19	you're going to get a different impurity profile and
20	appear anywhere in paragraph 18 of your report?	20	those impurity profiles could have genotoxic compound
21	A The word "equivalence" doesn't need to	21	in it and it could be non-genotoxic compound in it.
22	appear in No. 18. Sameness is chemical equivalence.	22	Q Not my question again, sir. My
23	Q Is there a definition of chemical	23	question was simply do you know whether the term
24	equivalence in the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act?	24	that you used "impurity equivalence" is a term that
25	A I don't know.	25	is defined in any FDA guidance document or FDA
	Page 35		Page 37
1	Q Is there a definition of chemical	1	regulations?
2	equivalence in the regulations established by the	2	A It may
3	FDA?	3	MR. NIGH: Hold on. Form objection.
4	A I don't know.	4	Just give a little bit of time between his question
5	Q Is there a you used the term	5	and your answer, because I may have an objection,
6	"impurity equivalence." Is there a definition of	6	form objection. You can answer.
7	impurity equivalence under the Food, Drug, and	7	A It may or may not.
8	Cosmetic Act?	8	Q Does FDA ever establish a requirement
9	A The definition I just read, it's		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	9	that a drug manufacturer identify all impurities in
10	the regs are clear the active ingredients need to	10	its drug label?
11	the regs are clear the active ingredients need to be the same. They need to be identical. The	10 11	its drug label? A Would you repeat your question?
11 12	the regs are clear the active ingredients need to be the same. They need to be identical. The quality, purity; you know, the identity of the drug	10 11 12	its drug label? A Would you repeat your question? Q Is there any FDA requirement for a
11 12 13	the regs are clear the active ingredients need to be the same. They need to be identical. The quality, purity; you know, the identity of the drug needs to be identical; potency, those are what	10 11 12 13	its drug label? A Would you repeat your question? Q Is there any FDA requirement for a drug manufacturer to identify all impurities in its
11 12 13 14	the regs are clear the active ingredients need to be the same. They need to be identical. The quality, purity; you know, the identity of the drug needs to be identical; potency, those are what chemical equivalence is referring to. Perhaps I'm	10 11 12 13 14	its drug label? A Would you repeat your question? Q Is there any FDA requirement for a drug manufacturer to identify all impurities in its drug label?
11 12 13 14 15	the regs are clear the active ingredients need to be the same. They need to be identical. The quality, purity; you know, the identity of the drug needs to be identical; potency, those are what chemical equivalence is referring to. Perhaps I'm not giving you the answer you like to hear, but	10 11 12 13 14 15	its drug label? A Would you repeat your question? Q Is there any FDA requirement for a drug manufacturer to identify all impurities in its drug label? A There is a requirement that the
11 12 13 14 15 16	the regs are clear the active ingredients need to be the same. They need to be identical. The quality, purity; you know, the identity of the drug needs to be identical; potency, those are what chemical equivalence is referring to. Perhaps I'm not giving you the answer you like to hear, but that's the answer.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	its drug label? A Would you repeat your question? Q Is there any FDA requirement for a drug manufacturer to identify all impurities in its drug label? A There is a requirement that the manufacturers identify all impurities that are
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the regs are clear the active ingredients need to be the same. They need to be identical. The quality, purity; you know, the identity of the drug needs to be identical; potency, those are what chemical equivalence is referring to. Perhaps I'm not giving you the answer you like to hear, but that's the answer. Q Is impurity equivalence a defined term	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	its drug label? A Would you repeat your question? Q Is there any FDA requirement for a drug manufacturer to identify all impurities in its drug label? A There is a requirement that the manufacturers identify all impurities that are greater than certain percentage, and also there is a
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the regs are clear the active ingredients need to be the same. They need to be identical. The quality, purity; you know, the identity of the drug needs to be identical; potency, those are what chemical equivalence is referring to. Perhaps I'm not giving you the answer you like to hear, but that's the answer. Q Is impurity equivalence a defined term under the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act?	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	its drug label? A Would you repeat your question? Q Is there any FDA requirement for a drug manufacturer to identify all impurities in its drug label? A There is a requirement that the manufacturers identify all impurities that are greater than certain percentage, and also there is a requirement that the manufacturers identify any
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the regs are clear the active ingredients need to be the same. They need to be identical. The quality, purity; you know, the identity of the drug needs to be identical; potency, those are what chemical equivalence is referring to. Perhaps I'm not giving you the answer you like to hear, but that's the answer. Q Is impurity equivalence a defined term under the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act? A I gave you my answer, you know. You	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	its drug label? A Would you repeat your question? Q Is there any FDA requirement for a drug manufacturer to identify all impurities in its drug label? A There is a requirement that the manufacturers identify all impurities that are greater than certain percentage, and also there is a requirement that the manufacturers identify any potential genotoxic impurities. And typically those
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the regs are clear the active ingredients need to be the same. They need to be identical. The quality, purity; you know, the identity of the drug needs to be identical; potency, those are what chemical equivalence is referring to. Perhaps I'm not giving you the answer you like to hear, but that's the answer. Q Is impurity equivalence a defined term under the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act? A I gave you my answer, you know. You have to have you know, the purity profile need to	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	its drug label? A Would you repeat your question? Q Is there any FDA requirement for a drug manufacturer to identify all impurities in its drug label? A There is a requirement that the manufacturers identify all impurities that are greater than certain percentage, and also there is a requirement that the manufacturers identify any potential genotoxic impurities. And typically those are considered impurities of concern because of
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the regs are clear the active ingredients need to be the same. They need to be identical. The quality, purity; you know, the identity of the drug needs to be identical; potency, those are what chemical equivalence is referring to. Perhaps I'm not giving you the answer you like to hear, but that's the answer. Q Is impurity equivalence a defined term under the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act? A I gave you my answer, you know. You have to have you know, the purity profile need to have you either are following the brand procedure	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	its drug label? A Would you repeat your question? Q Is there any FDA requirement for a drug manufacturer to identify all impurities in its drug label? A There is a requirement that the manufacturers identify all impurities that are greater than certain percentage, and also there is a requirement that the manufacturers identify any potential genotoxic impurities. And typically those are considered impurities of concern because of their genotoxicity and those impurities are
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the regs are clear the active ingredients need to be the same. They need to be identical. The quality, purity; you know, the identity of the drug needs to be identical; potency, those are what chemical equivalence is referring to. Perhaps I'm not giving you the answer you like to hear, but that's the answer. Q Is impurity equivalence a defined term under the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act? A I gave you my answer, you know. You have to have you know, the purity profile need to have you either are following the brand procedure and recipe, then you're going to end up with the	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	its drug label? A Would you repeat your question? Q Is there any FDA requirement for a drug manufacturer to identify all impurities in its drug label? A There is a requirement that the manufacturers identify all impurities that are greater than certain percentage, and also there is a requirement that the manufacturers identify any potential genotoxic impurities. And typically those are considered impurities of concern because of their genotoxicity and those impurities are predetermined or pre sort of predicted by the
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the regs are clear the active ingredients need to be the same. They need to be identical. The quality, purity; you know, the identity of the drug needs to be identical; potency, those are what chemical equivalence is referring to. Perhaps I'm not giving you the answer you like to hear, but that's the answer. Q Is impurity equivalence a defined term under the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act? A I gave you my answer, you know. You have to have you know, the purity profile need to have you either are following the brand procedure	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	its drug label? A Would you repeat your question? Q Is there any FDA requirement for a drug manufacturer to identify all impurities in its drug label? A There is a requirement that the manufacturers identify all impurities that are greater than certain percentage, and also there is a requirement that the manufacturers identify any potential genotoxic impurities. And typically those are considered impurities of concern because of their genotoxicity and those impurities are

25

that may be used.

different impurity profile. Those impurities can be

25

	Dags 29		Page 40
1	Page 38 Q You know what I mean by labeling?	1	your video feed.
2	A Please define it.	2	MR. NIGH: Is this document going to
3	Q Labeling is a defined term under the	3	also be disclosed, because he can look at the full
4	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act. Are you familiar with	4	label and I don't see it here yet in the share file.
5	the FDA definition of the term?	5	MR. TRISCHLER: Frank hold on a
6	A Why don't you give me the FDA	6	second. I'm talking to Frank Stoy from my office
7	definition.	7	who I also think is listening in. Frank, why don't
8	Q I don't have it in front of me, but	8	you put in the chat all the things that we
9	for purposes of today I'm talking about the full	9	premarked.
10	prescribing information provided to prescribers and	10	A I can't see this. I need to print
11	patients when their drug is dispensed. Okay?	11	this. So if you could email it to me, Daniel or
12	A Right.	12	Rosemarie, that would be great. I can print it so I
13	Q Do manufacturers identify impurities	13	can look at it. I can't read it.
14	in their FDA-approved labeling?	14	MR. STOY: I could try to draw up
15	A They do. Manufacturers do identify	15	these documents in the chat as we use it. There is
16	impurities	16	also a share file link that I think Layne just put
17	Q Okay.	17	in the chat where, Dr. Najafi, you should be able to
18	A in their drug.	18	download the exhibits as they're marked.
19	Q As part of your work in this case, did	19	THE WITNESS: Great.
20	you review the Diovan labeling?	20	BY MR. TRISCHLER:
21	A No, I haven't.	21	Q So you can't see this, is that what
22	Q Have you reviewed the Exforge	22	you're telling me?
23	labeling?	23	A I can't see it, no. I have a it's
24	A No, I haven't.	24	very small on my screen.
25	Q I think I sent some potential exhibits	25	Q Well, then I guess
	Page 39		Page 41
1	ahead of time to the court reporter that we	1	A What are you referring to?
2	premarked. I think I premarked Exhibit 13 as a	2	Q Well, I guess hold on. I guess we
3	Diovan label.	3	need to take a break until you can see it.
4	A I was told I got a piece of mail	4	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the
5	here. I was told not to open it until you guys	5	record, yes?
6	instruct me. Is that the one you want me to open	6	MR. TRISCHLER: Yes.
7	it?	7	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 9:58.
8	Q No, I didn't ask you to open anything.	8	This concludes Media 1.
9	A Okay. You want me to open it?	9	(A recess was taken.)
10	Q No. I have no idea what you're	10	(After the recess the following
11	talking about. I didn't ask you to do anything.	11	occurred:)
12	MS. HILTON: Just for the record,	12	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now
13	Clem, this was something that John Giselson and the	13	10:14. We are back on the video record. This
14	Aurobindo counsel had sent to Dr. Najafi and	14	begins Media 2. And counsel, would you like me to
15	instructed him not to open it. So Dr. Najafi, I	15	put the document that was on the screen up again?
16	think, continue to keep that box unopened until	16	MR. TRISCHLER: Yes, please.
17	Mr. Giselson and the lawyers for Aurobindo question	17	BY MR. TRISCHLER:
18	you.	18	Q Doctor, earlier we had talked about
19	BY MR. TRISCHLER:	19	the definition of "adulterated" under the Food, Drug
20	Q What we marked as Exhibit 13 is a copy	20	and Cosmetic Act. Would you agree with me that the
21	of the FDA approved labeling for Diovan.	21	term "misbranded" is also defined under the statute?
22	A Okay.	22	MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope.
23	Q Have you ever seen this before, sir?	23	A Would you repeat your question?
24	A Could you make it bigger?	24	Q Is the term "misbranded" defined in
25	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Sir, we just lost	25	the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act?
1 20	THE TELESCICITIES. SII, We just lost	= 5	1 300, 12105, 1110 0001110110 1101.

11 (Pages 38 - 41)

	Page 42		Page 44
1	Page 42 MR. NIGH: Objection to form.	1	Page 44 They need to disclose it on their batch record.
2	A Yes, I believe it is defined.	2	They need to identify it, all their degradation
3	Q And under the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic	3	products, and disclose it to the FDA in their
4	Act a drug is deemed misbranded when its labeling	4	filing.
5	proves to be false or misleading. Can we agree on	5	Q In their sorry. I thought you were
6	that definition?	6	finished. Well, that's true in part, but isn't it
7	MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope.	7	also true that all that there is an allowance for
8	A I agree that a misbranded drug	8	unknown and unidentified impurities in every drug
9	contains something that shouldn't be there.	9	product made and sold in America?
10	Q Is that your definition or are you	10	MR. NIGH: Was that a question?
11	suggesting that's the definition provided in the	11	MR. TRISCHLER: Yes, sir.
12	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act?	12	MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope.
13	MR. NIGH: Objection. Form.	13	A What was your question?
14	A A misbranded drug is a drug that has	14	Q I said isn't it true that there is an
15	false or misleading label.	15	allowance for unknown impurities in every drug
16	Q Okay. Thank you. So now we are	16	product?
17	looking at the labeling for Diovan. I have marked	17	MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope.
18	it as Exhibit 13. Are you now able to see it?	18	A There is an allowance for unknown
19	A Yes. I have it on my second monitor	19	impurities for every drug, provided they are not
20	here so I can actually see it. I am going to be	20	genotoxic.
21	looking at my own version, but I have it. I am	21	Q And prior to June of 2018, can we
22	looking at the same area.	22	agree that there was no requirement established by
23	Q All right. And can you go through	23	the FDA or specified in USP for nitrosamine-specific
24	this the label that we marked as Exhibit No. 13	24	testing?
25	and tell me where Novartis discloses the impurities	25	MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope.
	<u> </u>		3 1
	Page 43		Page 45
1	Page 43 in its Diovan product?	1	Page 45 Q Are you referring to particular
1 2	Page 43 in its Diovan product? A Okay. Let me look.	1 2	Q Are you referring to particular
1	in its Diovan product?		Q Are you referring to particular valsartan drug?
2	in its Diovan product? A Okay. Let me look.	2	Q Are you referring to particular valsartan drug? A No, I'm talking about any drug. I
2 3	in its Diovan product? A Okay. Let me look. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So Novartis does not mention this	2 3	Q Are you referring to particular valsartan drug? A No, I'm talking about any drug. I said prior to June of 20 18, are you aware of any
2 3 4	in its Diovan product? A Okay. Let me look. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope.	2 3 4	Q Are you referring to particular valsartan drug? A No, I'm talking about any drug. I
2 3 4 5	in its Diovan product? A Okay. Let me look. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So Novartis does not mention this particular genotoxic impurities, because their	2 3 4 5	Q Are you referring to particular valsartan drug? A No, I'm talking about any drug. I said prior to June of 20 18, are you aware of any requirement that was established by the FDA or
2 3 4 5 6	in its Diovan product? A Okay. Let me look. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So Novartis does not mention this particular genotoxic impurities, because their product didn't have any.	2 3 4 5 6	Q Are you referring to particular valsartan drug? A No, I'm talking about any drug. I said prior to June of 20 18, are you aware of any requirement that was established by the FDA or specified in USP that required nitrosamine-specific impurity testing.
2 3 4 5 6 7	in its Diovan product? A Okay. Let me look. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So Novartis does not mention this particular genotoxic impurities, because their product didn't have any. Q That wasn't my question. My question	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Are you referring to particular valsartan drug? A No, I'm talking about any drug. I said prior to June of 20 18, are you aware of any requirement that was established by the FDA or specified in USP that required nitrosamine-specific
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	in its Diovan product? A Okay. Let me look. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So Novartis does not mention this particular genotoxic impurities, because their product didn't have any. Q That wasn't my question. My question was where do they list any impurities.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Are you referring to particular valsartan drug? A No, I'm talking about any drug. I said prior to June of 20 18, are you aware of any requirement that was established by the FDA or specified in USP that required nitrosamine-specific impurity testing. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	in its Diovan product? A Okay. Let me look. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So Novartis does not mention this particular genotoxic impurities, because their product didn't have any. Q That wasn't my question. My question was where do they list any impurities. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Scope. A This is not the place where they would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Are you referring to particular valsartan drug? A No, I'm talking about any drug. I said prior to June of 20 18, are you aware of any requirement that was established by the FDA or specified in USP that required nitrosamine-specific impurity testing. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So my answer is genotoxic compounds
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	in its Diovan product? A Okay. Let me look. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So Novartis does not mention this particular genotoxic impurities, because their product didn't have any. Q That wasn't my question. My question was where do they list any impurities. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Scope. A This is not the place where they would list their impurities.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Are you referring to particular valsartan drug? A No, I'm talking about any drug. I said prior to June of 20 18, are you aware of any requirement that was established by the FDA or specified in USP that required nitrosamine-specific impurity testing. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So my answer is genotoxic compounds need to be identified per the ICH guideline M7, and I refer you to that. They need to be identified and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	in its Diovan product? A Okay. Let me look. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So Novartis does not mention this particular genotoxic impurities, because their product didn't have any. Q That wasn't my question. My question was where do they list any impurities. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Scope. A This is not the place where they would list their impurities.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q Are you referring to particular valsartan drug? A No, I'm talking about any drug. I said prior to June of 20 18, are you aware of any requirement that was established by the FDA or specified in USP that required nitrosamine-specific impurity testing. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So my answer is genotoxic compounds need to be identified per the ICH guideline M7, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	in its Diovan product? A Okay. Let me look. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So Novartis does not mention this particular genotoxic impurities, because their product didn't have any. Q That wasn't my question. My question was where do they list any impurities. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Scope. A This is not the place where they would list their impurities. Q Is there any requirement that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Are you referring to particular valsartan drug? A No, I'm talking about any drug. I said prior to June of 20 18, are you aware of any requirement that was established by the FDA or specified in USP that required nitrosamine-specific impurity testing. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So my answer is genotoxic compounds need to be identified per the ICH guideline M7, and I refer you to that. They need to be identified and they need to be reported and they need to be controlled and managed and, you know, the whole
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	in its Diovan product? A Okay. Let me look. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So Novartis does not mention this particular genotoxic impurities, because their product didn't have any. Q That wasn't my question. My question was where do they list any impurities. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Scope. A This is not the place where they would list their impurities. Q Is there any requirement that impurities that a drug manufacturer list impurities in its label, FDA labeling?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Are you referring to particular valsartan drug? A No, I'm talking about any drug. I said prior to June of 20 18, are you aware of any requirement that was established by the FDA or specified in USP that required nitrosamine-specific impurity testing. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So my answer is genotoxic compounds need to be identified per the ICH guideline M7, and I refer you to that. They need to be identified and they need to be reported and they need to be controlled and managed and, you know, the whole nine yards. And yes, they would have to be they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	in its Diovan product? A Okay. Let me look. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So Novartis does not mention this particular genotoxic impurities, because their product didn't have any. Q That wasn't my question. My question was where do they list any impurities. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Scope. A This is not the place where they would list their impurities. Q Is there any requirement that impurities that a drug manufacturer list impurities in its label, FDA labeling? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Are you referring to particular valsartan drug? A No, I'm talking about any drug. I said prior to June of 20 18, are you aware of any requirement that was established by the FDA or specified in USP that required nitrosamine-specific impurity testing. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So my answer is genotoxic compounds need to be identified per the ICH guideline M7, and I refer you to that. They need to be identified and they need to be reported and they need to be controlled and managed and, you know, the whole nine yards. And yes, they would have to be they would have to be measured and by various
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	in its Diovan product? A Okay. Let me look. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So Novartis does not mention this particular genotoxic impurities, because their product didn't have any. Q That wasn't my question. My question was where do they list any impurities. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Scope. A This is not the place where they would list their impurities. Q Is there any requirement that impurities that a drug manufacturer list impurities in its label, FDA labeling? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A I don't think there is any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Are you referring to particular valsartan drug? A No, I'm talking about any drug. I said prior to June of 20 18, are you aware of any requirement that was established by the FDA or specified in USP that required nitrosamine-specific impurity testing. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So my answer is genotoxic compounds need to be identified per the ICH guideline M7, and I refer you to that. They need to be identified and they need to be reported and they need to be controlled and managed and, you know, the whole nine yards. And yes, they would have to be they would have to be measured and by various instrumentation: GC, GCMS, LCMS, they need to know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	in its Diovan product? A Okay. Let me look. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So Novartis does not mention this particular genotoxic impurities, because their product didn't have any. Q That wasn't my question. My question was where do they list any impurities. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Scope. A This is not the place where they would list their impurities. Q Is there any requirement that impurities that a drug manufacturer list impurities in its label, FDA labeling? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A I don't think there is any requirement, per se, to list it. You know, if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Are you referring to particular valsartan drug? A No, I'm talking about any drug. I said prior to June of 20 18, are you aware of any requirement that was established by the FDA or specified in USP that required nitrosamine-specific impurity testing. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So my answer is genotoxic compounds need to be identified per the ICH guideline M7, and I refer you to that. They need to be identified and they need to be reported and they need to be controlled and managed and, you know, the whole nine yards. And yes, they would have to be they would have to be measured and by various instrumentation: GC, GCMS, LCMS, they need to know the amount; and there was a limit on the amount
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	in its Diovan product? A Okay. Let me look. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So Novartis does not mention this particular genotoxic impurities, because their product didn't have any. Q That wasn't my question. My question was where do they list any impurities. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Scope. A This is not the place where they would list their impurities. Q Is there any requirement that impurities that a drug manufacturer list impurities in its label, FDA labeling? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A I don't think there is any requirement, per se, to list it. You know, if you're looking at this label, you know, the only	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Are you referring to particular valsartan drug? A No, I'm talking about any drug. I said prior to June of 20 18, are you aware of any requirement that was established by the FDA or specified in USP that required nitrosamine-specific impurity testing. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So my answer is genotoxic compounds need to be identified per the ICH guideline M7, and I refer you to that. They need to be identified and they need to be reported and they need to be controlled and managed and, you know, the whole nine yards. And yes, they would have to be they would have to be measured and by various instrumentation: GC, GCMS, LCMS, they need to know the amount; and there was a limit on the amount allowable for various impurities genotoxic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	in its Diovan product? A Okay. Let me look. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So Novartis does not mention this particular genotoxic impurities, because their product didn't have any. Q That wasn't my question. My question was where do they list any impurities. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Scope. A This is not the place where they would list their impurities. Q Is there any requirement that impurities that a drug manufacturer list impurities in its label, FDA labeling? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A I don't think there is any requirement, per se, to list it. You know, if you're looking at this label, you know, the only thing you see is the active compound.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Are you referring to particular valsartan drug? A No, I'm talking about any drug. I said prior to June of 20 18, are you aware of any requirement that was established by the FDA or specified in USP that required nitrosamine-specific impurity testing. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So my answer is genotoxic compounds need to be identified per the ICH guideline M7, and I refer you to that. They need to be identified and they need to be reported and they need to be controlled and managed and, you know, the whole nine yards. And yes, they would have to be they would have to be measured and by various instrumentation: GC, GCMS, LCMS, they need to know the amount; and there was a limit on the amount allowable for various impurities genotoxic impurities, I should say.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	in its Diovan product? A Okay. Let me look. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So Novartis does not mention this particular genotoxic impurities, because their product didn't have any. Q That wasn't my question. My question was where do they list any impurities. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Scope. A This is not the place where they would list their impurities. Q Is there any requirement that impurities that a drug manufacturer list impurities in its label, FDA labeling? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A I don't think there is any requirement, per se, to list it. You know, if you're looking at this label, you know, the only thing you see is the active compound. Q And that's my question, sir. Does any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Are you referring to particular valsartan drug? A No, I'm talking about any drug. I said prior to June of 20 18, are you aware of any requirement that was established by the FDA or specified in USP that required nitrosamine-specific impurity testing. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So my answer is genotoxic compounds need to be identified per the ICH guideline M7, and I refer you to that. They need to be identified and they need to be reported and they need to be controlled and managed and, you know, the whole nine yards. And yes, they would have to be they would have to be measured and by various instrumentation: GC, GCMS, LCMS, they need to know the amount; and there was a limit on the amount allowable for various impurities genotoxic impurities, I should say. UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Excuse me,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	in its Diovan product? A Okay. Let me look. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So Novartis does not mention this particular genotoxic impurities, because their product didn't have any. Q That wasn't my question. My question was where do they list any impurities. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Scope. A This is not the place where they would list their impurities. Q Is there any requirement that impurities that a drug manufacturer list impurities in its label, FDA labeling? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A I don't think there is any requirement, per se, to list it. You know, if you're looking at this label, you know, the only thing you see is the active compound. Q And that's my question, sir. Does any drug manufacturer list or identify impurities in its	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Are you referring to particular valsartan drug? A No, I'm talking about any drug. I said prior to June of 20 18, are you aware of any requirement that was established by the FDA or specified in USP that required nitrosamine-specific impurity testing. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So my answer is genotoxic compounds need to be identified per the ICH guideline M7, and I refer you to that. They need to be identified and they need to be reported and they need to be controlled and managed and, you know, the whole nine yards. And yes, they would have to be they would have to be measured and by various instrumentation: GC, GCMS, LCMS, they need to know the amount; and there was a limit on the amount allowable for various impurities genotoxic impurities, I should say. UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Excuse me, counsel. Are you in need of another court reporter
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	in its Diovan product? A Okay. Let me look. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So Novartis does not mention this particular genotoxic impurities, because their product didn't have any. Q That wasn't my question. My question was where do they list any impurities. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Scope. A This is not the place where they would list their impurities. Q Is there any requirement that impurities that a drug manufacturer list impurities in its label, FDA labeling? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A I don't think there is any requirement, per se, to list it. You know, if you're looking at this label, you know, the only thing you see is the active compound. Q And that's my question, sir. Does any drug manufacturer list or identify impurities in its labeling?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Are you referring to particular valsartan drug? A No, I'm talking about any drug. I said prior to June of 20 18, are you aware of any requirement that was established by the FDA or specified in USP that required nitrosamine-specific impurity testing. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So my answer is genotoxic compounds need to be identified per the ICH guideline M7, and I refer you to that. They need to be identified and they need to be reported and they need to be controlled and managed and, you know, the whole nine yards. And yes, they would have to be they would have to be measured and by various instrumentation: GC, GCMS, LCMS, they need to know the amount; and there was a limit on the amount allowable for various impurities genotoxic impurities, I should say. UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Excuse me, counsel. Are you in need of another court reporter or are you all set, Michelle? I was just told to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	in its Diovan product? A Okay. Let me look. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So Novartis does not mention this particular genotoxic impurities, because their product didn't have any. Q That wasn't my question. My question was where do they list any impurities. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Scope. A This is not the place where they would list their impurities. Q Is there any requirement that impurities that a drug manufacturer list impurities in its label, FDA labeling? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A I don't think there is any requirement, per se, to list it. You know, if you're looking at this label, you know, the only thing you see is the active compound. Q And that's my question, sir. Does any drug manufacturer list or identify impurities in its labeling? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Are you referring to particular valsartan drug? A No, I'm talking about any drug. I said prior to June of 20 18, are you aware of any requirement that was established by the FDA or specified in USP that required nitrosamine-specific impurity testing. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So my answer is genotoxic compounds need to be identified per the ICH guideline M7, and I refer you to that. They need to be identified and they need to be reported and they need to be controlled and managed and, you know, the whole nine yards. And yes, they would have to be they would have to be measured and by various instrumentation: GC, GCMS, LCMS, they need to know the amount; and there was a limit on the amount allowable for various impurities genotoxic impurities, I should say. UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Excuse me, counsel. Are you in need of another court reporter or are you all set, Michelle? I was just told to join the meeting.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	in its Diovan product? A Okay. Let me look. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So Novartis does not mention this particular genotoxic impurities, because their product didn't have any. Q That wasn't my question. My question was where do they list any impurities. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Scope. A This is not the place where they would list their impurities. Q Is there any requirement that impurities that a drug manufacturer list impurities in its label, FDA labeling? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A I don't think there is any requirement, per se, to list it. You know, if you're looking at this label, you know, the only thing you see is the active compound. Q And that's my question, sir. Does any drug manufacturer list or identify impurities in its labeling? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q Are you referring to particular valsartan drug? A No, I'm talking about any drug. I said prior to June of 20 18, are you aware of any requirement that was established by the FDA or specified in USP that required nitrosamine-specific impurity testing. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A So my answer is genotoxic compounds need to be identified per the ICH guideline M7, and I refer you to that. They need to be identified and they need to be reported and they need to be controlled and managed and, you know, the whole nine yards. And yes, they would have to be they would have to be measured and by various instrumentation: GC, GCMS, LCMS, they need to know the amount; and there was a limit on the amount allowable for various impurities genotoxic impurities, I should say. UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Excuse me, counsel. Are you in need of another court reporter or are you all set, Michelle? I was just told to

12 (Pages 42 - 45)

1	Page 46	1	Page 48
1	criteria was for impurities under the valsartan USP monograph in the summer of 2018?	$\begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	compound such as NDMA or NDEA, presupposes. Q Where does it say that in the USP
2 3	MR. NIGH: Objection. Form.	3	Q Where does it say that in the USP monograph?
4	Q The acceptance criteria was to produce	4	A You don't see that on the screen. If
5	the active compound and have impurities that are	5	it was part of the impurity profile, it would have
6	safe, that are inert and have a safe drug. That was	6	been mentioned. Since it's not, it means it
7	the requirement, and there were impurities that were	7	shouldn't have any.
8	listed that could potentially be formed and those	8	Q Today in 2021 what does the USP for
9	impurities are typically impurities that the brand	9	valsartan provide as to the impurity acceptance
10	discloses to the USP or USP also, you know, acquires	10	criteria?
11	it through their own research.	11	MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope.
12	MR. TRISCHLER: Can you put up what	12	A I haven't looked at the latest I
13	was premarked as Exhibit 17, please.	13	don't have access to that document but, you know, it
14	A Okay.	14	presupposes there is no genotoxic compound in
15	Q Have you seen this document before,	15	valsartan.
16	sir?	16	Q I'm puzzled by that, sir. Where is it
17	A Hang on a second. Let me this is	17	written anywhere in regulations, guidance or USP
18	you is yes I have.	18	acceptance criteria that these numbers presuppose no
19	Q What is it?	19	genotoxic impurities; does anyone say that other
20	A It's a USP, you know, monograph for	20	than Ron Najafi?
21	the basically, limits of different impurities and	21	MR. NIGH: Object to the colloquy and
22	different you know, the acceptance criteria from	22	object to scope.
23	USP's point of view.	23	MR. TRISCHLER: There was no colloquy.
24	Q And what's the acceptance criteria for	24	That was a question.
25	impurities under the USP standards as set forth in	25	MR. NIGH: No, but beginning part of
	Page 47		Page 49
1	Page 47 Exhibit 17?	1	Page 49 that question started out with, "I'm puzzled." That
1 2		1 2	-
	Exhibit 17? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A The acceptance criteria is to have,		that question started out with, "I'm puzzled." That is a colloquy. Q So this I will ask it again, sir.
2	Exhibit 17? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A The acceptance criteria is to have, you know, basically each total each individual	2	that question started out with, "I'm puzzled." That is a colloquy. Q So this I will ask it again, sir. This idea that these acceptance criteria presuppose
2 3	Exhibit 17? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A The acceptance criteria is to have, you know, basically each total each individual impurities not basically greater than .2 percent or	2 3	that question started out with, "I'm puzzled." That is a colloquy. Q So this I will ask it again, sir. This idea that these acceptance criteria presuppose that there is no genotoxic impurities, where is that
2 3 4 5 6	Exhibit 17? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A The acceptance criteria is to have, you know, basically each total each individual impurities not basically greater than .2 percent or not important .2 or .4, various impurities that are	2 3 4 5 6	that question started out with, "I'm puzzled." That is a colloquy. Q So this I will ask it again, sir. This idea that these acceptance criteria presuppose that there is no genotoxic impurities, where is that coming from?
2 3 4 5 6 7	Exhibit 17? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A The acceptance criteria is to have, you know, basically each total each individual impurities not basically greater than .2 percent or not important .2 or .4, various impurities that are listed, and that would be the accepted criteria.	2 3 4 5 6 7	that question started out with, "I'm puzzled." That is a colloquy. Q So this I will ask it again, sir. This idea that these acceptance criteria presuppose that there is no genotoxic impurities, where is that coming from? MR. NIGH: Objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Exhibit 17? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A The acceptance criteria is to have, you know, basically each total each individual impurities not basically greater than .2 percent or not important .2 or .4, various impurities that are listed, and that would be the accepted criteria. Q If you go to the next page of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that question started out with, "I'm puzzled." That is a colloquy. Q So this I will ask it again, sir. This idea that these acceptance criteria presuppose that there is no genotoxic impurities, where is that coming from? MR. NIGH: Objection. Q Where
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Exhibit 17? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A The acceptance criteria is to have, you know, basically each total each individual impurities not basically greater than .2 percent or not important .2 or .4, various impurities that are listed, and that would be the accepted criteria. Q If you go to the next page of Exhibit 17, in particular Table 1, it lists the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that question started out with, "I'm puzzled." That is a colloquy. Q So this I will ask it again, sir. This idea that these acceptance criteria presuppose that there is no genotoxic impurities, where is that coming from? MR. NIGH: Objection. Q Where MR. NIGH: Form objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Exhibit 17? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A The acceptance criteria is to have, you know, basically each total each individual impurities not basically greater than .2 percent or not important .2 or .4, various impurities that are listed, and that would be the accepted criteria. Q If you go to the next page of Exhibit 17, in particular Table 1, it lists the specification and acceptance criteria for unknown	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that question started out with, "I'm puzzled." That is a colloquy. Q So this I will ask it again, sir. This idea that these acceptance criteria presuppose that there is no genotoxic impurities, where is that coming from? MR. NIGH: Objection. Q Where MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q Where is that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Exhibit 17? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A The acceptance criteria is to have, you know, basically each total each individual impurities not basically greater than .2 percent or not important .2 or .4, various impurities that are listed, and that would be the accepted criteria. Q If you go to the next page of Exhibit 17, in particular Table 1, it lists the specification and acceptance criteria for unknown impurities is 0.1 percent, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that question started out with, "I'm puzzled." That is a colloquy. Q So this I will ask it again, sir. This idea that these acceptance criteria presuppose that there is no genotoxic impurities, where is that coming from? MR. NIGH: Objection. Q Where MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q Where is that? MR. NIGH: Sorry. Scope.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Exhibit 17? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A The acceptance criteria is to have, you know, basically each total each individual impurities not basically greater than .2 percent or not important .2 or .4, various impurities that are listed, and that would be the accepted criteria. Q If you go to the next page of Exhibit 17, in particular Table 1, it lists the specification and acceptance criteria for unknown impurities is 0.1 percent, correct? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that question started out with, "I'm puzzled." That is a colloquy. Q So this I will ask it again, sir. This idea that these acceptance criteria presuppose that there is no genotoxic impurities, where is that coming from? MR. NIGH: Objection. Q Where MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q Where is that? MR. NIGH: Sorry. Scope. A I refer you to USP website and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Exhibit 17? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A The acceptance criteria is to have, you know, basically each total each individual impurities not basically greater than .2 percent or not important .2 or .4, various impurities that are listed, and that would be the accepted criteria. Q If you go to the next page of Exhibit 17, in particular Table 1, it lists the specification and acceptance criteria for unknown impurities is 0.1 percent, correct? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A Let me. Are you okay. Thank you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that question started out with, "I'm puzzled." That is a colloquy. Q So this I will ask it again, sir. This idea that these acceptance criteria presuppose that there is no genotoxic impurities, where is that coming from? MR. NIGH: Objection. Q Where MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q Where is that? MR. NIGH: Sorry. Scope. A I refer you to USP website and specifically there is a specific mention that for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Exhibit 17? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A The acceptance criteria is to have, you know, basically each total each individual impurities not basically greater than .2 percent or not important .2 or .4, various impurities that are listed, and that would be the accepted criteria. Q If you go to the next page of Exhibit 17, in particular Table 1, it lists the specification and acceptance criteria for unknown impurities is 0.1 percent, correct? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A Let me. Are you okay. Thank you for making it bigger. So, yeah. As you can see	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that question started out with, "I'm puzzled." That is a colloquy. Q So this I will ask it again, sir. This idea that these acceptance criteria presuppose that there is no genotoxic impurities, where is that coming from? MR. NIGH: Objection. Q Where MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q Where is that? MR. NIGH: Sorry. Scope. A I refer you to USP website and specifically there is a specific mention that for impurities known that are suspected carcinogen that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Exhibit 17? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A The acceptance criteria is to have, you know, basically each total each individual impurities not basically greater than .2 percent or not important .2 or .4, various impurities that are listed, and that would be the accepted criteria. Q If you go to the next page of Exhibit 17, in particular Table 1, it lists the specification and acceptance criteria for unknown impurities is 0.1 percent, correct? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A Let me. Are you okay. Thank you for making it bigger. So, yeah. As you can see from this impurity profile, there is no genotoxic	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that question started out with, "I'm puzzled." That is a colloquy. Q So this I will ask it again, sir. This idea that these acceptance criteria presuppose that there is no genotoxic impurities, where is that coming from? MR. NIGH: Objection. Q Where MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q Where is that? MR. NIGH: Sorry. Scope. A I refer you to USP website and specifically there is a specific mention that for impurities known that are suspected carcinogen that are toxic, that are genotoxic, a quantitation and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Exhibit 17? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A The acceptance criteria is to have, you know, basically each total each individual impurities not basically greater than .2 percent or not important .2 or .4, various impurities that are listed, and that would be the accepted criteria. Q If you go to the next page of Exhibit 17, in particular Table 1, it lists the specification and acceptance criteria for unknown impurities is 0.1 percent, correct? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A Let me. Are you okay. Thank you for making it bigger. So, yeah. As you can see from this impurity profile, there is no genotoxic impurity mentioned here.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that question started out with, "I'm puzzled." That is a colloquy. Q So this I will ask it again, sir. This idea that these acceptance criteria presuppose that there is no genotoxic impurities, where is that coming from? MR. NIGH: Objection. Q Where MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q Where is that? MR. NIGH: Sorry. Scope. A I refer you to USP website and specifically there is a specific mention that for impurities known that are suspected carcinogen that are toxic, that are genotoxic, a quantitation and detection limit shall be established. This is USP.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Exhibit 17? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A The acceptance criteria is to have, you know, basically each total each individual impurities not basically greater than .2 percent or not important .2 or .4, various impurities that are listed, and that would be the accepted criteria. Q If you go to the next page of Exhibit 17, in particular Table 1, it lists the specification and acceptance criteria for unknown impurities is 0.1 percent, correct? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A Let me. Are you okay. Thank you for making it bigger. So, yeah. As you can see from this impurity profile, there is no genotoxic impurity mentioned here. Q I didn't ask you that, sir. I said,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that question started out with, "I'm puzzled." That is a colloquy. Q So this I will ask it again, sir. This idea that these acceptance criteria presuppose that there is no genotoxic impurities, where is that coming from? MR. NIGH: Objection. Q Where MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q Where is that? MR. NIGH: Sorry. Scope. A I refer you to USP website and specifically there is a specific mention that for impurities known that are suspected carcinogen that are toxic, that are genotoxic, a quantitation and detection limit shall be established. This is USP. It is ICH guideline, ICH M7. It's FDA. You know,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A The acceptance criteria is to have, you know, basically each total each individual impurities not basically greater than .2 percent or not important .2 or .4, various impurities that are listed, and that would be the accepted criteria. Q If you go to the next page of Exhibit 17, in particular Table 1, it lists the specification and acceptance criteria for unknown impurities is 0.1 percent, correct? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A Let me. Are you okay. Thank you for making it bigger. So, yeah. As you can see from this impurity profile, there is no genotoxic impurity mentioned here. Q I didn't ask you that, sir. I said, what's the acceptance was the criteria in the USP	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that question started out with, "I'm puzzled." That is a colloquy. Q So this I will ask it again, sir. This idea that these acceptance criteria presuppose that there is no genotoxic impurities, where is that coming from? MR. NIGH: Objection. Q Where MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q Where is that? MR. NIGH: Sorry. Scope. A I refer you to USP website and specifically there is a specific mention that for impurities known that are suspected carcinogen that are toxic, that are genotoxic, a quantitation and detection limit shall be established. This is USP. It is ICH guideline, ICH M7. It's FDA. You know, if you want me, I can specifically cite you page and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Exhibit 17? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A The acceptance criteria is to have, you know, basically each total each individual impurities not basically greater than .2 percent or not important .2 or .4, various impurities that are listed, and that would be the accepted criteria. Q If you go to the next page of Exhibit 17, in particular Table 1, it lists the specification and acceptance criteria for unknown impurities is 0.1 percent, correct? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A Let me. Are you okay. Thank you for making it bigger. So, yeah. As you can see from this impurity profile, there is no genotoxic impurity mentioned here. Q I didn't ask you that, sir. I said, what's the acceptance was the criteria in the USP monograph for unknown impurities 0.1 percent.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that question started out with, "I'm puzzled." That is a colloquy. Q So this I will ask it again, sir. This idea that these acceptance criteria presuppose that there is no genotoxic impurities, where is that coming from? MR. NIGH: Objection. Q Where MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q Where is that? MR. NIGH: Sorry. Scope. A I refer you to USP website and specifically there is a specific mention that for impurities known that are suspected carcinogen that are toxic, that are genotoxic, a quantitation and detection limit shall be established. This is USP. It is ICH guideline, ICH M7. It's FDA. You know, if you want me, I can specifically cite you page and the language during the break.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Exhibit 17? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A The acceptance criteria is to have, you know, basically each total each individual impurities not basically greater than .2 percent or not important .2 or .4, various impurities that are listed, and that would be the accepted criteria. Q If you go to the next page of Exhibit 17, in particular Table 1, it lists the specification and acceptance criteria for unknown impurities is 0.1 percent, correct? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A Let me. Are you okay. Thank you for making it bigger. So, yeah. As you can see from this impurity profile, there is no genotoxic impurity mentioned here. Q I didn't ask you that, sir. I said, what's the acceptance was the criteria in the USP monograph for unknown impurities 0.1 percent. That's the only question I asked.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that question started out with, "I'm puzzled." That is a colloquy. Q So this I will ask it again, sir. This idea that these acceptance criteria presuppose that there is no genotoxic impurities, where is that coming from? MR. NIGH: Objection. Q Where MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q Where is that? MR. NIGH: Sorry. Scope. A I refer you to USP website and specifically there is a specific mention that for impurities known that are suspected carcinogen that are toxic, that are genotoxic, a quantitation and detection limit shall be established. This is USP. It is ICH guideline, ICH M7. It's FDA. You know, if you want me, I can specifically cite you page and the language during the break. Q We don't have to. I would like that,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Exhibit 17? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A The acceptance criteria is to have, you know, basically each total each individual impurities not basically greater than .2 percent or not important .2 or .4, various impurities that are listed, and that would be the accepted criteria. Q If you go to the next page of Exhibit 17, in particular Table 1, it lists the specification and acceptance criteria for unknown impurities is 0.1 percent, correct? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A Let me. Are you okay. Thank you for making it bigger. So, yeah. As you can see from this impurity profile, there is no genotoxic impurity mentioned here. Q I didn't ask you that, sir. I said, what's the acceptance was the criteria in the USP monograph for unknown impurities 0.1 percent. That's the only question I asked. MR. NIGH: Form objection. His answer	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that question started out with, "I'm puzzled." That is a colloquy. Q So this I will ask it again, sir. This idea that these acceptance criteria presuppose that there is no genotoxic impurities, where is that coming from? MR. NIGH: Objection. Q Where MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q Where is that? MR. NIGH: Sorry. Scope. A I refer you to USP website and specifically there is a specific mention that for impurities known that are suspected carcinogen that are toxic, that are genotoxic, a quantitation and detection limit shall be established. This is USP. It is ICH guideline, ICH M7. It's FDA. You know, if you want me, I can specifically cite you page and the language during the break. Q We don't have to. I would like that, but we don't have to do it right now, because during
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Exhibit 17? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A The acceptance criteria is to have, you know, basically each total each individual impurities not basically greater than .2 percent or not important .2 or .4, various impurities that are listed, and that would be the accepted criteria. Q If you go to the next page of Exhibit 17, in particular Table 1, it lists the specification and acceptance criteria for unknown impurities is 0.1 percent, correct? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A Let me. Are you okay. Thank you for making it bigger. So, yeah. As you can see from this impurity profile, there is no genotoxic impurity mentioned here. Q I didn't ask you that, sir. I said, what's the acceptance was the criteria in the USP monograph for unknown impurities 0.1 percent. That's the only question I asked. MR. NIGH: Form objection. His answer was responsive and I object to the colloquy. You	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that question started out with, "I'm puzzled." That is a colloquy. Q So this I will ask it again, sir. This idea that these acceptance criteria presuppose that there is no genotoxic impurities, where is that coming from? MR. NIGH: Objection. Q Where MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q Where is that? MR. NIGH: Sorry. Scope. A I refer you to USP website and specifically there is a specific mention that for impurities known that are suspected carcinogen that are toxic, that are genotoxic, a quantitation and detection limit shall be established. This is USP. It is ICH guideline, ICH M7. It's FDA. You know, if you want me, I can specifically cite you page and the language during the break. Q We don't have to. I would like that, but we don't have to do it right now, because during the last break I did some homework and I would ask
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Exhibit 17? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A The acceptance criteria is to have, you know, basically each total each individual impurities not basically greater than .2 percent or not important .2 or .4, various impurities that are listed, and that would be the accepted criteria. Q If you go to the next page of Exhibit 17, in particular Table 1, it lists the specification and acceptance criteria for unknown impurities is 0.1 percent, correct? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A Let me. Are you okay. Thank you for making it bigger. So, yeah. As you can see from this impurity profile, there is no genotoxic impurity mentioned here. Q I didn't ask you that, sir. I said, what's the acceptance was the criteria in the USP monograph for unknown impurities 0.1 percent. That's the only question I asked. MR. NIGH: Form objection. His answer was responsive and I object to the colloquy. You could answer.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that question started out with, "I'm puzzled." That is a colloquy. Q So this I will ask it again, sir. This idea that these acceptance criteria presuppose that there is no genotoxic impurities, where is that coming from? MR. NIGH: Objection. Q Where MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q Where is that? MR. NIGH: Sorry. Scope. A I refer you to USP website and specifically there is a specific mention that for impurities known that are suspected carcinogen that are toxic, that are genotoxic, a quantitation and detection limit shall be established. This is USP. It is ICH guideline, ICH M7. It's FDA. You know, if you want me, I can specifically cite you page and the language during the break. Q We don't have to. I would like that, but we don't have to do it right now, because during the last break I did some homework and I would ask you to take a look at Exhibit 27. This is the USP
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Exhibit 17? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A The acceptance criteria is to have, you know, basically each total each individual impurities not basically greater than .2 percent or not important .2 or .4, various impurities that are listed, and that would be the accepted criteria. Q If you go to the next page of Exhibit 17, in particular Table 1, it lists the specification and acceptance criteria for unknown impurities is 0.1 percent, correct? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A Let me. Are you okay. Thank you for making it bigger. So, yeah. As you can see from this impurity profile, there is no genotoxic impurity mentioned here. Q I didn't ask you that, sir. I said, what's the acceptance was the criteria in the USP monograph for unknown impurities 0.1 percent. That's the only question I asked. MR. NIGH: Form objection. His answer was responsive and I object to the colloquy. You	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that question started out with, "I'm puzzled." That is a colloquy. Q So this I will ask it again, sir. This idea that these acceptance criteria presuppose that there is no genotoxic impurities, where is that coming from? MR. NIGH: Objection. Q Where MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q Where is that? MR. NIGH: Sorry. Scope. A I refer you to USP website and specifically there is a specific mention that for impurities known that are suspected carcinogen that are toxic, that are genotoxic, a quantitation and detection limit shall be established. This is USP. It is ICH guideline, ICH M7. It's FDA. You know, if you want me, I can specifically cite you page and the language during the break. Q We don't have to. I would like that, but we don't have to do it right now, because during the last break I did some homework and I would ask

13 (Pages 46 - 49)

	Page 50		Page 52
1	MR. NIGH: Objection to the colloquy.	1	occurred:)
2	Q And you said this is the site where I	2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 10:46.
3	can go to where there is going to be a statement and	3	We are back on the video record. You may proceed.
4	public pronouncement that the USP specifications are	4	BY MR. TRISCHLER:
5	minimum standards, so look at Exhibit 27 and tell me	5	Q Okay. We just took a break. Doctor,
6	where it says that, sir.	6	you said that you wanted to take some time to review
7	MR. NIGH: Form objection. Outside	7	some material. Have you had the chance to do that?
8	the scope. Mischaracterizes his testimony. You can	8	A Okay.
9	answer.	9	Q Have you had the chance to look at
10	A I am not sure what you found on USP	10	whatever it was?
11	website, if you found the right page, but I will	11	A Yes, I did. I did.
12	point that to you later.	12	Q Hold on. That's the only question I
13	Q I'm asking you to take a look at	13	asked you right now. Did you talk to anyone while
14	Exhibit 27 and tell me if there is anything on	14	we were on that break?
15	Exhibit 27 that suggests that the USP monographs	15	A No, I didn't.
16	specifications are minimum standards.	16	Q You reviewed while we were on that
17	A So, specifically monograph articulates	17	break?
18	the quality expectation for medicines, including for	18	A Yes.
19	its identity, strength and performance. They are	19	MR. NIGH: It wasn't really a break
20	also described a test to validate that in medicine	20	for Dr. Najafi.
21	that its ingredients meet these criteria and	21	Q What did we review at the time we went
22	basically, I would have to do my own search to show	22	off the record at your request?
23	you that specific language. I'm not sure if you	23	A I looked at the USP website.
24	have it in the documents you gave to me.	24	Q Okay. And did you find anything on
25	Q Exhibit 27 is a multipage document.	25	the USP website suggesting that the USP monographs
	Page 51		Page 53
1	Do you want to look at the whole thing and see if	1	were minimum standards?
2	there's anything in there to suggest that USP	2	A So I looked at exact same page that
3	requirements are minimum standards?	3	you're looking at, which is USP.org. It's about USP
4	A If you give me a second, I will look	١.	
5		4	public policy overview of monograph.
	it up for you.	5	public policy overview of monograph. Q Did you find anything on that website
6	it up for you. Q Sure. Let's go off the record.		Q Did you find anything on that website
6 7	Q Sure. Let's go off the record.	5	Q Did you find anything on that website that we marked the pages of which we marked
6 7 8		5 6	Q Did you find anything on that website
7	Q Sure. Let's go off the record.A Let's go off line.	5 6 7	Q Did you find anything on that website that we marked the pages of which we marked Exhibit 27 that indicate the USP monographs are
7 8	Q Sure. Let's go off the record.A Let's go off line.MR. NIGH: Hold on. What are you	5 6 7 8	Q Did you find anything on that website that we marked the pages of which we marked Exhibit 27 that indicate the USP monographs are minimum standards?
7 8 9	Q Sure. Let's go off the record. A Let's go off line. MR. NIGH: Hold on. What are you looking up at this point, Dr. Najafi, the exhibit?	5 6 7 8 9	Q Did you find anything on that website that we marked the pages of which we marked Exhibit 27 that indicate the USP monographs are minimum standards? MR. NIGH: Form objection. That
7 8 9 10	Q Sure. Let's go off the record. A Let's go off line. MR. NIGH: Hold on. What are you looking up at this point, Dr. Najafi, the exhibit? You're looking at the exhibit or you're looking it	5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Did you find anything on that website that we marked the pages of which we marked Exhibit 27 that indicate the USP monographs are minimum standards? MR. NIGH: Form objection. That document is just one small part of the entire
7 8 9 10 11	Q Sure. Let's go off the record. A Let's go off line. MR. NIGH: Hold on. What are you looking up at this point, Dr. Najafi, the exhibit? You're looking at the exhibit or you're looking it up online?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q Did you find anything on that website that we marked the pages of which we marked Exhibit 27 that indicate the USP monographs are minimum standards? MR. NIGH: Form objection. That document is just one small part of the entire USP.org. You can see the site map which has much
7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Sure. Let's go off the record. A Let's go off line. MR. NIGH: Hold on. What are you looking up at this point, Dr. Najafi, the exhibit? You're looking at the exhibit or you're looking it up online? THE WITNESS: No. I want to go online	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Did you find anything on that website that we marked the pages of which we marked Exhibit 27 that indicate the USP monographs are minimum standards? MR. NIGH: Form objection. That document is just one small part of the entire USP.org. You can see the site map which has much more than this little snippet from the website.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Sure. Let's go off the record. A Let's go off line. MR. NIGH: Hold on. What are you looking up at this point, Dr. Najafi, the exhibit? You're looking at the exhibit or you're looking it up online? THE WITNESS: No. I want to go online and look up something for him.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Did you find anything on that website that we marked the pages of which we marked Exhibit 27 that indicate the USP monographs are minimum standards? MR. NIGH: Form objection. That document is just one small part of the entire USP.org. You can see the site map which has much more than this little snippet from the website. MR. TRISCHLER: Is that a proper
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Sure. Let's go off the record. A Let's go off line. MR. NIGH: Hold on. What are you looking up at this point, Dr. Najafi, the exhibit? You're looking at the exhibit or you're looking it up online? THE WITNESS: No. I want to go online and look up something for him. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Are we all okay to	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Did you find anything on that website that we marked the pages of which we marked Exhibit 27 that indicate the USP monographs are minimum standards? MR. NIGH: Form objection. That document is just one small part of the entire USP.org. You can see the site map which has much more than this little snippet from the website. MR. TRISCHLER: Is that a proper objection?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Sure. Let's go off the record. A Let's go off line. MR. NIGH: Hold on. What are you looking up at this point, Dr. Najafi, the exhibit? You're looking at the exhibit or you're looking it up online? THE WITNESS: No. I want to go online and look up something for him. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Are we all okay to go off the record?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Did you find anything on that website that we marked the pages of which we marked Exhibit 27 that indicate the USP monographs are minimum standards? MR. NIGH: Form objection. That document is just one small part of the entire USP.org. You can see the site map which has much more than this little snippet from the website. MR. TRISCHLER: Is that a proper objection? MR. NIGH: It actually is, because you
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Sure. Let's go off the record. A Let's go off line. MR. NIGH: Hold on. What are you looking up at this point, Dr. Najafi, the exhibit? You're looking at the exhibit or you're looking it up online? THE WITNESS: No. I want to go online and look up something for him. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Are we all okay to go off the record? MR. TRISCHLER: Yes.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Did you find anything on that website that we marked the pages of which we marked Exhibit 27 that indicate the USP monographs are minimum standards? MR. NIGH: Form objection. That document is just one small part of the entire USP.org. You can see the site map which has much more than this little snippet from the website. MR. TRISCHLER: Is that a proper objection? MR. NIGH: It actually is, because you misrepresented the document, so absolutely it is.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Sure. Let's go off the record. A Let's go off line. MR. NIGH: Hold on. What are you looking up at this point, Dr. Najafi, the exhibit? You're looking at the exhibit or you're looking it up online? THE WITNESS: No. I want to go online and look up something for him. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Are we all okay to go off the record? MR. TRISCHLER: Yes. MR. NIGH: No. Do you want him to go	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Did you find anything on that website that we marked the pages of which we marked Exhibit 27 that indicate the USP monographs are minimum standards? MR. NIGH: Form objection. That document is just one small part of the entire USP.org. You can see the site map which has much more than this little snippet from the website. MR. TRISCHLER: Is that a proper objection? MR. NIGH: It actually is, because you misrepresented the document, so absolutely it is. MR. TRISCHLER: You know better.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Sure. Let's go off the record. A Let's go off line. MR. NIGH: Hold on. What are you looking up at this point, Dr. Najafi, the exhibit? You're looking at the exhibit or you're looking it up online? THE WITNESS: No. I want to go online and look up something for him. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Are we all okay to go off the record? MR. TRISCHLER: Yes. MR. NIGH: No. Do you want him to go online and look this up for you, Mr. Trischler?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Did you find anything on that website that we marked the pages of which we marked Exhibit 27 that indicate the USP monographs are minimum standards? MR. NIGH: Form objection. That document is just one small part of the entire USP.org. You can see the site map which has much more than this little snippet from the website. MR. TRISCHLER: Is that a proper objection? MR. NIGH: It actually is, because you misrepresented the document, so absolutely it is. MR. TRISCHLER: You know better. MR. NIGH: No. You misrepresented the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Sure. Let's go off the record. A Let's go off line. MR. NIGH: Hold on. What are you looking up at this point, Dr. Najafi, the exhibit? You're looking at the exhibit or you're looking it up online? THE WITNESS: No. I want to go online and look up something for him. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Are we all okay to go off the record? MR. TRISCHLER: Yes. MR. NIGH: No. Do you want him to go online and look this up for you, Mr. Trischler? MR. TRISCHLER: The witness said he	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Did you find anything on that website that we marked the pages of which we marked Exhibit 27 that indicate the USP monographs are minimum standards? MR. NIGH: Form objection. That document is just one small part of the entire USP.org. You can see the site map which has much more than this little snippet from the website. MR. TRISCHLER: Is that a proper objection? MR. NIGH: It actually is, because you misrepresented the document, so absolutely it is. MR. TRISCHLER: You know better. MR. NIGH: No. You misrepresented the document in your question just now.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Sure. Let's go off the record. A Let's go off line. MR. NIGH: Hold on. What are you looking up at this point, Dr. Najafi, the exhibit? You're looking at the exhibit or you're looking it up online? THE WITNESS: No. I want to go online and look up something for him. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Are we all okay to go off the record? MR. TRISCHLER: Yes. MR. NIGH: No. Do you want him to go online and look this up for you, Mr. Trischler? MR. TRISCHLER: The witness said he wants to, so let's go off the record and we will	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Did you find anything on that website that we marked the pages of which we marked Exhibit 27 that indicate the USP monographs are minimum standards? MR. NIGH: Form objection. That document is just one small part of the entire USP.org. You can see the site map which has much more than this little snippet from the website. MR. TRISCHLER: Is that a proper objection? MR. NIGH: It actually is, because you misrepresented the document, so absolutely it is. MR. TRISCHLER: You know better. MR. NIGH: No. You misrepresented the document in your question just now. Q Sir, I'm just asking you to tell me
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Sure. Let's go off the record. A Let's go off line. MR. NIGH: Hold on. What are you looking up at this point, Dr. Najafi, the exhibit? You're looking at the exhibit or you're looking it up online? THE WITNESS: No. I want to go online and look up something for him. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Are we all okay to go off the record? MR. TRISCHLER: Yes. MR. NIGH: No. Do you want him to go online and look this up for you, Mr. Trischler? MR. TRISCHLER: The witness said he wants to, so let's go off the record and we will come back when he's ready.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Did you find anything on that website that we marked the pages of which we marked Exhibit 27 that indicate the USP monographs are minimum standards? MR. NIGH: Form objection. That document is just one small part of the entire USP.org. You can see the site map which has much more than this little snippet from the website. MR. TRISCHLER: Is that a proper objection? MR. NIGH: It actually is, because you misrepresented the document, so absolutely it is. MR. TRISCHLER: You know better. MR. NIGH: No. You misrepresented the document in your question just now. Q Sir, I'm just asking you to tell me where it is published that USP monographs are
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Sure. Let's go off the record. A Let's go off line. MR. NIGH: Hold on. What are you looking up at this point, Dr. Najafi, the exhibit? You're looking at the exhibit or you're looking it up online? THE WITNESS: No. I want to go online and look up something for him. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Are we all okay to go off the record? MR. TRISCHLER: Yes. MR. NIGH: No. Do you want him to go online and look this up for you, Mr. Trischler? MR. TRISCHLER: The witness said he wants to, so let's go off the record and we will come back when he's ready. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 10:32.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Did you find anything on that website that we marked the pages of which we marked Exhibit 27 that indicate the USP monographs are minimum standards? MR. NIGH: Form objection. That document is just one small part of the entire USP.org. You can see the site map which has much more than this little snippet from the website. MR. TRISCHLER: Is that a proper objection? MR. NIGH: It actually is, because you misrepresented the document, so absolutely it is. MR. TRISCHLER: You know better. MR. NIGH: No. You misrepresented the document in your question just now. Q Sir, I'm just asking you to tell me where it is published that USP monographs are minimum standards. You made that representation.

14 (Pages 50 - 53)

	Page 54		Page 56
1	Monograph articulates the quality expectations,	1	nanograms. If they are genotoxic, no.
2	quality expectations to anybody familiar with the	2	Q I am going to switch gears for a
3	art; art of synthesis and manufacturing. It means	3	minute.
4	minimum expectation. That's my understanding and	4	A And you can refer you to my reference
5	that's my pure understanding.	5	on ICH guideline M7.
6	Those quality expectations, it's like, you	6	Q I didn't even ask you a question.
7	know, just like the bar that you have to have, you	7	A It's part of the previous question.
8	know, and that's a starting point for a medicine	8	Q You told me at the beginning of this
9	including for its identity, strength, purity,	9	deposition that you'd been retained in the valsartan
10	performance. They also describe the tests to	10	MDL to offer expert testimony right?
11	validate and so forth and so on, which is all you	11	A Yes.
12	can read it as well. That's the minimum standard.	12	Q Do you remember when you were first
13	Q And so if we go back to the monograph	13	retained in the valsartan matters?
14	itself which we had previously marked, I think, as	14	A Repeat your question, please.
15	Exhibit 17, you remember the table told us that	15	Q Do you remember when you were first
16	under that it is the next page. Thank you.	16	retained in the valsartan matters?
17	The table told us that the acceptance criteria	17	A I think I was retained sometime in
18	for unknown impurities was 0.1 percent, right?	18	2019; October, maybe September, October 2019.
19	A Right.	19	Q Can you identify the plaintiff's
20	Q And 0.1 percent, that translates to	20	lawyer or lawyers who retained you?
21	about 1,000 parts per million, right?	21	A Yes.
22	A Right.	22	Q Can you identify them?
23	Q And if we're talking about a 320	23	A They're on the phone. They're on the
24	milligram tablet and we wanted to convert that to	24	Zoom.
25	nanograms, that would be about 320,000 nanograms,	, 25	Q Well, I'd like you to tell me their
	Page 55		Page 57
1	Page 55 right?	1	names, please.
1 2		1 2	names, please. A Daniel, Rosemarie and Brad.
	right? A Yes. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope.		names, please. A Daniel, Rosemarie and Brad. Q Daniel Nigh for the record, Daniel
2	right? A Yes. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. Q So, according to USP, whether it's	2 3 4	names, please. A Daniel, Rosemarie and Brad. Q Daniel Nigh for the record, Daniel Nigh, Rosemarie what is Rosemaries' last name?
2 3	right? A Yes. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. Q So, according to USP, whether it's standards or minimum, maximum or something in	2 3 4 5	names, please. A Daniel, Rosemarie and Brad. Q Daniel Nigh for the record, Daniel Nigh, Rosemarie what is Rosemaries' last name? A Bogdan.
2 3 4 5 6	right? A Yes. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. Q So, according to USP, whether it's standards or minimum, maximum or something in between, it's acceptable to have a drug product with	2 3 4 5 6	names, please. A Daniel, Rosemarie and Brad. Q Daniel Nigh for the record, Daniel Nigh, Rosemarie what is Rosemaries' last name? A Bogdan. Q And who is the third person you
2 3 4 5	right? A Yes. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. Q So, according to USP, whether it's standards or minimum, maximum or something in between, it's acceptable to have a drug product with unknown impurities of as high as 320 nanograms in a	2 3 4 5	names, please. A Daniel, Rosemarie and Brad. Q Daniel Nigh for the record, Daniel Nigh, Rosemarie what is Rosemaries' last name? A Bogdan. Q And who is the third person you mentioned?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	right? A Yes. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. Q So, according to USP, whether it's standards or minimum, maximum or something in between, it's acceptable to have a drug product with unknown impurities of as high as 320 nanograms in a 320-milligram tablet, right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	names, please. A Daniel, Rosemarie and Brad. Q Daniel Nigh for the record, Daniel Nigh, Rosemarie what is Rosemaries' last name? A Bogdan. Q And who is the third person you mentioned? A Brad Vaughn.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	right? A Yes. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. Q So, according to USP, whether it's standards or minimum, maximum or something in between, it's acceptable to have a drug product with unknown impurities of as high as 320 nanograms in a 320-milligram tablet, right? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	names, please. A Daniel, Rosemarie and Brad. Q Daniel Nigh for the record, Daniel Nigh, Rosemarie what is Rosemaries' last name? A Bogdan. Q And who is the third person you mentioned? A Brad Vaughn. Q I'm sorry. Did you say Vaughn?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	right? A Yes. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. Q So, according to USP, whether it's standards or minimum, maximum or something in between, it's acceptable to have a drug product with unknown impurities of as high as 320 nanograms in a 320-milligram tablet, right? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A USP also refers you to ICH guidelines	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	names, please. A Daniel, Rosemarie and Brad. Q Daniel Nigh for the record, Daniel Nigh, Rosemarie what is Rosemaries' last name? A Bogdan. Q And who is the third person you mentioned? A Brad Vaughn. Q I'm sorry. Did you say Vaughn? A Yes. It's the firm Pendley Bovin &
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	right? A Yes. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. Q So, according to USP, whether it's standards or minimum, maximum or something in between, it's acceptable to have a drug product with unknown impurities of as high as 320 nanograms in a 320-milligram tablet, right? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A USP also refers you to ICH guidelines and genotoxic guidelines, and those genotoxic	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	names, please. A Daniel, Rosemarie and Brad. Q Daniel Nigh for the record, Daniel Nigh, Rosemarie what is Rosemaries' last name? A Bogdan. Q And who is the third person you mentioned? A Brad Vaughn. Q I'm sorry. Did you say Vaughn? A Yes. It's the firm Pendley Bovin & Hoffman, I think, or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	right? A Yes. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. Q So, according to USP, whether it's standards or minimum, maximum or something in between, it's acceptable to have a drug product with unknown impurities of as high as 320 nanograms in a 320-milligram tablet, right? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A USP also refers you to ICH guidelines and genotoxic guidelines, and those genotoxic compounds could be as low as, you know, zero.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	names, please. A Daniel, Rosemarie and Brad. Q Daniel Nigh for the record, Daniel Nigh, Rosemarie what is Rosemaries' last name? A Bogdan. Q And who is the third person you mentioned? A Brad Vaughn. Q I'm sorry. Did you say Vaughn? A Yes. It's the firm Pendley Bovin & Hoffman, I think, or Q All right. Have you also been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	right? A Yes. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. Q So, according to USP, whether it's standards or minimum, maximum or something in between, it's acceptable to have a drug product with unknown impurities of as high as 320 nanograms in a 320-milligram tablet, right? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A USP also refers you to ICH guidelines and genotoxic guidelines, and those genotoxic compounds could be as low as, you know, zero. Q But it could be as high as 320,000	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	names, please. A Daniel, Rosemarie and Brad. Q Daniel Nigh for the record, Daniel Nigh, Rosemarie what is Rosemaries' last name? A Bogdan. Q And who is the third person you mentioned? A Brad Vaughn. Q I'm sorry. Did you say Vaughn? A Yes. It's the firm Pendley Bovin & Hoffman, I think, or Q All right. Have you also been retained by plaintiff's counsel as a consultant in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	right? A Yes. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. Q So, according to USP, whether it's standards or minimum, maximum or something in between, it's acceptable to have a drug product with unknown impurities of as high as 320 nanograms in a 320-milligram tablet, right? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A USP also refers you to ICH guidelines and genotoxic guidelines, and those genotoxic compounds could be as low as, you know, zero. Q But it could be as high as 320,000 nanograms?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	names, please. A Daniel, Rosemarie and Brad. Q Daniel Nigh for the record, Daniel Nigh, Rosemarie what is Rosemaries' last name? A Bogdan. Q And who is the third person you mentioned? A Brad Vaughn. Q I'm sorry. Did you say Vaughn? A Yes. It's the firm Pendley Bovin & Hoffman, I think, or Q All right. Have you also been retained by plaintiff's counsel as a consultant in the ranitidine MDL?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	right? A Yes. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. Q So, according to USP, whether it's standards or minimum, maximum or something in between, it's acceptable to have a drug product with unknown impurities of as high as 320 nanograms in a 320-milligram tablet, right? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A USP also refers you to ICH guidelines and genotoxic guidelines, and those genotoxic compounds could be as low as, you know, zero. Q But it could be as high as 320,000 nanograms? A Could be as high as that level, but	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	names, please. A Daniel, Rosemarie and Brad. Q Daniel Nigh for the record, Daniel Nigh, Rosemarie what is Rosemaries' last name? A Bogdan. Q And who is the third person you mentioned? A Brad Vaughn. Q I'm sorry. Did you say Vaughn? A Yes. It's the firm Pendley Bovin & Hoffman, I think, or Q All right. Have you also been retained by plaintiff's counsel as a consultant in the ranitidine MDL? MR. NIGH: Hold on. I am going to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	right? A Yes. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. Q So, according to USP, whether it's standards or minimum, maximum or something in between, it's acceptable to have a drug product with unknown impurities of as high as 320 nanograms in a 320-milligram tablet, right? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A USP also refers you to ICH guidelines and genotoxic guidelines, and those genotoxic compounds could be as low as, you know, zero. Q But it could be as high as 320,000 nanograms? A Could be as high as that level, but the drug would not probably get approved.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	names, please. A Daniel, Rosemarie and Brad. Q Daniel Nigh for the record, Daniel Nigh, Rosemarie what is Rosemaries' last name? A Bogdan. Q And who is the third person you mentioned? A Brad Vaughn. Q I'm sorry. Did you say Vaughn? A Yes. It's the firm Pendley Bovin & Hoffman, I think, or Q All right. Have you also been retained by plaintiff's counsel as a consultant in the ranitidine MDL? MR. NIGH: Hold on. I am going to instruct him not to answer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	right? A Yes. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. Q So, according to USP, whether it's standards or minimum, maximum or something in between, it's acceptable to have a drug product with unknown impurities of as high as 320 nanograms in a 320-milligram tablet, right? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A USP also refers you to ICH guidelines and genotoxic guidelines, and those genotoxic compounds could be as low as, you know, zero. Q But it could be as high as 320,000 nanograms? A Could be as high as that level, but the drug would not probably get approved. Q Well, it would meet USP acceptance	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	names, please. A Daniel, Rosemarie and Brad. Q Daniel Nigh for the record, Daniel Nigh, Rosemarie what is Rosemaries' last name? A Bogdan. Q And who is the third person you mentioned? A Brad Vaughn. Q I'm sorry. Did you say Vaughn? A Yes. It's the firm Pendley Bovin & Hoffman, I think, or Q All right. Have you also been retained by plaintiff's counsel as a consultant in the ranitidine MDL? MR. NIGH: Hold on. I am going to instruct him not to answer. MR. TRISCHLER: Can I ask on what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	right? A Yes. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. Q So, according to USP, whether it's standards or minimum, maximum or something in between, it's acceptable to have a drug product with unknown impurities of as high as 320 nanograms in a 320-milligram tablet, right? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A USP also refers you to ICH guidelines and genotoxic guidelines, and those genotoxic compounds could be as low as, you know, zero. Q But it could be as high as 320,000 nanograms? A Could be as high as that level, but the drug would not probably get approved. Q Well, it would meet USP acceptance criteria, right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	names, please. A Daniel, Rosemarie and Brad. Q Daniel Nigh for the record, Daniel Nigh, Rosemarie what is Rosemaries' last name? A Bogdan. Q And who is the third person you mentioned? A Brad Vaughn. Q I'm sorry. Did you say Vaughn? A Yes. It's the firm Pendley Bovin & Hoffman, I think, or Q All right. Have you also been retained by plaintiff's counsel as a consultant in the ranitidine MDL? MR. NIGH: Hold on. I am going to instruct him not to answer. MR. TRISCHLER: Can I ask on what basis?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	right? A Yes. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. Q So, according to USP, whether it's standards or minimum, maximum or something in between, it's acceptable to have a drug product with unknown impurities of as high as 320 nanograms in a 320-milligram tablet, right? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A USP also refers you to ICH guidelines and genotoxic guidelines, and those genotoxic compounds could be as low as, you know, zero. Q But it could be as high as 320,000 nanograms? A Could be as high as that level, but the drug would not probably get approved. Q Well, it would meet USP acceptance criteria, right? A No, it wouldn't.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	names, please. A Daniel, Rosemarie and Brad. Q Daniel Nigh for the record, Daniel Nigh, Rosemarie what is Rosemaries' last name? A Bogdan. Q And who is the third person you mentioned? A Brad Vaughn. Q I'm sorry. Did you say Vaughn? A Yes. It's the firm Pendley Bovin & Hoffman, I think, or Q All right. Have you also been retained by plaintiff's counsel as a consultant in the ranitidine MDL? MR. NIGH: Hold on. I am going to instruct him not to answer. MR. TRISCHLER: Can I ask on what basis? MR. NIGH: Actually, we have disclosed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	right? A Yes. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. Q So, according to USP, whether it's standards or minimum, maximum or something in between, it's acceptable to have a drug product with unknown impurities of as high as 320 nanograms in a 320-milligram tablet, right? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A USP also refers you to ICH guidelines and genotoxic guidelines, and those genotoxic compounds could be as low as, you know, zero. Q But it could be as high as 320,000 nanograms? A Could be as high as that level, but the drug would not probably get approved. Q Well, it would meet USP acceptance criteria, right? A No, it wouldn't. Q An unknown impurity we just went	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	names, please. A Daniel, Rosemarie and Brad. Q Daniel Nigh for the record, Daniel Nigh, Rosemarie what is Rosemaries' last name? A Bogdan. Q And who is the third person you mentioned? A Brad Vaughn. Q I'm sorry. Did you say Vaughn? A Yes. It's the firm Pendley Bovin & Hoffman, I think, or Q All right. Have you also been retained by plaintiff's counsel as a consultant in the ranitidine MDL? MR. NIGH: Hold on. I am going to instruct him not to answer. MR. TRISCHLER: Can I ask on what basis? MR. NIGH: Actually, we have disclosed an opinion, so you can ask him. Go ahead.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	right? A Yes. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. Q So, according to USP, whether it's standards or minimum, maximum or something in between, it's acceptable to have a drug product with unknown impurities of as high as 320 nanograms in a 320-milligram tablet, right? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A USP also refers you to ICH guidelines and genotoxic guidelines, and those genotoxic compounds could be as low as, you know, zero. Q But it could be as high as 320,000 nanograms? A Could be as high as that level, but the drug would not probably get approved. Q Well, it would meet USP acceptance criteria, right? A No, it wouldn't. Q An unknown impurity we just went through the table. An unknown impurity in a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	names, please. A Daniel, Rosemarie and Brad. Q Daniel Nigh for the record, Daniel Nigh, Rosemarie what is Rosemaries' last name? A Bogdan. Q And who is the third person you mentioned? A Brad Vaughn. Q I'm sorry. Did you say Vaughn? A Yes. It's the firm Pendley Bovin & Hoffman, I think, or Q All right. Have you also been retained by plaintiff's counsel as a consultant in the ranitidine MDL? MR. NIGH: Hold on. I am going to instruct him not to answer. MR. TRISCHLER: Can I ask on what basis? MR. NIGH: Actually, we have disclosed an opinion, so you can ask him. Go ahead. Q Have you also been retained as a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	right? A Yes. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. Q So, according to USP, whether it's standards or minimum, maximum or something in between, it's acceptable to have a drug product with unknown impurities of as high as 320 nanograms in a 320-milligram tablet, right? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A USP also refers you to ICH guidelines and genotoxic guidelines, and those genotoxic compounds could be as low as, you know, zero. Q But it could be as high as 320,000 nanograms? A Could be as high as that level, but the drug would not probably get approved. Q Well, it would meet USP acceptance criteria, right? A No, it wouldn't. Q An unknown impurity we just went through the table. An unknown impurity in a 320-milligram drug product can be as high as 320,000	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	names, please. A Daniel, Rosemarie and Brad. Q Daniel Nigh for the record, Daniel Nigh, Rosemarie what is Rosemaries' last name? A Bogdan. Q And who is the third person you mentioned? A Brad Vaughn. Q I'm sorry. Did you say Vaughn? A Yes. It's the firm Pendley Bovin & Hoffman, I think, or Q All right. Have you also been retained by plaintiff's counsel as a consultant in the ranitidine MDL? MR. NIGH: Hold on. I am going to instruct him not to answer. MR. TRISCHLER: Can I ask on what basis? MR. NIGH: Actually, we have disclosed an opinion, so you can ask him. Go ahead. Q Have you also been retained as a plaintiff's consultant in the ranitidine MDL?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	right? A Yes. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. Q So, according to USP, whether it's standards or minimum, maximum or something in between, it's acceptable to have a drug product with unknown impurities of as high as 320 nanograms in a 320-milligram tablet, right? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A USP also refers you to ICH guidelines and genotoxic guidelines, and those genotoxic compounds could be as low as, you know, zero. Q But it could be as high as 320,000 nanograms? A Could be as high as that level, but the drug would not probably get approved. Q Well, it would meet USP acceptance criteria, right? A No, it wouldn't. Q An unknown impurity we just went through the table. An unknown impurity in a 320-milligram drug product can be as high as 320,000 nanograms, right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	names, please. A Daniel, Rosemarie and Brad. Q Daniel Nigh for the record, Daniel Nigh, Rosemarie what is Rosemaries' last name? A Bogdan. Q And who is the third person you mentioned? A Brad Vaughn. Q I'm sorry. Did you say Vaughn? A Yes. It's the firm Pendley Bovin & Hoffman, I think, or Q All right. Have you also been retained by plaintiff's counsel as a consultant in the ranitidine MDL? MR. NIGH: Hold on. I am going to instruct him not to answer. MR. TRISCHLER: Can I ask on what basis? MR. NIGH: Actually, we have disclosed an opinion, so you can ask him. Go ahead. Q Have you also been retained as a plaintiff's consultant in the ranitidine MDL? A I have been retained as a consultant
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	right? A Yes. MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. Q So, according to USP, whether it's standards or minimum, maximum or something in between, it's acceptable to have a drug product with unknown impurities of as high as 320 nanograms in a 320-milligram tablet, right? MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope. A USP also refers you to ICH guidelines and genotoxic guidelines, and those genotoxic compounds could be as low as, you know, zero. Q But it could be as high as 320,000 nanograms? A Could be as high as that level, but the drug would not probably get approved. Q Well, it would meet USP acceptance criteria, right? A No, it wouldn't. Q An unknown impurity we just went through the table. An unknown impurity in a 320-milligram drug product can be as high as 320,000	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	names, please. A Daniel, Rosemarie and Brad. Q Daniel Nigh for the record, Daniel Nigh, Rosemarie what is Rosemaries' last name? A Bogdan. Q And who is the third person you mentioned? A Brad Vaughn. Q I'm sorry. Did you say Vaughn? A Yes. It's the firm Pendley Bovin & Hoffman, I think, or Q All right. Have you also been retained by plaintiff's counsel as a consultant in the ranitidine MDL? MR. NIGH: Hold on. I am going to instruct him not to answer. MR. TRISCHLER: Can I ask on what basis? MR. NIGH: Actually, we have disclosed an opinion, so you can ask him. Go ahead. Q Have you also been retained as a plaintiff's consultant in the ranitidine MDL?

15 (Pages 54 - 57)

Page 17 of 60

	Page 58		Page 60
1	cases, do you understand that claims have been	1	disclosed in the metformin litigation.
2	brought against well, strike that.	2	Q Aside from the valsartan MDL and the
3	Let me ask you this first: In the ranitidine	3	ranitidine MDL, are there any nitrosamine litigation
4	litigation, do you understand that claims have been	4	matters that you're working on where you have been
5	brought against brand and generic manufacturers based	5	retained to offer expert testimony?
6	on the presence of nitrosamines in	6	MR. NIGH: And I would instruct that
7	ranitidine-containing products?	7	if you were working on any other matters where you
8	A Could you repeat your question?	8	expert opinion hasn't been disclosed, that you not
9	Q Sure. In connection with your work in	9	answer that question, because it's privileged.
10	the ranitidine litigation, I'm simply asking you if	10	Q Can you answer that question, Doctor?
		11	MR. NIGH: Can you ask the question,
11	you have an understanding that in that lawsuit there	12	·
12	have been claims brought against both brand and		any other litigations where his expert opinion has
13	generic drug manufacturers based on the presence of	13	been disclosed?
14	nitrosamines in drugs made by both brand	14	MR. TRISCHLER: I thought that was the
15	manufacturers and generic.	15	question I did ask. Do you want me to ask it again?
16	A I believe so.	16	MR. NIGH: No, you actually didn't ask
17	Q Do you know how many drug	17	that way, but if you ask that way, then we don't
18	manufacturers and drug suppliers have been sued by	18	have to worry about the privilege objection.
19	plaintiffs in the ranitidine MDL stating their	19	Q Other than ranitidine and valsartan,
20	products contain nitrosamines?	20	have you been retained by plaintiffs in other
21	A There are many, many. I can't tell	21	litigation where your opinions have been disclosed
22	you.	22	to provide testimony on matters relating to
23	Q Is the number more than 75?	23	nitrosamines?
24	A I don't think so.	24	A So we are a contract lab and, you
25	Q More than 65?	25	know, less than 10 percent of our business comes
	Page 59		Page 61
1	A I don't think so.	1	from litigation support but, yes, we have been
2	Q More than 50?	2	retained by other firms regarding nitrosamines.
3	A I don't think so.	3	Q And what other firms would that be?
4	Q Can you give me an estimate of how	4	MR. NIGH: Again, was there an opinion
5	many drug manufacturers and drug suppliers you	5	disclosed in any other litigation other than
6	understand to be part of that case?	6	ranitidine and valsartan, any expert reports?
7	A Probably a dozen.	7	Otherwise, this is privileged material and I would
8	Q Do you know how many drug	8	instruct you not to answer.
9	manufacturers and drug suppliers are part of this	9	MR. TRISCHLER: I'm just trying to ask
10	case, the valsartan MDL?	10	a predicate question, whether there are any others.
11	A I don't, perhaps a dozen.	11	MR. NIGH: He just said no. I don't
12	Q In addition to the ranitidine MDL and	12	know if you heard him.
13	this lawsuit, is it true you're also working for	13	MR. TRISCHLER: I did not.
14	plaintiffs' lawyers in the metformin MDL?	14	A I did not disclose any expert opinion
15	MR. NIGH: Form objection. I am going	15	on any other matters.
16	to instruct him not to answer.	16	Q Except ranitidine and valsartan,
17	MR. TRISCHLER: What's the basis,	17	that's your testimony?
18	Daniel, just so I have it on the record?	18	A Valsartan we have not disclosed any
19	MR. NIGH: If he is a consulting	19	expert opinion either. We have not finalized our
20	witness, there is no opinion that's been disclosed	20	expert opinion as of yet.
21	of metformin.	21	Q Well, that's news to me, because I
22	MR. TRISCHLER: Well, I don't know.	22	thought you did file a declaration that brings us
1 / /		23	here today that contains some opinions and that's
23	I'm asking. Are you suggesting he's not a disclosed		*
	expert in that case? MR. NIGH: There's been no experts	24 25	what we're here to talk about. In any event, I think what you're suggesting

16 (Pages 58 - 61)

	Page (2)		Page 64
1	Page 62 to me is that you may have valsartan at a later date	1	Page 64 Q Can you tell us what total revenues
2	and you may have other reports and other opinions; is	2	have been generated by Emery Pharma by your work as
3	that what you're telling me?	3	a paid consultant for plaintiffs in nitrosamine
4	A That's correct.	4	litigation?
5	Q My only question only thing I am	5	A I don't have the exact number, but
6	trying to get to the bottom of is whether there is	6	it's around 200.
7	any other litigation matters involving nitrosamines	7	MR. NIGH: No, no, no. Sorry. Sorry.
8	that you have been involved in where you've	8	I would object. You can ask what percentage of his
9	disclosed an expert opinion other than ranitidine	9	revenue over the last few years, but you can't ask
10	and valsartan?	10	total revenue numbers.
11	A No.	11	O Who would
12	Q The company that you own and operate,	12	MR. NIGH: If you want to ask for this
13	as I understand it, is called Najafi Pharma Inc; is	13	litigation, that's fair, but you can't ask for all
14	that right?	14	litigations.
15	A Najafi Pharma Inc.	15	A No, no.
16	Q Najafi Pharma. Sorry about that.	16	MR. TRISCHLER: And that's not even a
17	A Same as my last name.	17	proper instruction for you to give, so just keep
18	Q Yes, and Najafi Pharma does businesses	18	putting on the robe as well as acting as an
19	as Emery Pharma?	19	advocate. It's improper, but it doesn't appear that
20	A Yes, that's correct.	20	you're ready to stop.
21	Q Is Najafi Pharma Inc. a corporation?	21	Q Did you who would have the
22	A Yes, that's correct.	22	information about your company about what revenues
23	Q Is it publicly or privately held?	23	Emery Pharma has generated from work in nitrosamine
24	A It's a privately held corporation.	24	litigation?
25	Q Who are the shareholders of that	25	MR. NIGH: Again, this goes outside
	Page 63		Page 65
	8		1 age 03
1	corporation?	1	the scope of what is allowable. You can ask about
1 2	corporation? A My wife and me.	1 2	the scope of what is allowable. You can ask about valsartan and the revenues for valsartan, but not
	corporation? A My wife and me. Q How much of the stock do you own?		the scope of what is allowable. You can ask about valsartan and the revenues for valsartan, but not for all nitrosamine litigations.
2 3 4	corporation? A My wife and me. Q How much of the stock do you own? A Fifty-fifty.	2	the scope of what is allowable. You can ask about valsartan and the revenues for valsartan, but not for all nitrosamine litigations. MR. TRISCHLER: Only thing I've asked
2 3	corporation? A My wife and me. Q How much of the stock do you own? A Fifty-fifty. Q I presume your wife then owns the	2 3	the scope of what is allowable. You can ask about valsartan and the revenues for valsartan, but not for all nitrosamine litigations. MR. TRISCHLER: Only thing I've asked for the name of a person at the company who would
2 3 4	corporation? A My wife and me. Q How much of the stock do you own? A Fifty-fifty. Q I presume your wife then owns the other 50 percent?	2 3 4 5 6	the scope of what is allowable. You can ask about valsartan and the revenues for valsartan, but not for all nitrosamine litigations. MR. TRISCHLER: Only thing I've asked for the name of a person at the company who would have that information.
2 3 4 5 6 7	corporation? A My wife and me. Q How much of the stock do you own? A Fifty-fifty. Q I presume your wife then owns the other 50 percent? A That's correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7	the scope of what is allowable. You can ask about valsartan and the revenues for valsartan, but not for all nitrosamine litigations. MR. TRISCHLER: Only thing I've asked for the name of a person at the company who would have that information. A I have that information.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	corporation? A My wife and me. Q How much of the stock do you own? A Fifty-fifty. Q I presume your wife then owns the other 50 percent? A That's correct. Q And what is her name?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the scope of what is allowable. You can ask about valsartan and the revenues for valsartan, but not for all nitrosamine litigations. MR. TRISCHLER: Only thing I've asked for the name of a person at the company who would have that information. A I have that information. Q So you know the exact dollar amount?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	corporation? A My wife and me. Q How much of the stock do you own? A Fifty-fifty. Q I presume your wife then owns the other 50 percent? A That's correct. Q And what is her name? A Kelly Faranghi.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the scope of what is allowable. You can ask about valsartan and the revenues for valsartan, but not for all nitrosamine litigations. MR. TRISCHLER: Only thing I've asked for the name of a person at the company who would have that information. A I have that information. Q So you know the exact dollar amount? I thought you said a few minutes ago you didn't know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	corporation? A My wife and me. Q How much of the stock do you own? A Fifty-fifty. Q I presume your wife then owns the other 50 percent? A That's correct. Q And what is her name? A Kelly Faranghi. Q Do you mind spelling that for my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the scope of what is allowable. You can ask about valsartan and the revenues for valsartan, but not for all nitrosamine litigations. MR. TRISCHLER: Only thing I've asked for the name of a person at the company who would have that information. A I have that information. Q So you know the exact dollar amount? I thought you said a few minutes ago you didn't know it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	corporation? A My wife and me. Q How much of the stock do you own? A Fifty-fifty. Q I presume your wife then owns the other 50 percent? A That's correct. Q And what is her name? A Kelly Faranghi. Q Do you mind spelling that for my benefit?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the scope of what is allowable. You can ask about valsartan and the revenues for valsartan, but not for all nitrosamine litigations. MR. TRISCHLER: Only thing I've asked for the name of a person at the company who would have that information. A I have that information. Q So you know the exact dollar amount? I thought you said a few minutes ago you didn't know it. A No, I didn't say that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	corporation? A My wife and me. Q How much of the stock do you own? A Fifty-fifty. Q I presume your wife then owns the other 50 percent? A That's correct. Q And what is her name? A Kelly Faranghi. Q Do you mind spelling that for my benefit? A Sure. It's F as in Frank	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the scope of what is allowable. You can ask about valsartan and the revenues for valsartan, but not for all nitrosamine litigations. MR. TRISCHLER: Only thing I've asked for the name of a person at the company who would have that information. A I have that information. Q So you know the exact dollar amount? I thought you said a few minutes ago you didn't know it. A No, I didn't say that. Q Let me ask about some of the records
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	corporation? A My wife and me. Q How much of the stock do you own? A Fifty-fifty. Q I presume your wife then owns the other 50 percent? A That's correct. Q And what is her name? A Kelly Faranghi. Q Do you mind spelling that for my benefit? A Sure. It's F as in Frank A-R-H-A-N-G-I G-H-I, and first name K-E-L-L-Y.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the scope of what is allowable. You can ask about valsartan and the revenues for valsartan, but not for all nitrosamine litigations. MR. TRISCHLER: Only thing I've asked for the name of a person at the company who would have that information. A I have that information. Q So you know the exact dollar amount? I thought you said a few minutes ago you didn't know it. A No, I didn't say that. Q Let me ask about some of the records that I received specific to your valsartan work.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	corporation? A My wife and me. Q How much of the stock do you own? A Fifty-fifty. Q I presume your wife then owns the other 50 percent? A That's correct. Q And what is her name? A Kelly Faranghi. Q Do you mind spelling that for my benefit? A Sure. It's F as in Frank A-R-H-A-N-G-I G-H-I, and first name K-E-L-L-Y. Q Since you and Kelly are the sole	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the scope of what is allowable. You can ask about valsartan and the revenues for valsartan, but not for all nitrosamine litigations. MR. TRISCHLER: Only thing I've asked for the name of a person at the company who would have that information. A I have that information. Q So you know the exact dollar amount? I thought you said a few minutes ago you didn't know it. A No, I didn't say that. Q Let me ask about some of the records that I received specific to your valsartan work. MR. TRISCHLER: Can you display what I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	corporation? A My wife and me. Q How much of the stock do you own? A Fifty-fifty. Q I presume your wife then owns the other 50 percent? A That's correct. Q And what is her name? A Kelly Faranghi. Q Do you mind spelling that for my benefit? A Sure. It's F as in Frank A-R-H-A-N-G-I G-H-I, and first name K-E-L-L-Y. Q Since you and Kelly are the sole shareholders of Najafi Pharma Inc, I assume, then,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the scope of what is allowable. You can ask about valsartan and the revenues for valsartan, but not for all nitrosamine litigations. MR. TRISCHLER: Only thing I've asked for the name of a person at the company who would have that information. A I have that information. Q So you know the exact dollar amount? I thought you said a few minutes ago you didn't know it. A No, I didn't say that. Q Let me ask about some of the records that I received specific to your valsartan work. MR. TRISCHLER: Can you display what I premarked as Exhibit No. 2, please?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	corporation? A My wife and me. Q How much of the stock do you own? A Fifty-fifty. Q I presume your wife then owns the other 50 percent? A That's correct. Q And what is her name? A Kelly Faranghi. Q Do you mind spelling that for my benefit? A Sure. It's F as in Frank A-R-H-A-N-G-I G-H-I, and first name K-E-L-L-Y. Q Since you and Kelly are the sole shareholders of Najafi Pharma Inc, I assume, then, that all revenues generated after expenses go to you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the scope of what is allowable. You can ask about valsartan and the revenues for valsartan, but not for all nitrosamine litigations. MR. TRISCHLER: Only thing I've asked for the name of a person at the company who would have that information. A I have that information. Q So you know the exact dollar amount? I thought you said a few minutes ago you didn't know it. A No, I didn't say that. Q Let me ask about some of the records that I received specific to your valsartan work. MR. TRISCHLER: Can you display what I premarked as Exhibit No. 2, please? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	corporation? A My wife and me. Q How much of the stock do you own? A Fifty-fifty. Q I presume your wife then owns the other 50 percent? A That's correct. Q And what is her name? A Kelly Faranghi. Q Do you mind spelling that for my benefit? A Sure. It's F as in Frank A-R-H-A-N-G-I G-H-I, and first name K-E-L-L-Y. Q Since you and Kelly are the sole shareholders of Najafi Pharma Inc, I assume, then, that all revenues generated after expenses go to you and your wife?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the scope of what is allowable. You can ask about valsartan and the revenues for valsartan, but not for all nitrosamine litigations. MR. TRISCHLER: Only thing I've asked for the name of a person at the company who would have that information. A I have that information. Q So you know the exact dollar amount? I thought you said a few minutes ago you didn't know it. A No, I didn't say that. Q Let me ask about some of the records that I received specific to your valsartan work. MR. TRISCHLER: Can you display what I premarked as Exhibit No. 2, please? A Yes. Q Exhibit No. 2 looks to be some form of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	corporation? A My wife and me. Q How much of the stock do you own? A Fifty-fifty. Q I presume your wife then owns the other 50 percent? A That's correct. Q And what is her name? A Kelly Faranghi. Q Do you mind spelling that for my benefit? A Sure. It's F as in Frank A-R-H-A-N-G-I G-H-I, and first name K-E-L-L-Y. Q Since you and Kelly are the sole shareholders of Najafi Pharma Inc, I assume, then, that all revenues generated after expenses go to you and your wife? A That's correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the scope of what is allowable. You can ask about valsartan and the revenues for valsartan, but not for all nitrosamine litigations. MR. TRISCHLER: Only thing I've asked for the name of a person at the company who would have that information. A I have that information. Q So you know the exact dollar amount? I thought you said a few minutes ago you didn't know it. A No, I didn't say that. Q Let me ask about some of the records that I received specific to your valsartan work. MR. TRISCHLER: Can you display what I premarked as Exhibit No. 2, please? A Yes. Q Exhibit No. 2 looks to be some form of a retainer agreement. Do I understand that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	corporation? A My wife and me. Q How much of the stock do you own? A Fifty-fifty. Q I presume your wife then owns the other 50 percent? A That's correct. Q And what is her name? A Kelly Faranghi. Q Do you mind spelling that for my benefit? A Sure. It's F as in Frank A-R-H-A-N-G-I G-H-I, and first name K-E-L-L-Y. Q Since you and Kelly are the sole shareholders of Najafi Pharma Inc, I assume, then, that all revenues generated after expenses go to you and your wife? A That's correct. Q In connection with your work as a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the scope of what is allowable. You can ask about valsartan and the revenues for valsartan, but not for all nitrosamine litigations. MR. TRISCHLER: Only thing I've asked for the name of a person at the company who would have that information. A I have that information. Q So you know the exact dollar amount? I thought you said a few minutes ago you didn't know it. A No, I didn't say that. Q Let me ask about some of the records that I received specific to your valsartan work. MR. TRISCHLER: Can you display what I premarked as Exhibit No. 2, please? A Yes. Q Exhibit No. 2 looks to be some form of a retainer agreement. Do I understand that correctly?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	corporation? A My wife and me. Q How much of the stock do you own? A Fifty-fifty. Q I presume your wife then owns the other 50 percent? A That's correct. Q And what is her name? A Kelly Faranghi. Q Do you mind spelling that for my benefit? A Sure. It's F as in Frank A-R-H-A-N-G-I G-H-I, and first name K-E-L-L-Y. Q Since you and Kelly are the sole shareholders of Najafi Pharma Inc, I assume, then, that all revenues generated after expenses go to you and your wife? A That's correct. Q In connection with your work as a litigation consultant in nitrosamine litigation, are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the scope of what is allowable. You can ask about valsartan and the revenues for valsartan, but not for all nitrosamine litigations. MR. TRISCHLER: Only thing I've asked for the name of a person at the company who would have that information. A I have that information. Q So you know the exact dollar amount? I thought you said a few minutes ago you didn't know it. A No, I didn't say that. Q Let me ask about some of the records that I received specific to your valsartan work. MR. TRISCHLER: Can you display what I premarked as Exhibit No. 2, please? A Yes. Q Exhibit No. 2 looks to be some form of a retainer agreement. Do I understand that correctly? A That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	corporation? A My wife and me. Q How much of the stock do you own? A Fifty-fifty. Q I presume your wife then owns the other 50 percent? A That's correct. Q And what is her name? A Kelly Faranghi. Q Do you mind spelling that for my benefit? A Sure. It's F as in Frank A-R-H-A-N-G-I G-H-I, and first name K-E-L-L-Y. Q Since you and Kelly are the sole shareholders of Najafi Pharma Inc, I assume, then, that all revenues generated after expenses go to you and your wife? A That's correct. Q In connection with your work as a litigation consultant in nitrosamine litigation, are the fees that you generate and the income that you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the scope of what is allowable. You can ask about valsartan and the revenues for valsartan, but not for all nitrosamine litigations. MR. TRISCHLER: Only thing I've asked for the name of a person at the company who would have that information. A I have that information. Q So you know the exact dollar amount? I thought you said a few minutes ago you didn't know it. A No, I didn't say that. Q Let me ask about some of the records that I received specific to your valsartan work. MR. TRISCHLER: Can you display what I premarked as Exhibit No. 2, please? A Yes. Q Exhibit No. 2 looks to be some form of a retainer agreement. Do I understand that correctly? A That's correct. Q And is this the retainer agreement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	corporation? A My wife and me. Q How much of the stock do you own? A Fifty-fifty. Q I presume your wife then owns the other 50 percent? A That's correct. Q And what is her name? A Kelly Faranghi. Q Do you mind spelling that for my benefit? A Sure. It's F as in Frank A-R-H-A-N-G-I G-H-I, and first name K-E-L-L-Y. Q Since you and Kelly are the sole shareholders of Najafi Pharma Inc, I assume, then, that all revenues generated after expenses go to you and your wife? A That's correct. Q In connection with your work as a litigation consultant in nitrosamine litigation, are the fees that you generate and the income that you receive paid to you through the company or is this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the scope of what is allowable. You can ask about valsartan and the revenues for valsartan, but not for all nitrosamine litigations. MR. TRISCHLER: Only thing I've asked for the name of a person at the company who would have that information. A I have that information. Q So you know the exact dollar amount? I thought you said a few minutes ago you didn't know it. A No, I didn't say that. Q Let me ask about some of the records that I received specific to your valsartan work. MR. TRISCHLER: Can you display what I premarked as Exhibit No. 2, please? A Yes. Q Exhibit No. 2 looks to be some form of a retainer agreement. Do I understand that correctly? A That's correct. Q And is this the retainer agreement that confirms your engagement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	corporation? A My wife and me. Q How much of the stock do you own? A Fifty-fifty. Q I presume your wife then owns the other 50 percent? A That's correct. Q And what is her name? A Kelly Faranghi. Q Do you mind spelling that for my benefit? A Sure. It's F as in Frank A-R-H-A-N-G-I G-H-I, and first name K-E-L-L-Y. Q Since you and Kelly are the sole shareholders of Najafi Pharma Inc, I assume, then, that all revenues generated after expenses go to you and your wife? A That's correct. Q In connection with your work as a litigation consultant in nitrosamine litigation, are the fees that you generate and the income that you receive paid to you through the company or is this litigation work something that you do independent of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the scope of what is allowable. You can ask about valsartan and the revenues for valsartan, but not for all nitrosamine litigations. MR. TRISCHLER: Only thing I've asked for the name of a person at the company who would have that information. A I have that information. Q So you know the exact dollar amount? I thought you said a few minutes ago you didn't know it. A No, I didn't say that. Q Let me ask about some of the records that I received specific to your valsartan work. MR. TRISCHLER: Can you display what I premarked as Exhibit No. 2, please? A Yes. Q Exhibit No. 2 looks to be some form of a retainer agreement. Do I understand that correctly? A That's correct. Q And is this the retainer agreement that confirms your engagement A That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	corporation? A My wife and me. Q How much of the stock do you own? A Fifty-fifty. Q I presume your wife then owns the other 50 percent? A That's correct. Q And what is her name? A Kelly Faranghi. Q Do you mind spelling that for my benefit? A Sure. It's F as in Frank A-R-H-A-N-G-I G-H-I, and first name K-E-L-L-Y. Q Since you and Kelly are the sole shareholders of Najafi Pharma Inc, I assume, then, that all revenues generated after expenses go to you and your wife? A That's correct. Q In connection with your work as a litigation consultant in nitrosamine litigation, are the fees that you generate and the income that you receive paid to you through the company or is this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the scope of what is allowable. You can ask about valsartan and the revenues for valsartan, but not for all nitrosamine litigations. MR. TRISCHLER: Only thing I've asked for the name of a person at the company who would have that information. A I have that information. Q So you know the exact dollar amount? I thought you said a few minutes ago you didn't know it. A No, I didn't say that. Q Let me ask about some of the records that I received specific to your valsartan work. MR. TRISCHLER: Can you display what I premarked as Exhibit No. 2, please? A Yes. Q Exhibit No. 2 looks to be some form of a retainer agreement. Do I understand that correctly? A That's correct. Q And is this the retainer agreement that confirms your engagement

17 (Pages 62 - 65)

	D(/		P(0
1	Page 66 litigation consultant for the plaintiffs in the	1	Page 68 manufacturing practices, right?
2	valsartan litigation?	2	A Yes.
3	A That's right.	3	Q What does GLP stand for?
4	Q It looks like, if we go to page 4 of	4	A Good laboratory practices.
5	this exhibit, it looks like it was signed in October	5	Q And CGMP and GLP guidelines that you
6	of 2019. Do I have that right?	6	reference in this retainer guidelines specific
7	A That's correct.	7	that would have been developed specific by you for
8	Q And somewhere in here I think you	8	your lab or are you referencing or intending to
9	requested or your company requested a retainer of	9	reference general standards for GMP and GLP?
10	\$5,000; is that right?	10	A So Emery Pharma is an FDA-registered,
11	A I guess so, yes.	11	FDA inspected GLP, GMP compliant laboratory and we
12	Q Is that your usual retainer or would	12	do perform work that is under GLP, GMP to those
13	that be something that was different for this case?	13	standards. It means that you maintain good
14	A It varies.	14	laboratory notebooks. It means that your
15	Q Was that retainer paid, if you know?	15	equipment that their products is going to be
16	A Yes, it had.	16	tested. It's qualified. It's calibrated. So those
17	Q And the retainer agreement says I	17	are some of the things that, you know, this sentence
18	have to find the right spot, so bear with me.	18	effectively promises.
19	A All right.	19	Q And I understand that. I guess my
20	Q I'm looking at page 3, if you could	20	question was, are the guidelines that you are
21	turn there. Thank you. There is a paragraph under	21	referring to in this retainer a guideline of general
22	background and scope of work. Do you see that, sir	22	applicability for all registered labs or are they
23	A Yes, I do.	23	specifically developed for your lab?
24	Q And it says you're being Hollis Law	24	A No, there are a lot of general labs
25	is engaging Ron Najafi as a consultant expert	25	that contract labs could follow GLP, GMP; could be
	Page 67		Page 69
1	witness and Emery Pharma for laboratory activities	1	compliant with GLP, GMP and maybe not compliant with
2	relating to valsartan NDMA, NDEA, NBMA and DMF.	2	GLP, GMP and may do things under R&D condition, so
3	A That's correct.	3	it really depends on the lab.
4	Q What is NBMA?	4	Q And who published the CGMP and GLP
5	A That's another nitrosamine impurity.	5	guidelines that are referenced in your retainer
6	Q Do you know what NBMA stands for?	6	agreement?
7	A Not off the top of my head, but it	7	A This particular are you referring
8	is it could be butyl nitrosol n-methyl butyl	8	to this particular retainer agreement?
9	nitrosamine. It could be n-methyl for amino, so I	9	Q Well, yes, because that's the only
10	have to check with my chemistry team what is part of	10	retainer agreement I have.
11 12	the proposal. Q Is part of the proposal DMF; what is	11	A I put it together.
	DMF?	12	Q I know you put it together.A I have my signature on it.
13	A DMF stands for dimethyl fumarate.	13	Q You're not following me. Hold on.
15	Q And the second part of that or second	15	You're not following my question, sir. My question
16	paragraph under that background and scope section of	16	was who has published the guidelines that you make
17	the retainer agreement says, "While not currently in	17	reference to in this?
18	the scope of work, if any testing of valsartan pills	18	A The guidelines are set by the FDA, by
19	is ordered by clients in the future, such testing	19	European medical authorities, by ICH.
20	will be performed under CGMP/GLP."	20	Q And you go on to, in this retainer
21	A Right.	21	agreement, state that if any testing of valsartan
22	Q Did I read that correctly?	22	pills is ordered in the future, such testing is
23	A That's correct.	23	going to be performed under the guidelines. Do you
24	Q And the see, I'm pretty sure I know	24	see what I am referring to?
25	what CGMP stands for. That's current good	25	A Right.
	_		-

18 (Pages 66 - 69)

Page 70 Prior to the time that you entered chain of custody and they get it tested, and I 1 Q honestly don't know. I don't pay attention to who into this retainer agreement in October of 2019, had 3 your lab ever conducted any testing of 3 the manufacturers are. 4 valsartan-containing medications produced by Mylan So your lab has done valsartan testing 5 of valsartan medications since entering into this 5 Pharmaceuticals? retainer agreement, correct? 6 6 Α The answer is we have conducted 7 7 We have done lots of valsartan testing valsartan testing prior to this retainer agreement. 8 8 prior to this agreement and we've done more And was the valsartan testing that you 9 conducted, was it using valsartan tablets produced valsartan testing post this agreement. 10 by Mylan? 10 And if I understand your testimony --11 I am going to get into the details of it more, but 11 Α I don't recall. 12 Was the valsartan -- and right now I 12 if I understand your testimony so far, what you're 13 am only asking you about testing you did prior to suggesting is that as you sit here today providing testimony under oath, you're not able to tell us 14 entering this agreement. Was the valsartan lab 14 15 whose valsartan product you tested in terms of who 15 testing that was done at Emery prior to the entry of the manufacturer was? 16 this agreement, did it involve any valsartan 16 17 No. I don't have that information. 17 containing medications produced by ZHP? 18 Would there be records available in 18 I do not recall. Α 19 Did it involve what I'll call the 19 your lab records that would tell you that? 20 Yes, there would be records available 20 pre-retainer testing, okay? 21 21 at our lab that would tell me exactly what the Right. 22 22 manufacturers are. Q Did any valsartan testing that you 23 23 made reference to that was conducted at the Emery Q When did your lab first start doing 24 lab involve any other valsartan-containing 24 valsartan testing? 25 I think around maybe May of -- April, 25 medications produced by Hetero? Page 71 May of 2019. 1 I do not recall and if I did, it would 1 be privileged. It would be under a different, you 2 What was the reason that your lab 3 know, agreement with another law firm. 3 4 2019? 4 Did any of the testing that you did 5 prior to this retainer agreement involve 5 the recall of valsartan products. Aurobindo-manufactured products? 6 7 7 I do not recall. I don't know. 8 8 Do you recall if any of the

Document 2013-3

PageID: 65596

Page 73

Page 72

9 pre-retainer valsartan testing done at your 10 laboratory involved any valsartan-containing medications produced by any of the defendants to 11 12 this litigation? I do not recall the manufacturer's 13 14 name that we tested prior to this agreement. It 15

could have been any one of those companies. Since you entered into this retainer agreement and became a consultant in this valsartan litigation in October of 2019, have you ever conducted any lab testing on any valsartan medications produced by Mylan? I do not recall. We test valsartan. We assign numbers to pills. We have very good chain of custody. We typically -- the operators who do the testing, they have no idea who is manufacturing the pills. There simply there is an ID to it and

started to do valsartan testing in April or May of

I think it was initiated primarily by

And is it something that your lab did on its own initially or were you retained by somebody to do that testing in April and May of 2019?

We were retained.

O And who retained you in April or May of 2019 to do that testing?

MR. NIGH: Again, if this is privileged information and has nothing to do with this case, then I would instruct you not to answer and waive whoever else's privilege you have.

It is confidential and privileged. MR. TRISCHLER: Well, I think -- you know, in fairness, I think I am entitled to know who it was in order to determine whether there is any claim of privilege.

Α It was a law firm.

24 Was it a law firm representing a plaintiff, representing a manufacturer, a drug

19 (Pages 70 - 73)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

21

22

23

16

17

18 19

20

21

22

23

24

	Page 74		Page 76
1	Page 74 supplier; do you know?	1	Page 76 what the reports disclosed, just whether reports
2	A It was a law firm representing	2	were generated.
3	plaintiffs.	3	MR. NIGH: Again, privileged.
4	Q Is that firm that retained you in	4	MR. TRISCHLER: So you're instructing
5	April or May of 2191 of the law firms that are	5	him not to answer that question?
6	involved in the valsartan MDL?	6	MR. NIGH: Yes.
7	A I don't know.	7	BY MR. TRISCHLER:
8	Q Do you know if the lawyer for the firm	8	Q Were there established lab protocols
9	that retained you is involved in the valsartan MDL?	9	that Emery had created pursuant to which the April,
10	A We do the testing. We know the	10	May 2019 testing was conducted?
11	nitrosamine. We know the chemistry. We don't	11	MR. NIGH: Again, privileged.
12	really get involved with, you know, sort of the	12	MR. TRISCHLER: See, Dan, I disagree
13	legal aspects of what's going on.	13	with you there. If there is an established protocol
14	Q I understand. My question was	14	that they have that's part of their everyday, work I
15	simply and if you don't know you can tell me you	15	think I'm clearly entitled to that. I'm not asking
16	don't know, but my question	16	him the results of the testing, but just the
17	A I don't know. I don't know, honestly.	17	protocols that were followed. Those are lab
18	They may be involved with MDL. They may not.	18	procedures. I don't think that's not privileged.
19	Q And so are you able to describe for me	19	MR. NIGH: You know, for the
20	what type of testing you were retained to do in	20	certification he doesn't rely on testing of the
21	April or May of 2019?	21	valsartan pills at all whatsoever in any of his
22	MR. NIGH: Let me in for a second	22	testing that he has done, so it's outside the scope
23	here. I am going to object. I think all this	23	and privileged.
24	information is privileged. I appreciate, Clem,	24	MR. TRISCHLER: And I don't want to
25	Mr. Trischler, trying to understand who the parties	25	argue relevancy or privilege with you right now. I
	Page 75		Page 77
1	are and I think Dr. Najafi just doesn't know whether	1	am just trying to understand the facts so that we
2	or not they are related to MDL. I think we do know.		can seek the information later, but the fact that
3	It has no bearing on any of plaintiff's counsel and	3	he's not relying on it for whatever opinions he
4	no relation to this MDL, but I don't think that he knows that. Why you ask him sitting here today.	4	intends to offer at this stage of the proceedings is not determinative. For all we know there may be
5 6	MR. TRISCHLER: I understand and I am	5 6	information that undermines his opinions, but we
7	not trying to be unfair, Daniel. I'm just trying	7	don't know until we have an opportunity to discover
8	to if we need to raise the issue, I'm trying to	8	it.
9	understand some of the basic facts of what was done		Again, the only question pending at
10	and when so that and sort of making a record. I	10	this point you've made your objections where you
11	assume if we get into it later, I don't think	11	think they are appropriate and I am not arguing any
12	there's any dispute that we ought to be entitled to	12	of them, Dan. I am just asking you to reconsider
13	know the basic facts of what he did so we can argue	13	the objection to the question I just asked about
14	relevance and privilege to the Court, and that's all	14	whether there are existing lab protocols pursuant to
15	I am really trying to do here.	15	which this work in 2019 was done. I don't think
16	I think the only question pending at	16	that's privileged at all.
17	this point is are you able to describe the type of	17	MR. NIGH: I think you asked that
18	testing that was done in April or May of 2019.	18	question a little bit differently and I think he can
19	MR. NIGH: No, I think that that's	19	answer that question.
20	privileged.	20	MR. TRISCHLER: Tell me how you think
21	BY MR. TRISCHLER:	21	it should be asked differently and I will accept
22	Q Were reports of whatever testing	22	that.
		117	MP NIGH: No no I think you asked
23	was done, were reports generated?	23	MR. NIGH: No, no. I think you asked
	was done, were reports generated? MR. NIGH: Again, privileged. MR. TRISCHLER: Well, I didn't ask	24 25	it differently. My understanding is you're asking do they have guidelines as to how this testing would

20 (Pages 74 - 77)

	D 70		D 00
1	Page 78 be conducted. That's different.	1	Page 80
1	MR. TRISCHLER: Well, that was	1	answer about any testing that he has done outside of
2 3	MS. HILTON: Not developed for the	2 3	this litigation.
4	testing, but do they have guidelines that were in	4	MR. TRISCHLER: Also your instruction applies to what he described and what we have been
5	place or existing at the time of the testing.	5	calling as the April/May 2019 testing. I think he's
6	MR. TRISCHLER: Yes. That's what I'm	6	also indicated they have been testing valsartan on
7	looking for.	7	an ongoing basis.
8	A So what's the question?	8	MR. NIGH: That's correct, and my
9	Q The question was at the time this	9	instruction would apply equally to that testing that
10	testing was done in April or May of 2019, did your	10	has no basis in this MDL.
11	lab have existing protocols and guidelines in place	11	MR. TRISCHLER: So your position, just
12	that would have governed that testing.	12	so I'm clear and I don't have to belabor the record,
13	A We follow several guidelines, several	13	is that we can agree that the witness operates a
14	procedures from FDA on testing of, basically,	14	research lab that's done testing on
15	nitrosamines, and that's what we use. So it's	15	valsartan-containing medication for nitrosamine
16	established testing guideline, you know, with the	16	content on a fairly consistent basis since April and
17	full following the same guideline procedure	17	May of 2019, some of which may include
18	controls.	18	valsartan-containing medications produced by the
19	Q Do you have any information	19	defendant in this litigation, some of which may
20	whatever the valsartan that was tested in April or	20	include valsartan containing medications produced by
21	may of 2019, do you have any idea where it came	21	manufacturers and suppliers that are not parties to
22	from?	22	this litigation, but your instruction is a global
23	MR. NIGH: I am going to object to	23	one that all of that testing is off limits,
24	privilege and instruct him not to answer. Actually,	24	according to the plaintiff and that the witness will
25	I think we have gone far beyond. I think we are	25	be instructed not to answer any questions at all
			• •
l	Page /9		Page 81
1	Page 79 going to have to brief this at this point,	1	Page 81 about it. Is that your position?
1 2	going to have to brief this at this point,	1 2	about it. Is that your position? MR. NIGH: I think he's answered he
	going to have to brief this at this point, Mr. Trischler, because even his last answer		about it. Is that your position? MR. NIGH: I think he's answered he
2	going to have to brief this at this point, Mr. Trischler, because even his last answer contained, you know, essentially privileged	2	about it. Is that your position? MR. NIGH: I think he's answered he doesn't know which manufacturer, so that's been
2 3	going to have to brief this at this point, Mr. Trischler, because even his last answer contained, you know, essentially privileged information. Anything that has to do with testing	2 3	about it. Is that your position? MR. NIGH: I think he's answered he
2 3 4	going to have to brief this at this point, Mr. Trischler, because even his last answer contained, you know, essentially privileged information. Anything that has to do with testing that has no nexus to this litigation is privileged.	2 3 4	about it. Is that your position? MR. NIGH: I think he's answered he doesn't know which manufacturer, so that's been established already right. Other than that, my
2 3 4 5	going to have to brief this at this point, Mr. Trischler, because even his last answer contained, you know, essentially privileged information. Anything that has to do with testing that has no nexus to this litigation is privileged. MR. TRISCHLER: Okay. I disagree.	2 3 4 5	about it. Is that your position? MR. NIGH: I think he's answered he doesn't know which manufacturer, so that's been established already right. Other than that, my instruction would be no further testimony, and I would instruct him not to answer about any further
2 3 4 5	going to have to brief this at this point, Mr. Trischler, because even his last answer contained, you know, essentially privileged information. Anything that has to do with testing that has no nexus to this litigation is privileged.	2 3 4 5 6	about it. Is that your position? MR. NIGH: I think he's answered he doesn't know which manufacturer, so that's been established already right. Other than that, my instruction would be no further testimony, and I
2 3 4 5 6 7	going to have to brief this at this point, Mr. Trischler, because even his last answer contained, you know, essentially privileged information. Anything that has to do with testing that has no nexus to this litigation is privileged. MR. TRISCHLER: Okay. I disagree. You've disclosed this witness as a testifying	2 3 4 5 6 7	about it. Is that your position? MR. NIGH: I think he's answered he doesn't know which manufacturer, so that's been established already right. Other than that, my instruction would be no further testimony, and I would instruct him not to answer about any further testimony about testing that he has done, since none
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	going to have to brief this at this point, Mr. Trischler, because even his last answer contained, you know, essentially privileged information. Anything that has to do with testing that has no nexus to this litigation is privileged. MR. TRISCHLER: Okay. I disagree. You've disclosed this witness as a testifying expert. He's now indicated that he conducted	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	about it. Is that your position? MR. NIGH: I think he's answered he doesn't know which manufacturer, so that's been established already right. Other than that, my instruction would be no further testimony, and I would instruct him not to answer about any further testimony about testing that he has done, since none of that testing was done for the MDL on behalf of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	going to have to brief this at this point, Mr. Trischler, because even his last answer contained, you know, essentially privileged information. Anything that has to do with testing that has no nexus to this litigation is privileged. MR. TRISCHLER: Okay. I disagree. You've disclosed this witness as a testifying expert. He's now indicated that he conducted valsartan testing to ascertain nitrosamine levels.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	about it. Is that your position? MR. NIGH: I think he's answered he doesn't know which manufacturer, so that's been established already right. Other than that, my instruction would be no further testimony, and I would instruct him not to answer about any further testimony about testing that he has done, since none of that testing was done for the MDL on behalf of the MDL and has no nexus to the MDL. Actually, if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	going to have to brief this at this point, Mr. Trischler, because even his last answer contained, you know, essentially privileged information. Anything that has to do with testing that has no nexus to this litigation is privileged. MR. TRISCHLER: Okay. I disagree. You've disclosed this witness as a testifying expert. He's now indicated that he conducted valsartan testing to ascertain nitrosamine levels. He did it in 2019. He's been doing it on an ongoing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	about it. Is that your position? MR. NIGH: I think he's answered he doesn't know which manufacturer, so that's been established already right. Other than that, my instruction would be no further testimony, and I would instruct him not to answer about any further testimony about testing that he has done, since none of that testing was done for the MDL on behalf of the MDL and has no nexus to the MDL. Actually, if we need to brief it, we can.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	going to have to brief this at this point, Mr. Trischler, because even his last answer contained, you know, essentially privileged information. Anything that has to do with testing that has no nexus to this litigation is privileged. MR. TRISCHLER: Okay. I disagree. You've disclosed this witness as a testifying expert. He's now indicated that he conducted valsartan testing to ascertain nitrosamine levels. He did it in 2019. He's been doing it on an ongoing basis and the suggestion has nothing to do with this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	about it. Is that your position? MR. NIGH: I think he's answered he doesn't know which manufacturer, so that's been established already right. Other than that, my instruction would be no further testimony, and I would instruct him not to answer about any further testimony about testing that he has done, since none of that testing was done for the MDL on behalf of the MDL and has no nexus to the MDL. Actually, if we need to brief it, we can. MR. TRISCHLER: Right. I will just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	going to have to brief this at this point, Mr. Trischler, because even his last answer contained, you know, essentially privileged information. Anything that has to do with testing that has no nexus to this litigation is privileged. MR. TRISCHLER: Okay. I disagree. You've disclosed this witness as a testifying expert. He's now indicated that he conducted valsartan testing to ascertain nitrosamine levels. He did it in 2019. He's been doing it on an ongoing basis and the suggestion has nothing to do with this litigation. I think it has no factual merit	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	about it. Is that your position? MR. NIGH: I think he's answered he doesn't know which manufacturer, so that's been established already right. Other than that, my instruction would be no further testimony, and I would instruct him not to answer about any further testimony about testing that he has done, since none of that testing was done for the MDL on behalf of the MDL and has no nexus to the MDL. Actually, if we need to brief it, we can. MR. TRISCHLER: Right. I will just say we disagree. I think it's clearly relevant and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	going to have to brief this at this point, Mr. Trischler, because even his last answer contained, you know, essentially privileged information. Anything that has to do with testing that has no nexus to this litigation is privileged. MR. TRISCHLER: Okay. I disagree. You've disclosed this witness as a testifying expert. He's now indicated that he conducted valsartan testing to ascertain nitrosamine levels. He did it in 2019. He's been doing it on an ongoing basis and the suggestion has nothing to do with this litigation. I think it has no factual merit whatsoever, no disrespect intended. So we obviously	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	about it. Is that your position? MR. NIGH: I think he's answered he doesn't know which manufacturer, so that's been established already right. Other than that, my instruction would be no further testimony, and I would instruct him not to answer about any further testimony about testing that he has done, since none of that testing was done for the MDL on behalf of the MDL and has no nexus to the MDL. Actually, if we need to brief it, we can. MR. TRISCHLER: Right. I will just say we disagree. I think it's clearly relevant and probative, but we can save it for a future date. I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	going to have to brief this at this point, Mr. Trischler, because even his last answer contained, you know, essentially privileged information. Anything that has to do with testing that has no nexus to this litigation is privileged. MR. TRISCHLER: Okay. I disagree. You've disclosed this witness as a testifying expert. He's now indicated that he conducted valsartan testing to ascertain nitrosamine levels. He did it in 2019. He's been doing it on an ongoing basis and the suggestion has nothing to do with this litigation. I think it has no factual merit whatsoever, no disrespect intended. So we obviously have a disagreement, but if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	about it. Is that your position? MR. NIGH: I think he's answered he doesn't know which manufacturer, so that's been established already right. Other than that, my instruction would be no further testimony, and I would instruct him not to answer about any further testimony about testing that he has done, since none of that testing was done for the MDL on behalf of the MDL and has no nexus to the MDL. Actually, if we need to brief it, we can. MR. TRISCHLER: Right. I will just say we disagree. I think it's clearly relevant and probative, but we can save it for a future date. I don't want to belabor the record on it, so let me move on. MR. NIGH: I understand.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	going to have to brief this at this point, Mr. Trischler, because even his last answer contained, you know, essentially privileged information. Anything that has to do with testing that has no nexus to this litigation is privileged. MR. TRISCHLER: Okay. I disagree. You've disclosed this witness as a testifying expert. He's now indicated that he conducted valsartan testing to ascertain nitrosamine levels. He did it in 2019. He's been doing it on an ongoing basis and the suggestion has nothing to do with this litigation. I think it has no factual merit whatsoever, no disrespect intended. So we obviously have a disagreement, but if MR. NIGH: We do, and I am going to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	about it. Is that your position? MR. NIGH: I think he's answered he doesn't know which manufacturer, so that's been established already right. Other than that, my instruction would be no further testimony, and I would instruct him not to answer about any further testimony about testing that he has done, since none of that testing was done for the MDL on behalf of the MDL and has no nexus to the MDL. Actually, if we need to brief it, we can. MR. TRISCHLER: Right. I will just say we disagree. I think it's clearly relevant and probative, but we can save it for a future date. I don't want to belabor the record on it, so let me move on. MR. NIGH: I understand. BY MR. TRISCHLER:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	going to have to brief this at this point, Mr. Trischler, because even his last answer contained, you know, essentially privileged information. Anything that has to do with testing that has no nexus to this litigation is privileged. MR. TRISCHLER: Okay. I disagree. You've disclosed this witness as a testifying expert. He's now indicated that he conducted valsartan testing to ascertain nitrosamine levels. He did it in 2019. He's been doing it on an ongoing basis and the suggestion has nothing to do with this litigation. I think it has no factual merit whatsoever, no disrespect intended. So we obviously have a disagreement, but if MR. NIGH: We do, and I am going to instruct him not to answer any further. I would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	about it. Is that your position? MR. NIGH: I think he's answered he doesn't know which manufacturer, so that's been established already right. Other than that, my instruction would be no further testimony, and I would instruct him not to answer about any further testimony about testing that he has done, since none of that testing was done for the MDL on behalf of the MDL and has no nexus to the MDL. Actually, if we need to brief it, we can. MR. TRISCHLER: Right. I will just say we disagree. I think it's clearly relevant and probative, but we can save it for a future date. I don't want to belabor the record on it, so let me move on. MR. NIGH: I understand. BY MR. TRISCHLER: Q You talked about or I was asking you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	going to have to brief this at this point, Mr. Trischler, because even his last answer contained, you know, essentially privileged information. Anything that has to do with testing that has no nexus to this litigation is privileged. MR. TRISCHLER: Okay. I disagree. You've disclosed this witness as a testifying expert. He's now indicated that he conducted valsartan testing to ascertain nitrosamine levels. He did it in 2019. He's been doing it on an ongoing basis and the suggestion has nothing to do with this litigation. I think it has no factual merit whatsoever, no disrespect intended. So we obviously have a disagreement, but if MR. NIGH: We do, and I am going to instruct him not to answer any further. I would just redirect to his opinion. It's simply not how NDMA, how much products have NDMA. His opinion boils down to valsartan-containing products that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	about it. Is that your position? MR. NIGH: I think he's answered he doesn't know which manufacturer, so that's been established already right. Other than that, my instruction would be no further testimony, and I would instruct him not to answer about any further testimony about testing that he has done, since none of that testing was done for the MDL on behalf of the MDL and has no nexus to the MDL. Actually, if we need to brief it, we can. MR. TRISCHLER: Right. I will just say we disagree. I think it's clearly relevant and probative, but we can save it for a future date. I don't want to belabor the record on it, so let me move on. MR. NIGH: I understand. BY MR. TRISCHLER: Q You talked about or I was asking you about your work in the valsartan MDL. In addition
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	going to have to brief this at this point, Mr. Trischler, because even his last answer contained, you know, essentially privileged information. Anything that has to do with testing that has no nexus to this litigation is privileged. MR. TRISCHLER: Okay. I disagree. You've disclosed this witness as a testifying expert. He's now indicated that he conducted valsartan testing to ascertain nitrosamine levels. He did it in 2019. He's been doing it on an ongoing basis and the suggestion has nothing to do with this litigation. I think it has no factual merit whatsoever, no disrespect intended. So we obviously have a disagreement, but if MR. NIGH: We do, and I am going to instruct him not to answer any further. I would just redirect to his opinion. It's simply not how NDMA, how much products have NDMA. His opinion boils down to valsartan-containing products that contain NDMA OR NDEA but the generic equivalent of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	about it. Is that your position? MR. NIGH: I think he's answered he doesn't know which manufacturer, so that's been established already right. Other than that, my instruction would be no further testimony, and I would instruct him not to answer about any further testimony about testing that he has done, since none of that testing was done for the MDL on behalf of the MDL and has no nexus to the MDL. Actually, if we need to brief it, we can. MR. TRISCHLER: Right. I will just say we disagree. I think it's clearly relevant and probative, but we can save it for a future date. I don't want to belabor the record on it, so let me move on. MR. NIGH: I understand. BY MR. TRISCHLER: Q You talked about or I was asking you about your work in the valsartan MDL. In addition to that retainer, I wanted to ask you about some
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	going to have to brief this at this point, Mr. Trischler, because even his last answer contained, you know, essentially privileged information. Anything that has to do with testing that has no nexus to this litigation is privileged. MR. TRISCHLER: Okay. I disagree. You've disclosed this witness as a testifying expert. He's now indicated that he conducted valsartan testing to ascertain nitrosamine levels. He did it in 2019. He's been doing it on an ongoing basis and the suggestion has nothing to do with this litigation. I think it has no factual merit whatsoever, no disrespect intended. So we obviously have a disagreement, but if MR. NIGH: We do, and I am going to instruct him not to answer any further. I would just redirect to his opinion. It's simply not how NDMA, how much products have NDMA. His opinion boils down to valsartan-containing products that contain NDMA OR NDEA but the generic equivalent of Diovan or Exforge because they contained NDMA, NDEA	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	about it. Is that your position? MR. NIGH: I think he's answered he doesn't know which manufacturer, so that's been established already right. Other than that, my instruction would be no further testimony, and I would instruct him not to answer about any further testimony about testing that he has done, since none of that testing was done for the MDL on behalf of the MDL and has no nexus to the MDL. Actually, if we need to brief it, we can. MR. TRISCHLER: Right. I will just say we disagree. I think it's clearly relevant and probative, but we can save it for a future date. I don't want to belabor the record on it, so let me move on. MR. NIGH: I understand. BY MR. TRISCHLER: Q You talked about or I was asking you about your work in the valsartan MDL. In addition to that retainer, I wanted to ask you about some documents that I received. I received a few
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	going to have to brief this at this point, Mr. Trischler, because even his last answer contained, you know, essentially privileged information. Anything that has to do with testing that has no nexus to this litigation is privileged. MR. TRISCHLER: Okay. I disagree. You've disclosed this witness as a testifying expert. He's now indicated that he conducted valsartan testing to ascertain nitrosamine levels. He did it in 2019. He's been doing it on an ongoing basis and the suggestion has nothing to do with this litigation. I think it has no factual merit whatsoever, no disrespect intended. So we obviously have a disagreement, but if MR. NIGH: We do, and I am going to instruct him not to answer any further. I would just redirect to his opinion. It's simply not how NDMA, how much products have NDMA. His opinion boils down to valsartan-containing products that contain NDMA OR NDEA but the generic equivalent of Diovan or Exforge because they contained NDMA, NDEA It's as limited as to that. So whatever tests that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	about it. Is that your position? MR. NIGH: I think he's answered he doesn't know which manufacturer, so that's been established already right. Other than that, my instruction would be no further testimony, and I would instruct him not to answer about any further testimony about testing that he has done, since none of that testing was done for the MDL on behalf of the MDL and has no nexus to the MDL. Actually, if we need to brief it, we can. MR. TRISCHLER: Right. I will just say we disagree. I think it's clearly relevant and probative, but we can save it for a future date. I don't want to belabor the record on it, so let me move on. MR. NIGH: I understand. BY MR. TRISCHLER: Q You talked about or I was asking you about your work in the valsartan MDL. In addition to that retainer, I wanted to ask you about some documents that I received. I received a few invoices from your firm, Doctor, and I've had those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	going to have to brief this at this point, Mr. Trischler, because even his last answer contained, you know, essentially privileged information. Anything that has to do with testing that has no nexus to this litigation is privileged. MR. TRISCHLER: Okay. I disagree. You've disclosed this witness as a testifying expert. He's now indicated that he conducted valsartan testing to ascertain nitrosamine levels. He did it in 2019. He's been doing it on an ongoing basis and the suggestion has nothing to do with this litigation. I think it has no factual merit whatsoever, no disrespect intended. So we obviously have a disagreement, but if MR. NIGH: We do, and I am going to instruct him not to answer any further. I would just redirect to his opinion. It's simply not how NDMA, how much products have NDMA. His opinion boils down to valsartan-containing products that contain NDMA OR NDEA but the generic equivalent of Diovan or Exforge because they contained NDMA, NDEA It's as limited as to that. So whatever tests that he's done in other litigations, there is no	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	about it. Is that your position? MR. NIGH: I think he's answered he doesn't know which manufacturer, so that's been established already right. Other than that, my instruction would be no further testimony, and I would instruct him not to answer about any further testimony about testing that he has done, since none of that testing was done for the MDL on behalf of the MDL and has no nexus to the MDL. Actually, if we need to brief it, we can. MR. TRISCHLER: Right. I will just say we disagree. I think it's clearly relevant and probative, but we can save it for a future date. I don't want to belabor the record on it, so let me move on. MR. NIGH: I understand. BY MR. TRISCHLER: Q You talked about or I was asking you about your work in the valsartan MDL. In addition to that retainer, I wanted to ask you about some documents that I received. I received a few invoices from your firm, Doctor, and I've had those invoices marked Exhibits 3, 4, 5 and 6, okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	going to have to brief this at this point, Mr. Trischler, because even his last answer contained, you know, essentially privileged information. Anything that has to do with testing that has no nexus to this litigation is privileged. MR. TRISCHLER: Okay. I disagree. You've disclosed this witness as a testifying expert. He's now indicated that he conducted valsartan testing to ascertain nitrosamine levels. He did it in 2019. He's been doing it on an ongoing basis and the suggestion has nothing to do with this litigation. I think it has no factual merit whatsoever, no disrespect intended. So we obviously have a disagreement, but if MR. NIGH: We do, and I am going to instruct him not to answer any further. I would just redirect to his opinion. It's simply not how NDMA, how much products have NDMA. His opinion boils down to valsartan-containing products that contain NDMA OR NDEA but the generic equivalent of Diovan or Exforge because they contained NDMA, NDEA It's as limited as to that. So whatever tests that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	about it. Is that your position? MR. NIGH: I think he's answered he doesn't know which manufacturer, so that's been established already right. Other than that, my instruction would be no further testimony, and I would instruct him not to answer about any further testimony about testing that he has done, since none of that testing was done for the MDL on behalf of the MDL and has no nexus to the MDL. Actually, if we need to brief it, we can. MR. TRISCHLER: Right. I will just say we disagree. I think it's clearly relevant and probative, but we can save it for a future date. I don't want to belabor the record on it, so let me move on. MR. NIGH: I understand. BY MR. TRISCHLER: Q You talked about or I was asking you about your work in the valsartan MDL. In addition to that retainer, I wanted to ask you about some documents that I received. I received a few invoices from your firm, Doctor, and I've had those

21 (Pages 78 - 81)

	Page 82		Page 84
1	A Okay.	1	dated February 1, 2022, and you've got a bill for
2	Q It looks like Exhibit 3 is an invoice	2	about 15 hours of time?
1	that's dated August 2, 2001, correct?	3	A It's, again, reviewing for today's
4	A That's correct.	4	call and refreshing my memory on the various
5	Q This that August invoice you've	5	citations that I'm quoting and all of that.
6	submitted a bill for six hours of time for document	6	Q Right. So it looks like you spent
7	reviews that were apparently done in July of last	7	about 15 hours
8	year; is that right?	8	A Right.
9	A Right.	9	Q preparing for this deposition?
10	Q And then Exhibit 4 is dated	10	A Exactly.
11 .	January 28, 2022; just last week, right?	11	Q And when you were preparing for this
12	A Right.	12	deposition, who were you preparing with?
13	Q And there you billed, submitted an	13	A Myself
14	invoice for two hours worth of time that you spent	14	Q And
15	back in October of last year, right?	15	A and I also spent some time with the
16	A Not October, November.	16	plaintiff's lawyer discussing the deposition.
17	Q Well, it says class certification	17	Q And which lawyer would that be on the
18	review October 25, 2021?	18	plaintiff's side?
19	A Right. Right. Exactly.	19	A Rosemarie, Daniel, Brad and Layne.
20	Q So what does that mean, class	20	Q So I assume these invoices, then, that
21	certification review October 25, 2021?	21	we have that we marked as exhibits 3 through 6 would
22	A So this is the pertains to my	22	accurately reflect the time that you spent and that
23	expert report on the class certification primarily.	23	you devoted to this valsartan project since you were
24	Q I wasn't sure. Is there some I	24	retained in October of 2019, right?
25	don't know what "class certification review" means.	25	A This is not all of them. This is
	Page 83		Page 85
1	What did you do over those hours?	1	primarily just specific to this expert report that
2	A The expert report that you were	2	we did.
	looking at earlier, essentially, review of	3	Q Well, I am interested in all the time
	documents, review you know, putting that	4	and work and billing that you have submitted in
	together, putting the expert report together and	5	connection with your working in valsartan MDL. So
1	putting the package of citations and everything that	6	this is just a drop-in the bucket?
7	needs to be that you all have in your hands	7	A This is a portion of the bills that we
8	together.	8	have given. We haven't shared all the bills.
9	Q Okay. And then the other invoice that	9	Q Why not?
10	I have is Exhibit 5. It's dated January 31, 2022,	10	MR. NIGH: That's a legal question.
11	which is just a few days ago, right?	11	We objected and provided the reasons for that
12	A Right.	12	objection. His opinion here today is limited on his
13	Q And you've got two more hours that you	13	class certification and not his liability on things.
	billed for review of class certification final	14	Q So let me ask you about the
1	declaration review in November on November 4,	15	declaration itself. You have I marked the
	2021, right?	16	declaration as Exhibit No. 1. Do you have a copy of
17	A Right.	17	it there or do you need to have the
18	Q I guess you spent two hours reviewing	18	A I have it.
	that declaration on that date?	19	Q You have it?
	A Right, but this is reviewing a lot of	20	A Yes, I do.
19 20	the citations, reviewing the you know, just	21	Q All right. And so this is a
20 21			
20 21	preparing. This is just preparation for today's	22	declaration that has your name and your signature
20 21 22		22 23	declaration that has your name and your signature attached to it, correct?
20 21 22 23 24	preparing. This is just preparation for today's		

22 (Pages 82 - 85)

	Page 8	66	Page 88
1	Emery Pharma, is it?	1	Q No.
2	A No, it's not.	2	A What's your question?
3	Q It's not on your personal letterhead,	3	Q I am trying to ask you a question. In
4	is it?	4	your declaration do you offer the opinion that the
5	A No, it's not.	5	presence of any nitrosamine impurity in a generic
6	Q Was this something that you personally	6	drug product renders that product not equivalent to
7	prepared or was this prepared by the lawyers?	7	the reference listed drug?
8	A No, I personally prepared the	8	A Absolutely.
9	document.	9	Q And do you agree that those are the
10	Q Every word of this is your words?	10	opinions that you set forth in your declaration and
11	A Yes, it is.	11	that you intend to offer in this matter?
12	Q No help from the lawyers?	12	A Absolutely.
13	A No help.	13	Q Are there any others?
14	Q And as I read the declaration, it	14	A No generic drug should contain any
15	appeared to me that there were two opinions	15	mutagenic compound, particularly NDMA and NDEA and,
16	contained in this declaration. The first one was	16	essentially, any nitroso compound. They are cohorts
17	that you suggest that NDMA and NDEA should not be	17	of concerns and their limits should be zero.
18	present in any drug, am I correct that in stating	18	Q And that was the first opinion that we
19	that sort of opinion that you hold and you expressed	19	went over. Other than those two opinions, are there
20	in this declaration?	20	any others that you intend to offer?
21	A Please repeat your question. I lost	21	A I might have opinions to offer in my
22	track.	22	full expert report which will be coming shortly, but
23	Q Yeah. I was just trying to summarize	23	what you see for now is what I think I have, but I
24	what I think your opinions are that are contained in	24	will have other opinions as well.
25	this declaration and I want to make sure I got it	25	Q I'm sure we will all wait with bated
	Page (27	Page 89
1	correct. So what I was saying was	$^{\prime\prime}\mid_{1}$	breath for the next report, but at this time at this
2	A Yeah.	2	state of litigation, those two opinions are the
3	Q in this declaration	3	stated opinions that you intend to offer; is that
4	A Yeah.	4	right?
5	Q you state that NDMA and NDEA should	5	A Yes.
6	not be present in any drug. Is that an opinion that	6	MR. TRISCHLER: Dan, can we take a
7	you hold?	7	five minute comfort break?
8	A NDMA and NDEA are carcinogenic	8	MR. NIGH: Yes. Let's take ten
9	mutagenic compound that should not be present in any	9	minutes.
10	drug period.	10	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 11:41.
11	Q And then the second opinion that I saw	11	This concludes Media No. 2.
12	in this declaration was that you suggest that the	12	(A recess was taken.)
13	presence of a nitrosamine impurity in a generic drug	13	(After the recess the following
14	product renders that	14	occurred:)
15	A Could you point to that? Your screen	15	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now
16	is frozen.	16	12:03. This begins Media No. 3. You may proceed.
17	Q Point to what, sir?	17	BY MR. TRISCHLER:
18	A Point to you're showing me a	18	Q Doctor, allow me to cover a few
19	document on this screen.	19	additional background issues with you, if I can. As
20	Q No, I wasn't. We can take the	20	I understand it, your background and education is in
21	document down.	21	the field of chemistry, correct?
22	A Okay.	22	A That's correct.
23	Q You have the report in front of you.	23	Q I was provided with a copy of a CV.
24	A I thought you were quoting from my	24	I've marked it as Exhibit 7.
25	declaration, but go ahead.	25	A Okay.
			, .

23 (Pages 86 - 89)

	Page 90		Page 92
1	MR. TRISCHLER: Can someone put it up	1	A Correct.
2	for me, please. Can you go to the next page.	2	Q Good. And what I remember reading is
3	Q If you need more time, tell me and	3	that you obtained a bachelor's and master's in
4	continue, please.	4	organic chemistry from the University of San
5	A I am familiar with my CV.	5	Francisco, right?
6	Q All right. And is this a what we	6	A Correct.
7	marked as Exhibit 7 a true, correct and accurate	7	Q And I think it was in 1998 you got
8	summary of your qualifications and credentials?	8	your PhD in organic chemistry from U.C. Davis?
9	A That's correct.	9	A That's correct.
10	Q In the copy of the CV that I received,	10	Q And after completing your PhD you went
11	I did not see any list of publications. Do you	11	to work as a research scientist for a few chemical
12	maintain a list of publications?	12	and pharmaceutical companies before starting your
13	A It should be. It should be there.	13	own business around 1996?
14	Q Can you flip through? Maybe this is a	14	A That's correct.
15	different one than what I had with the report.	15	Q And the company that you started in
16	A Maybe this is a different one.	16	1996 was a company called CP Lab Safety; do I have
17	Q Is that the end of the document there?	17	that right?
18	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: There are 13 pages.	18	A That's correct.
19	Do you want me to keep flipping through or do you	19	MR. TRISCHLER: You could take the CV
20	want me to when you're ready for the next one?	20	down, sir.
21	MR. TRISCHLER: Yes. Keep flipping	21	Q How long did you run CP Lab Safety?
22	through, because if it's more than five pages, then	22	A Probably around two years, two or
23	it's different than one I have.	23	three years.
24	A Now you see the publication.	24	Q Did CP Lab Safety develop or
25	Q Yes. Okay. The copy that I was	25	manufacture drug products?
	Page 91		Page 93
1	looking at did not have that. All right. Thank	1	A No.
2	you.	2	Q Did CP Labs hold any new drug
3	A What is your question?	3	applications?
4	Q As far as you know, this version of	4	A No.
5	the CV we marked as Exhibit 7 is current, up to date	5	Q Did CP Labs hold any abbreviated drug
6	and accurate, right?	6	applications.
7	A Right, as long as you can show me	7	A No.
8	everything else, because it sounded like you were	8	Q Did CP Labs hold any or were they
9	missing some parts of it. I only see two	9	responsible for any drug master files?
10	publications on your exhibit.	10	A No.
11	Q Well, we said we can flip through the	11	Q While at CP Labs, were you or was your
12	rest if you like. That's why I asked if you wanted	12	company at all involved in the synthesis,
1	5		
13	to.	13	manufacture or testing of API for drug products?
13 14		13 14	manufacture or testing of API for drug products? A No.
	to.		
14	to. A Yes, flip through it.	14	A No.
14 15	to. A Yes, flip through it. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is page 6,	14 15	A No. Q At CP Labs did your company have any
14 15 16	to. A Yes, flip through it. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is page 6, Doctor. Just let me know when you're ready for the	14 15 16	A No. Q At CP Labs did your company have any role in the formulation, synthesis, manufacture,
14 15 16 17	to. A Yes, flip through it. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is page 6, Doctor. Just let me know when you're ready for the next page.	14 15 16 17	A No. Q At CP Labs did your company have any role in the formulation, synthesis, manufacture, production or testing of angio tensin receptor
14 15 16 17 18	to. A Yes, flip through it. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is page 6, Doctor. Just let me know when you're ready for the next page. THE WITNESS: Yes. Go ahead. Go	14 15 16 17 18 19	A No. Q At CP Labs did your company have any role in the formulation, synthesis, manufacture, production or testing of angio tensin receptor blocker medications like valsartan?
14 15 16 17 18 19	to. A Yes, flip through it. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is page 6, Doctor. Just let me know when you're ready for the next page. THE WITNESS: Yes. Go ahead. Go ahead. Yes. Uh-huh. Okay. Yes.	14 15 16 17 18 19	A No. Q At CP Labs did your company have any role in the formulation, synthesis, manufacture, production or testing of angio tensin receptor blocker medications like valsartan? A So at CP lab I started another
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to. A Yes, flip through it. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is page 6, Doctor. Just let me know when you're ready for the next page. THE WITNESS: Yes. Go ahead. Go ahead. Yes. Uh-huh. Okay. Yes. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: There's two more	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A No. Q At CP Labs did your company have any role in the formulation, synthesis, manufacture, production or testing of angio tensin receptor blocker medications like valsartan? A So at CP lab I started another pharmaceutical company called NovaBay
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to. A Yes, flip through it. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is page 6, Doctor. Just let me know when you're ready for the next page. THE WITNESS: Yes. Go ahead. Go ahead. Yes. Uh-huh. Okay. Yes. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: There's two more pages.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A No. Q At CP Labs did your company have any role in the formulation, synthesis, manufacture, production or testing of angio tensin receptor blocker medications like valsartan? A So at CP lab I started another pharmaceutical company called NovaBay Pharmaceuticals and that is immediately following CP
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to. A Yes, flip through it. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is page 6, Doctor. Just let me know when you're ready for the next page. THE WITNESS: Yes. Go ahead. Go ahead. Yes. Uh-huh. Okay. Yes. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: There's two more pages. A Okay. I think you have everything.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A No. Q At CP Labs did your company have any role in the formulation, synthesis, manufacture, production or testing of angio tensin receptor blocker medications like valsartan? A So at CP lab I started another pharmaceutical company called NovaBay Pharmaceuticals and that is immediately following CP Lab and that company effectively was incubated

24 (Pages 90 - 93)

	Page 94		Page 96
1	And prior to CP Lab, I worked at a pharmaceutical	1	evaporation of solvents from the fume. It's an
2	company that was heavily involved in GMP	2	environmental product that prevents pollution
3	manufacturing and drug product, drug substance and	3	outside of laboratory. It prevents evaporation of
4	that one of the companies I worked for, Applied	4	toxic substances, including mutagenic potentially
5	Biosystems, in fact, you know, we had a challenging	5	mutagenic compounds going into the atmosphere and
6	impurity that was causing a lot of problem and I was	6	into the neighboring localities. And ecological
7	responsible for finding that impurity and solving a	7	funnel is in use right now in, I would say,
8	major problem that led to an award, you know,	8	90 percent of pharmaceutical companies worldwide.
9	amongst 1,300 PhDs. This is back in 1994.	9	Q When did you start NovaBay?
10	So but, you know, I don't have to have	10	A NovaBay was incubated within CP Lab
11	experience in, you know, ARBs to know the molecule.	11	around probably 1998; '97, '98 and officially it
12	I can synthesize ARB personally.	12	became a company in the year 2000, and I took the
13	Q Are you finished?	13	company public in 2007 and I left. I sold my shares
14	A Yes, I am.	14	and left NovaBay in 2015 and started Emery Pharma.
15	Q All right. Then let me see if I can	15	And Emery Pharma, actually, again was incubated
16	get you to answer my question. At CP Labs did your	16	within NovaBay starting at 2011.
17	company have any role in the formulation, synthesis,	17	Q Am I correct that NovaBay produces
18	manufacture, production or testing of ARBs like	18	antibacterial products for the eye care and skincare
19	valsartan?	19	markets?
20	A No. At CP lab we did not have any ARB	20	A That's correct. That's some of their
21	manufacture.	21	products.
22	Q You said that if I can unfold some	22	Q While you were at NovaBay, did the
23	of that commentary that you gave me, was that CP	23	company do any work on the formulation synthesis,
24	Labs was eventually folded into NovaBay	24	manufacture, production or testing of ARBs?
25	Pharmaceuticals, another company that you started?	25	A We did not manufacture, synthesize,
	Page 95		Page 97
1	A No. CP Lab is, you know, existing	1	formulate any ARBs at NovaBay.
2	A No. CP Lab is, you know, existing company right now and it's a standalone company.	1 2	formulate any ARBs at NovaBay. Q Did while at NovaBay, did that
2 3	A No. CP Lab is, you know, existing company right now and it's a standalone company. NovaBay was incubated within CP Lab and NovaBay got	2 3	formulate any ARBs at NovaBay. Q Did while at NovaBay, did that company ever prepare or submit an abbreviated new
2 3 4	A No. CP Lab is, you know, existing company right now and it's a standalone company. NovaBay was incubated within CP Lab and NovaBay got its start from CP Lab.	2 3 4	formulate any ARBs at NovaBay. Q Did while at NovaBay, did that company ever prepare or submit an abbreviated new drug application for any drug product?
2 3 4 5	A No. CP Lab is, you know, existing company right now and it's a standalone company. NovaBay was incubated within CP Lab and NovaBay got its start from CP Lab. Q So CP Lab still exists today?	2 3 4 5	formulate any ARBs at NovaBay. Q Did while at NovaBay, did that company ever prepare or submit an abbreviated new drug application for any drug product? A We did not prepare or submit any
2 3 4 5 6	A No. CP Lab is, you know, existing company right now and it's a standalone company. NovaBay was incubated within CP Lab and NovaBay got its start from CP Lab. Q So CP Lab still exists today? A Yes it does.	2 3 4 5 6	formulate any ARBs at NovaBay. Q Did while at NovaBay, did that company ever prepare or submit an abbreviated new drug application for any drug product? A We did not prepare or submit any abbreviated new drug application. However, we
2 3 4 5 6 7	A No. CP Lab is, you know, existing company right now and it's a standalone company. NovaBay was incubated within CP Lab and NovaBay got its start from CP Lab. Q So CP Lab still exists today? A Yes it does. Q Do you have any affiliation with CP	2 3 4 5 6 7	formulate any ARBs at NovaBay. Q Did while at NovaBay, did that company ever prepare or submit an abbreviated new drug application for any drug product? A We did not prepare or submit any abbreviated new drug application. However, we submitted many INDs, investigation of new drug, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A No. CP Lab is, you know, existing company right now and it's a standalone company. NovaBay was incubated within CP Lab and NovaBay got its start from CP Lab. Q So CP Lab still exists today? A Yes it does. Q Do you have any affiliation with CP Lab?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	formulate any ARBs at NovaBay. Q Did while at NovaBay, did that company ever prepare or submit an abbreviated new drug application for any drug product? A We did not prepare or submit any abbreviated new drug application. However, we submitted many INDs, investigation of new drug, and we also submitted many 510-Ks from the drug or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A No. CP Lab is, you know, existing company right now and it's a standalone company. NovaBay was incubated within CP Lab and NovaBay got its start from CP Lab. Q So CP Lab still exists today? A Yes it does. Q Do you have any affiliation with CP Lab? A I own 50 percent of CP Lab.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	formulate any ARBs at NovaBay. Q Did while at NovaBay, did that company ever prepare or submit an abbreviated new drug application for any drug product? A We did not prepare or submit any abbreviated new drug application. However, we submitted many INDs, investigation of new drug, and we also submitted many 510-Ks from the drug or device division of the FDA.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A No. CP Lab is, you know, existing company right now and it's a standalone company. NovaBay was incubated within CP Lab and NovaBay got its start from CP Lab. Q So CP Lab still exists today? A Yes it does. Q Do you have any affiliation with CP Lab? A I own 50 percent of CP Lab. Q Who owns the other half?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	formulate any ARBs at NovaBay. Q Did while at NovaBay, did that company ever prepare or submit an abbreviated new drug application for any drug product? A We did not prepare or submit any abbreviated new drug application. However, we submitted many INDs, investigation of new drug, and we also submitted many 510-Ks from the drug or device division of the FDA. Q I guess was that because the focus at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A No. CP Lab is, you know, existing company right now and it's a standalone company. NovaBay was incubated within CP Lab and NovaBay got its start from CP Lab. Q So CP Lab still exists today? A Yes it does. Q Do you have any affiliation with CP Lab? A I own 50 percent of CP Lab. Q Who owns the other half? A My wife.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	formulate any ARBs at NovaBay. Q Did while at NovaBay, did that company ever prepare or submit an abbreviated new drug application for any drug product? A We did not prepare or submit any abbreviated new drug application. However, we submitted many INDs, investigation of new drug, and we also submitted many 510-Ks from the drug or device division of the FDA. Q I guess was that because the focus at NovaBay was to try to develop its own line of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A No. CP Lab is, you know, existing company right now and it's a standalone company. NovaBay was incubated within CP Lab and NovaBay got its start from CP Lab. Q So CP Lab still exists today? A Yes it does. Q Do you have any affiliation with CP Lab? A I own 50 percent of CP Lab. Q Who owns the other half? A My wife. Q What's the business of CP Labs today,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	formulate any ARBs at NovaBay. Q Did while at NovaBay, did that company ever prepare or submit an abbreviated new drug application for any drug product? A We did not prepare or submit any abbreviated new drug application. However, we submitted many INDs, investigation of new drug, and we also submitted many 510-Ks from the drug or device division of the FDA. Q I guess was that because the focus at NovaBay was to try to develop its own line of A Product.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A No. CP Lab is, you know, existing company right now and it's a standalone company. NovaBay was incubated within CP Lab and NovaBay got its start from CP Lab. Q So CP Lab still exists today? A Yes it does. Q Do you have any affiliation with CP Lab? A I own 50 percent of CP Lab. Q Who owns the other half? A My wife. Q What's the business of CP Labs today, do you know?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	formulate any ARBs at NovaBay. Q Did while at NovaBay, did that company ever prepare or submit an abbreviated new drug application for any drug product? A We did not prepare or submit any abbreviated new drug application. However, we submitted many INDs, investigation of new drug, and we also submitted many 510-Ks from the drug or device division of the FDA. Q I guess was that because the focus at NovaBay was to try to develop its own line of A Product. Q probial products?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A No. CP Lab is, you know, existing company right now and it's a standalone company. NovaBay was incubated within CP Lab and NovaBay got its start from CP Lab. Q So CP Lab still exists today? A Yes it does. Q Do you have any affiliation with CP Lab? A I own 50 percent of CP Lab. Q Who owns the other half? A My wife. Q What's the business of CP Labs today, do you know? A CP Lab manufactures patented product	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	formulate any ARBs at NovaBay. Q Did while at NovaBay, did that company ever prepare or submit an abbreviated new drug application for any drug product? A We did not prepare or submit any abbreviated new drug application. However, we submitted many INDs, investigation of new drug, and we also submitted many 510-Ks from the drug or device division of the FDA. Q I guess was that because the focus at NovaBay was to try to develop its own line of A Product. Q probial products? A Right. We were not a generic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A No. CP Lab is, you know, existing company right now and it's a standalone company. NovaBay was incubated within CP Lab and NovaBay got its start from CP Lab. Q So CP Lab still exists today? A Yes it does. Q Do you have any affiliation with CP Lab? A I own 50 percent of CP Lab. Q Who owns the other half? A My wife. Q What's the business of CP Labs today, do you know? A CP Lab manufactures patented product called ecological funnel, which is product that I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	formulate any ARBs at NovaBay. Q Did while at NovaBay, did that company ever prepare or submit an abbreviated new drug application for any drug product? A We did not prepare or submit any abbreviated new drug application. However, we submitted many INDs, investigation of new drug, and we also submitted many 510-Ks from the drug or device division of the FDA. Q I guess was that because the focus at NovaBay was to try to develop its own line of A Product. Q probial products? A Right. We were not a generic manufacturing we were not a generic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A No. CP Lab is, you know, existing company right now and it's a standalone company. NovaBay was incubated within CP Lab and NovaBay got its start from CP Lab. Q So CP Lab still exists today? A Yes it does. Q Do you have any affiliation with CP Lab? A I own 50 percent of CP Lab. Q Who owns the other half? A My wife. Q What's the business of CP Labs today, do you know? A CP Lab manufactures patented product called ecological funnel, which is product that I invented while I was at Applied Biosystem and that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	formulate any ARBs at NovaBay. Q Did while at NovaBay, did that company ever prepare or submit an abbreviated new drug application for any drug product? A We did not prepare or submit any abbreviated new drug application. However, we submitted many INDs, investigation of new drug, and we also submitted many 510-Ks from the drug or device division of the FDA. Q I guess was that because the focus at NovaBay was to try to develop its own line of A Product. Q probial products? A Right. We were not a generic manufacturing we were not a generic pharmaceutical company.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A No. CP Lab is, you know, existing company right now and it's a standalone company. NovaBay was incubated within CP Lab and NovaBay got its start from CP Lab. Q So CP Lab still exists today? A Yes it does. Q Do you have any affiliation with CP Lab? A I own 50 percent of CP Lab. Q Who owns the other half? A My wife. Q What's the business of CP Labs today, do you know? A CP Lab manufactures patented product called ecological funnel, which is product that I invented while I was at Applied Biosystem and that patented product is the major product of CP Lab and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	formulate any ARBs at NovaBay. Q Did while at NovaBay, did that company ever prepare or submit an abbreviated new drug application for any drug product? A We did not prepare or submit any abbreviated new drug application. However, we submitted many INDs, investigation of new drug, and we also submitted many 510-Ks from the drug or device division of the FDA. Q I guess was that because the focus at NovaBay was to try to develop its own line of A Product. Q probial products? A Right. We were not a generic manufacturing we were not a generic pharmaceutical company. Q So at no time at NovaBay were you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A No. CP Lab is, you know, existing company right now and it's a standalone company. NovaBay was incubated within CP Lab and NovaBay got its start from CP Lab. Q So CP Lab still exists today? A Yes it does. Q Do you have any affiliation with CP Lab? A I own 50 percent of CP Lab. Q Who owns the other half? A My wife. Q What's the business of CP Labs today, do you know? A CP Lab manufactures patented product called ecological funnel, which is product that I invented while I was at Applied Biosystem and that patented product is the major product of CP Lab and they manufacture it in the United States and they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	formulate any ARBs at NovaBay. Q Did while at NovaBay, did that company ever prepare or submit an abbreviated new drug application for any drug product? A We did not prepare or submit any abbreviated new drug application. However, we submitted many INDs, investigation of new drug, and we also submitted many 510-Ks from the drug or device division of the FDA. Q I guess was that because the focus at NovaBay was to try to develop its own line of A Product. Q probial products? A Right. We were not a generic manufacturing we were not a generic pharmaceutical company. Q So at no time at NovaBay were you involved in synthesizing API for a generic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A No. CP Lab is, you know, existing company right now and it's a standalone company. NovaBay was incubated within CP Lab and NovaBay got its start from CP Lab. Q So CP Lab still exists today? A Yes it does. Q Do you have any affiliation with CP Lab? A I own 50 percent of CP Lab. Q Who owns the other half? A My wife. Q What's the business of CP Labs today, do you know? A CP Lab manufactures patented product called ecological funnel, which is product that I invented while I was at Applied Biosystem and that patented product is the major product of CP Lab and they manufacture it in the United States and they export it around the world including China, Korea,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	formulate any ARBs at NovaBay. Q Did while at NovaBay, did that company ever prepare or submit an abbreviated new drug application for any drug product? A We did not prepare or submit any abbreviated new drug application. However, we submitted many INDs, investigation of new drug, and we also submitted many 510-Ks from the drug or device division of the FDA. Q I guess was that because the focus at NovaBay was to try to develop its own line of A Product. Q probial products? A Right. We were not a generic manufacturing we were not a generic pharmaceutical company. Q So at no time at NovaBay were you involved in synthesizing API for a generic formulation, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A No. CP Lab is, you know, existing company right now and it's a standalone company. NovaBay was incubated within CP Lab and NovaBay got its start from CP Lab. Q So CP Lab still exists today? A Yes it does. Q Do you have any affiliation with CP Lab? A I own 50 percent of CP Lab. Q Who owns the other half? A My wife. Q What's the business of CP Labs today, do you know? A CP Lab manufactures patented product called ecological funnel, which is product that I invented while I was at Applied Biosystem and that patented product is the major product of CP Lab and they manufacture it in the United States and they export it around the world including China, Korea, Japan and elsewhere.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	formulate any ARBs at NovaBay. Q Did while at NovaBay, did that company ever prepare or submit an abbreviated new drug application for any drug product? A We did not prepare or submit any abbreviated new drug application. However, we submitted many INDs, investigation of new drug, and we also submitted many 510-Ks from the drug or device division of the FDA. Q I guess was that because the focus at NovaBay was to try to develop its own line of A Product. Q probial products? A Right. We were not a generic manufacturing we were not a generic pharmaceutical company. Q So at no time at NovaBay were you involved in synthesizing API for a generic formulation, correct? A We could have, but that was not the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A No. CP Lab is, you know, existing company right now and it's a standalone company. NovaBay was incubated within CP Lab and NovaBay got its start from CP Lab. Q So CP Lab still exists today? A Yes it does. Q Do you have any affiliation with CP Lab? A I own 50 percent of CP Lab. Q Who owns the other half? A My wife. Q What's the business of CP Labs today, do you know? A CP Lab manufactures patented product called ecological funnel, which is product that I invented while I was at Applied Biosystem and that patented product is the major product of CP Lab and they manufacture it in the United States and they export it around the world including China, Korea, Japan and elsewhere. They also distribute chemicals, distribute	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	formulate any ARBs at NovaBay. Q Did while at NovaBay, did that company ever prepare or submit an abbreviated new drug application for any drug product? A We did not prepare or submit any abbreviated new drug application. However, we submitted many INDs, investigation of new drug, and we also submitted many 510-Ks from the drug or device division of the FDA. Q I guess was that because the focus at NovaBay was to try to develop its own line of A Product. Q probial products? A Right. We were not a generic manufacturing we were not a generic pharmaceutical company. Q So at no time at NovaBay were you involved in synthesizing API for a generic formulation, correct? A We could have, but that was not the mission of the company.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A No. CP Lab is, you know, existing company right now and it's a standalone company. NovaBay was incubated within CP Lab and NovaBay got its start from CP Lab. Q So CP Lab still exists today? A Yes it does. Q Do you have any affiliation with CP Lab? A I own 50 percent of CP Lab. Q Who owns the other half? A My wife. Q What's the business of CP Labs today, do you know? A CP Lab manufactures patented product called ecological funnel, which is product that I invented while I was at Applied Biosystem and that patented product is the major product of CP Lab and they manufacture it in the United States and they export it around the world including China, Korea, Japan and elsewhere. They also distribute chemicals, distribute safety product. So you can visit CPlab.com and take	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	formulate any ARBs at NovaBay. Q Did while at NovaBay, did that company ever prepare or submit an abbreviated new drug application for any drug product? A We did not prepare or submit any abbreviated new drug application. However, we submitted many INDs, investigation of new drug, and we also submitted many 510-Ks from the drug or device division of the FDA. Q I guess was that because the focus at NovaBay was to try to develop its own line of A Product. Q probial products? A Right. We were not a generic manufacturing we were not a generic pharmaceutical company. Q So at no time at NovaBay were you involved in synthesizing API for a generic formulation, correct? A We could have, but that was not the mission of the company. Q So it was never done?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A No. CP Lab is, you know, existing company right now and it's a standalone company. NovaBay was incubated within CP Lab and NovaBay got its start from CP Lab. Q So CP Lab still exists today? A Yes it does. Q Do you have any affiliation with CP Lab? A I own 50 percent of CP Lab. Q Who owns the other half? A My wife. Q What's the business of CP Labs today, do you know? A CP Lab manufactures patented product called ecological funnel, which is product that I invented while I was at Applied Biosystem and that patented product is the major product of CP Lab and they manufacture it in the United States and they export it around the world including China, Korea, Japan and elsewhere. They also distribute chemicals, distribute safety product. So you can visit CPlab.com and take a look at it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	formulate any ARBs at NovaBay. Q Did while at NovaBay, did that company ever prepare or submit an abbreviated new drug application for any drug product? A We did not prepare or submit any abbreviated new drug application. However, we submitted many INDs, investigation of new drug, and we also submitted many 510-Ks from the drug or device division of the FDA. Q I guess was that because the focus at NovaBay was to try to develop its own line of A Product. Q probial products? A Right. We were not a generic manufacturing we were not a generic pharmaceutical company. Q So at no time at NovaBay were you involved in synthesizing API for a generic formulation, correct? A We could have, but that was not the mission of the company. Q So it was never done? A Never done.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A No. CP Lab is, you know, existing company right now and it's a standalone company. NovaBay was incubated within CP Lab and NovaBay got its start from CP Lab. Q So CP Lab still exists today? A Yes it does. Q Do you have any affiliation with CP Lab? A I own 50 percent of CP Lab. Q Who owns the other half? A My wife. Q What's the business of CP Labs today, do you know? A CP Lab manufactures patented product called ecological funnel, which is product that I invented while I was at Applied Biosystem and that patented product is the major product of CP Lab and they manufacture it in the United States and they export it around the world including China, Korea, Japan and elsewhere. They also distribute chemicals, distribute safety product. So you can visit CPlab.com and take	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	formulate any ARBs at NovaBay. Q Did while at NovaBay, did that company ever prepare or submit an abbreviated new drug application for any drug product? A We did not prepare or submit any abbreviated new drug application. However, we submitted many INDs, investigation of new drug, and we also submitted many 510-Ks from the drug or device division of the FDA. Q I guess was that because the focus at NovaBay was to try to develop its own line of A Product. Q probial products? A Right. We were not a generic manufacturing we were not a generic pharmaceutical company. Q So at no time at NovaBay were you involved in synthesizing API for a generic formulation, correct? A We could have, but that was not the mission of the company. Q So it was never done?

25 (Pages 94 - 97)

	Page 98		Page 100
1	A Incubated.	1	drug applications?
2	Q I'm sorry?	2	A That's confidential information. I
3	A Incubated.	3	wouldn't be able to share with you.
4	Q Incubated. I said intubate. That	4	Q So you'll say that you have experience
5	would not be correct.	5	helping to prepare ANDAs and NDAs, but you won't
6	A I heard "intubated."	6	tell us who you did it for?
7	Q Right. That's what I said. I did say	7	A Yes.
8	that. That was not correct, so I apologize.	8	Q Have you ever assisted a client in
9	And then eventually Emery Pharma became a	9	preparing a DMF?
10	standalone company that you operate to this day,	10	A Personally, no, but some of my
11	correct?	11	employees might have.
12	A Correct.	12	Q In your career, sir, have you ever
13	Q And I think that if I understand what	13	published any peer-reviewed literature related to
14	you've previously described for us, the mission	14	nitrosamine impurities in pharmaceuticals?
15	statement and the function of Emery Pharma is to	15	A Yes, we have. We filed a citizen
16	provide research laboratory services that meet the	16	petition which was previewed by FDA and the response
17	CGMP and GLP standards for quality?	17	we got from the FDA was they had agreed with our
18	A Emery Pharma is a FDA registered, FDA	18	findings, so I just would consider that very
19	inspected DMB, GLP compliant contract research	19	peer-reviewed.
20	organization and our mission is to help save lives	20	Q My question wasn't have you ever
21	and save the environment.	21	submitted a citizens petition. My question was have
22	Q Does Emery Pharma develop or	22	you submitted literature for publication in a
23	manufacture drug products?	23	scientific journal that's been peer reviewed and
24	A Emery Pharma? That's not within the	24	accepted that related to nitrosamine impurities in
25	mission of the Emery Pharma, no. We can, but we do	25	pharmaceuticals?
	Page 99		Page 101
1	not.	1	MR. NIGH: Objection. You can answer.
2	Q Does Emery Pharma hold any new drug	2	A We have not filed any
3	applications?	3	nitrosamine-related publications in a peer reviewed
4	A No, we do not. Our clients do.	4	journals of our FDF filing.
5	Q Does Emery Pharma hold any abbreviated	5	Q The list of publications that were
6	new drug applications?	6	attached to your CV that we marked as Exhibit 7, do
7	A We do not, but our clients do.	7	any of them feel with nitrosamine impurities in
8	Q Has Emery Pharma ever prepared a DMF,	8	pharmaceuticals in any manner or form?
9	submitted a DMF?	9	A I do not believe they do.
10	A We do not, but we help our clients	10	Q Have you ever drafted a manuscript
11	essentially submit DMF and NDA and IMD and we	11	related to nitrosamine impurities in valsartan for
12	participate in their FDA meetings when necessary.	12	publication in a peer review journal?
13	Q And I'm sorry. I think it was	13	A We have drafted publication regarding
14	probably due to sometimes there's sound that goes in	14	NDMA and nitrosamines, but not published.
15	and out in the computer. You said you help clients	15	Q Have you submitted a manuscript for
16	with submissions of what was that again?	16	publication?
17	A New drug application, abbreviated new	17	A No.
18	drug application; DMF filings; you know, support.	18	Q Why not?
19	Just about anything that the client needs, we help.	19	A It's confidential. It's related to
20	We support them.	20	another matter that we are working on related to
21	Q And how long has Emery Pharma been in	21	ranitidine.
22	business?	22	Q Will you provide it to me?
23	A Since 2011, ten years.	23	A Daniel? I suppose I can.
24	Q Who are the clients for whom you've	24	MR. NIGH: We would have to see what
25	help submit new drug applications or abbreviated new	25	the document is. I think he just amended his answer

26 (Pages 98 - 101)

Page 104 Page 102 1 at the end to say it's for ranitidine and your O What is it? 1 2 question is for valsartan. 2 Α It's sort of a summary that one of my 3 MR. TRISCHLER: I think the question 3 team members wrote regarding our filing of our 4 was -citizen petition regarding ranitidine and how we 5 It's under --Α came about it, how we found the problem and how we MR. TRISCHLER: Hold on. Hold on. I 6 reported it to the FDA and how FDA actually agreed 7 think my memory is not infallible, Daniel, but what with us and responded to our petition in a positive 8 I was basically asking is whether he's ever drafted manner. So that's really just the story of that. 9 a manuscript that relates to nitrosamine impurities There's nothing about this that contains anything 10 in pharmaceuticals. I may have said valsartan, but 10 about that draft publication. 11 my intent was broader, and so it sounds like 11 So this is what we have marked as something. The question is can I see it. It's not 12 12 Exhibit 8, is basically a press release that was 13 been produced thus far. 13 issued by Emery Pharma, correct? 14 MR. NIGH: We would examine the 14 Α Correct. 15 document before we respond and answer to that. 15 Q And I think this press release is 16 MR. TRISCHLER: Well, it was subject 16 available on your website? 17 to the notice of deposition in this case. In the 17 Α Website. It's not a press release. 18 deposition notice served in connection with this 18 It's a blog. 19 deposition, I asked that the witness come here with 19 O All right, but this document and this 20 all publications relating to nitrosamines. That 20 disclosure is on your website --21 would clearly -- this manuscript that he's described 21 Α That's correct. 22 would clearly be responsive. 22 -- for the public at large to view? Q 23 MR. NIGH: I think you had our 23 A 24 response an hour ago. 24 Q And in this document don't you state 25 MR. TRISCHLER: I'm sorry. Unless you 25 or indicate that you're preparing a manuscript for Page 103 Page 105 want to continue the deposition, I mean, this is my 1 publication on the issue of nitrosamines in 1 2 chance to depose him on it. pharmaceuticals? 3 MR. NIGH: I believe that 48 hours ago 3 Α Right. 4 we served our objections as clearly outside of the 4 O And if you could go to page 2 of this 5 scope of anything that is he's proffered in terms of 5 document. 6 testimony in his expert here today. 6 Α 7 MR. TRISCHLER: Well, as far as 7 Can you highlight the second full 8 outside the scope of his declaration, I disagree, paragraph for me, please. Thank you. Are you able 9 but I guess we will be taking it up again. 9 to read that, sir? 10 So you do have a manuscript --10 Α I'm reading it. Yes, I'm reading it. 11 MR. NIGH: And just to be clear --11 So. Emery Pharma has publicly 12 sorry. Since you're saying something about taking 12 disclosed that it's been testing valsartan, losartan 13 it up again, just so you understood too, I haven't and other ARBs for nitrosamines since the early 2018 13 14 even looked at this document. So to the degree 14 time period, correct? 15 you're asking about draft documents and 15 Α That's correct. 16 publications, obviously it would have potential 16 And there's nothing in these public 17 privilege as well. comments that you've made at the testing that we've 17 18 Α It's ranitidine related, but it's not been provided with it's something that's done 18 19 nitrosamine. 19 for litigation or confidential. You've told the 20 Well, you've publicly disclosed the 20 free world about it, right? 21 existence of this manuscript, have you not? 21 We mentioned that we have been doing 22 A 22 that, but we haven't disclosed the results. The 23 Well, can you put up Exhibit 8 for us, Q 23 results are confidential. 24 please. Do you recognize Exhibit 8? 24 Q You are not a pathologist, true? 25 Yes, I do. 25 A A Say that again, please?

27 (Pages 102 - 105)

	Page 106		Page 108
1	Q You are not a pathologist?	1	research laboratory testing facility with a lot of
2	A Pathologist?	2	experience in drug testing and impurity testing and
3	Q That was my question.	3	genotoxic testing.
4	A No, I'm not a pathologist.	4	Q Have you ever published anything or
5	Q Are you a medical doctor?	5	given any lectures or speeches on the critical
6	A I'm not a medical doctor.	6	review of the CMC sections and requirements for a
7	Q Are you a toxicologist?	7	abbreviated new drug application?
8	A I'm not a toxicologist.	8	A I have. I was invited to give a
9	Q Is it fair to say you're not a	9	presentation at a drug impurity symposium for
10	epidemiologist and you do not have any specialized		generic manufacturers and that presentation is
11	training or expertise in the field of pharma	11	actually available. It's on the it should be
12	epidemiology?	12	online YouTube or various other places.
13	A I am not a epidemiologist or any of	13	Q Is it referenced on your CV?
14	that.	14	A No.
15	Q Have you ever conducted and published	15	Q When did you speak at this symposium?
16	any peer-reviewed research on the carcinogenicity o	-	A Probably early 2020, maybe mid 2020.
17	NDMA?	17	I can't recall.
18	A No, I have not.	18	Q We talked a little bit about Emery
19	Q Have you ever conducted and published	19	Pharma's status as an FDA registered research lab.
20	any peer-reviewed research on the carcinogenicity o		What did you have to do in order to obtain that
21	NDEA?	21	registration, if anything?
22	A No, I have not.	22	A You basically submit an application to
23	Q Since you have no medical training, I	23	the FDA and you register yourself with the FDA, and
24	assume you do not diagnose cancer in patients; fair	24	as a result you become subject to FDA inspection.
25	to say?	25	Q When did you when did your lab
23	<u> </u>	23	
	Page 107	1	Page 109
1	A I am not a doctor.		complete that application?
2	Q And in this litigation I understand	2	A I think maybe 2016, 2015, some time
3	you have not been designated as a witness on the	3	frame.
4	issue of causation, true?	4	Q When did you obtain the registration;
5	A I am not a medical doctor.	5	do you know?
6	Q Right. And you're not going to	6	A No, I don't, probably within a few
7	testify well, we can agree you're going to be	7	months.
8	offering causation opinions in this matter, correct?	8	Q How many FDA inspections have taken
9	A Explain to me what causation, what	9	place at your facility since?
10	your definition of causation here.	10	A We've had two inspections from the
11	Q You're not going to be offering any	11	FDA.
12	opinions that exposure to NDEA or NDMA did or can	12	Q When were those inspections?
13	cause cancer in humans?	13	A I can't recall; 2018 maybe one, 2021.
14	A No, I am not offering any opinion on	14	Q Were there any Form 483 issues
15	the toxicology opinion on the NDEA or NDMA.	15	following those inspections?
16	Q Have you ever published anything on	16	A In our second inspection we had a Form
	the requirements for a proper drug master file?	17	483 filled, yes.
17		18	Q That was the most recent one in 2021?
18	A No, I have not published any		
18 19	requirement on anything on the requirements for drug	19	A That's right.
18 19 20	requirement on anything on the requirements for drug master file.	20	Q What was that for?
18 19 20 21	requirement on anything on the requirements for drug master file. Q Have you ever published anything on	20 21	Q What was that for? A It was primarily for, you know, making
18 19 20 21 22	requirement on anything on the requirements for drug master file. Q Have you ever published anything on outlining the regulatory duties and responsibilities	20 21 22	Q What was that for? A It was primarily for, you know, making sure our data gets backed up and we have we do
18 19 20 21 22 23	requirement on anything on the requirements for drug master file. Q Have you ever published anything on outlining the regulatory duties and responsibilities of a generic drug manufacturer?	20 21 22 23	Q What was that for? A It was primarily for, you know, making sure our data gets backed up and we have we do sufficient due diligence to make sure the data that
18 19 20 21 22	requirement on anything on the requirements for drug master file. Q Have you ever published anything on outlining the regulatory duties and responsibilities	20 21 22	Q What was that for? A It was primarily for, you know, making sure our data gets backed up and we have we do

28 (Pages 106 - 109)

Page 112 Page 110 sure that our bend were open when we go to various 1 constituted violations of the Food, Drug and 1 2 instruments, every user will have its own individual 2 Cosmetic Act and its regulations as it related to 3 log in, but we had no issues whatsoever on any of 3 data management and data maintenance. our testing, any of our releases, any of our 4 What I said was the 483 -- first of products that are on the market. all, in our first inspection 2018 we had no problem, no issues. In 2021 this issue came up that we need 6 There were just no issues on testing, but just 7 procedurally just data management, primarily backup, to back up our data into the Cloud and it is really 8 and also specific user log-in, and both of those have part of the data management. And they basically 9 been remedied. 9 said we can continue our, you know, releasing 10 You said something that piqued my 10 commercial products; we can continue our work. We 11 curiosity, because I did not understand this to be 11 just need a commitment for you to get that done; and 12 within the scope of anything you did. You said 12 since then we have gotten it done. 13 something about our products. It was my 13 And so were any warning letters issued understanding that Emery Pharma does not manufacture following 483s? 14 14 15 15 or sell any drug products. Am I wrong? Α No. Q 16 No, you're not. We do not sell or 16 Did -- what is Emery Pharma's status 17 manufacture any drug product. However, we do 17 with the FDA today? 18 release them. So, another contract manufacturer 18 We are in the process of making those 19 comes to us for a manufacture or a manufacturer 19 data managements happen and they're completely 20 comes to us and says, please test my compound and 20 satisfied with that. 21 release them according to the guidance, ASP guidance 21 And so one of the things I take it you 22 or GMP/GLP guidance. learned from that most recent inspection, if not 22 23 So we officially release them and we identify 23 earlier, was that data management, data preservation the drug, we identify their impurities and we release 24 24 and documentation are extremely important as it them. So releasing is a terminology that's known to 25 25 relates to product testing, product release and Page 111 Page 113 the FDA. It means it is ready to be sold into the product validation measures. 1 1 2 market. 2 Data storage and back up are important 3 3 O Okay. And what you've suggested to me primarily -- you know, it's part of their risk 4 is that in connection with the 2021 inspection, FDA management strategy data integrity program making 5 issued a 483 to Emery Pharma finding that certain sure the data is always there. You know, if God 5 aspects of it or recordkeeping did not comply with forbid the facility catches fire or there is an 7 good laboratory practices, correct? earthquake, we want to make sure the client's data 8 What I said was that certain parts of are there somewhere else. And that's something that 9 our data backup, data storage and backup did not 9 we had a backup system on the premises, but that was 10 comply with the regs, and really it was a risk 10 not acceptable to them. management issue and their question was what happens 11 So, understanding the importance of 11 12 if there is an earthquake and then we lose all the 12 data preservation --13 data. 13 Α Into the cloud. They wanted an offer 14 So it needs to be backed up into the cloud so 14 side data storage. in case of an earthquake, in case of fire we have 15 Q 15 Let me ask my question, please. data that we can go back to. A 16 16 17 17 O Right. A form 483 is issued by an FDA You're understanding the importance of 18 inspector after an inspection when that investigator 18 data preservation, I'm sure, then, you can tell us 19 observes any condition that in his or her judgment 19 with absolute certainty that all of the records --20 might constitute a violation of the Food, Drug, and 20 that there will be records relating to all of the 21 Cosmetic Act or its related regulations, right? 21 valsartan testing that your lab has been doing since 22 A That's correct. 22 early 2018, correct? 23 And so what you're telling me is that 23 That includes every data preservation 24 in 2021, your FDA-registered lab was found to have 24 that that we have ever generated needs to including 25 conditions that in the opinion of the investigator, valsartan that needs to have it back, have a back up

29 (Pages 110 - 113)

	Page 114		Page 116
1	outside of our facility.	1	A So initially the valsartan issue was
2	Q That would mean you'd have data on the	2	brought to our attention by a pharmacy out of
3	acquisition of samples, correct?	3	Connecticut called Valisure. I think we mentioned
4	A Data on everything; acquisition. You	4	their name in some of our blogs and big releases and
5	know even if somebody deletes the data or what have	5	they brought it to our attention. They wanted to
6	you, everything needs to be backed up.	6	test valsartan and they wanted us to test it for
7	Q And so it needs to be backed up and	7	them. They had some testing mechanisms and they
8	you've done that on the valsartan testing you have	8	wanted us to confirm that. We did draw some samples
9	data on acquisition of samples, correct?	9	for them, some pills and we did confirm that.
10	A Acquisition of all samples including	10	That's our beginning of our engagement in the
11	valsartan. All samples need to have an off site	11	valsartan arena and that was in 2018.
12	backup facility.	12	In 2019 we got engaged by law firm that is not
13	Q You'll have data of custody for all	13	on this call, I believe, and they are so a lot of
14	valsartan samples?	14	the work we did relates to that but, yes, 2018 was
15	A Yes, we do.	15	our initial work with valsartan.
16	Q You'll have standard point operating	16	Q And so thank you. That makes more
17	procedures and policies outlining the protocol that	17	sense to me now. So the initial work that your lab
18	weren't followed in connection with the test methods	18	was doing with respect to analysis of valsartan was
19	that were used on the valsartan products, right?	19	done at the request of Valisure, not a lawyer?
20	A As an FDA registered, FDA inspected	20	A No.
21	GLP/gmp-compliant lab, everything we do is SOP	21	Q Bad question on my part.
22	driven. So we have SOP's on everything.	22	A That's correct. The initial work we
23	Q Because you can't conduct a test and	23	did on valsartan was done at the request of
24	then develop the protocol later, right?	24	Valisure.
25	A No.	25	Q And you would have, consistent with
	Page 115		Page 117
1	Page 115 MR. NIGH: Objection.	1	Page 117 your labs, stated desire to follow good laboratory
1 2	_	1 2	
1	MR. NIGH: Objection. Q So you would be able to provide us with a protocol pursuant to which all this testing		your labs, stated desire to follow good laboratory
2	MR. NIGH: Objection. Q So you would be able to provide us	2	your labs, stated desire to follow good laboratory practices, you would have all of the chain of
2 3	MR. NIGH: Objection. Q So you would be able to provide us with a protocol pursuant to which all this testing was done, correct? A If it's not privileged, yes.	2 3	your labs, stated desire to follow good laboratory practices, you would have all of the chain of custody sample, acquisition data, protocol data,
2 3 4	MR. NIGH: Objection. Q So you would be able to provide us with a protocol pursuant to which all this testing was done, correct? A If it's not privileged, yes. Q And do you have and you certainly	2 3 4	your labs, stated desire to follow good laboratory practices, you would have all of the chain of custody sample, acquisition data, protocol data, test validation data and testing summaries from that
2 3 4 5	MR. NIGH: Objection. Q So you would be able to provide us with a protocol pursuant to which all this testing was done, correct? A If it's not privileged, yes. Q And do you have and you certainly have all the test results for all of valsartan	2 3 4 5	your labs, stated desire to follow good laboratory practices, you would have all of the chain of custody sample, acquisition data, protocol data, test validation data and testing summaries from that Valisure work? A Yes, I do. Q None of which has been provided to me,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. NIGH: Objection. Q So you would be able to provide us with a protocol pursuant to which all this testing was done, correct? A If it's not privileged, yes. Q And do you have and you certainly have all the test results for all of valsartan samples that have been tested since the early 2018,	2 3 4 5 6	your labs, stated desire to follow good laboratory practices, you would have all of the chain of custody sample, acquisition data, protocol data, test validation data and testing summaries from that Valisure work? A Yes, I do. Q None of which has been provided to me, right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. NIGH: Objection. Q So you would be able to provide us with a protocol pursuant to which all this testing was done, correct? A If it's not privileged, yes. Q And do you have and you certainly have all the test results for all of valsartan samples that have been tested since the early 2018, right?	2 3 4 5 6 7	your labs, stated desire to follow good laboratory practices, you would have all of the chain of custody sample, acquisition data, protocol data, test validation data and testing summaries from that Valisure work? A Yes, I do. Q None of which has been provided to me, right? A I don't believe so.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. NIGH: Objection. Q So you would be able to provide us with a protocol pursuant to which all this testing was done, correct? A If it's not privileged, yes. Q And do you have and you certainly have all the test results for all of valsartan samples that have been tested since the early 2018, right? A Absolutely. We have the test results	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	your labs, stated desire to follow good laboratory practices, you would have all of the chain of custody sample, acquisition data, protocol data, test validation data and testing summaries from that Valisure work? A Yes, I do. Q None of which has been provided to me, right? A I don't believe so. Q Do you know what the results of that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. NIGH: Objection. Q So you would be able to provide us with a protocol pursuant to which all this testing was done, correct? A If it's not privileged, yes. Q And do you have and you certainly have all the test results for all of valsartan samples that have been tested since the early 2018, right? A Absolutely. We have the test results and we have reports, everything. If it is not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	your labs, stated desire to follow good laboratory practices, you would have all of the chain of custody sample, acquisition data, protocol data, test validation data and testing summaries from that Valisure work? A Yes, I do. Q None of which has been provided to me, right? A I don't believe so. Q Do you know what the results of that work was, what nitrosamine did you test and what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. NIGH: Objection. Q So you would be able to provide us with a protocol pursuant to which all this testing was done, correct? A If it's not privileged, yes. Q And do you have and you certainly have all the test results for all of valsartan samples that have been tested since the early 2018, right? A Absolutely. We have the test results and we have reports, everything. If it is not privileged, it would be available.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	your labs, stated desire to follow good laboratory practices, you would have all of the chain of custody sample, acquisition data, protocol data, test validation data and testing summaries from that Valisure work? A Yes, I do. Q None of which has been provided to me, right? A I don't believe so. Q Do you know what the results of that work was, what nitrosamine did you test and what were the results?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. NIGH: Objection. Q So you would be able to provide us with a protocol pursuant to which all this testing was done, correct? A If it's not privileged, yes. Q And do you have and you certainly have all the test results for all of valsartan samples that have been tested since the early 2018, right? A Absolutely. We have the test results and we have reports, everything. If it is not privileged, it would be available. Q I'll represent to you that the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	your labs, stated desire to follow good laboratory practices, you would have all of the chain of custody sample, acquisition data, protocol data, test validation data and testing summaries from that Valisure work? A Yes, I do. Q None of which has been provided to me, right? A I don't believe so. Q Do you know what the results of that work was, what nitrosamine did you test and what were the results? A You know, I wasn't sure if any of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. NIGH: Objection. Q So you would be able to provide us with a protocol pursuant to which all this testing was done, correct? A If it's not privileged, yes. Q And do you have and you certainly have all the test results for all of valsartan samples that have been tested since the early 2018, right? A Absolutely. We have the test results and we have reports, everything. If it is not privileged, it would be available. Q I'll represent to you that the valsartan issue came to the attention of the FDA in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	your labs, stated desire to follow good laboratory practices, you would have all of the chain of custody sample, acquisition data, protocol data, test validation data and testing summaries from that Valisure work? A Yes, I do. Q None of which has been provided to me, right? A I don't believe so. Q Do you know what the results of that work was, what nitrosamine did you test and what were the results? A You know, I wasn't sure if any of these things are subject of our you know, my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. NIGH: Objection. Q So you would be able to provide us with a protocol pursuant to which all this testing was done, correct? A If it's not privileged, yes. Q And do you have and you certainly have all the test results for all of valsartan samples that have been tested since the early 2018, right? A Absolutely. We have the test results and we have reports, everything. If it is not privileged, it would be available. Q I'll represent to you that the valsartan issue came to the attention of the FDA in June of 2018.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	your labs, stated desire to follow good laboratory practices, you would have all of the chain of custody sample, acquisition data, protocol data, test validation data and testing summaries from that Valisure work? A Yes, I do. Q None of which has been provided to me, right? A I don't believe so. Q Do you know what the results of that work was, what nitrosamine did you test and what were the results? A You know, I wasn't sure if any of these things are subject of our you know, my declaration, but the results were very high levels
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. NIGH: Objection. Q So you would be able to provide us with a protocol pursuant to which all this testing was done, correct? A If it's not privileged, yes. Q And do you have and you certainly have all the test results for all of valsartan samples that have been tested since the early 2018, right? A Absolutely. We have the test results and we have reports, everything. If it is not privileged, it would be available. Q I'll represent to you that the valsartan issue came to the attention of the FDA in June of 2018. A Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	your labs, stated desire to follow good laboratory practices, you would have all of the chain of custody sample, acquisition data, protocol data, test validation data and testing summaries from that Valisure work? A Yes, I do. Q None of which has been provided to me, right? A I don't believe so. Q Do you know what the results of that work was, what nitrosamine did you test and what were the results? A You know, I wasn't sure if any of these things are subject of our you know, my declaration, but the results were very high levels of nitrosamines, high levels of NDMA in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. NIGH: Objection. Q So you would be able to provide us with a protocol pursuant to which all this testing was done, correct? A If it's not privileged, yes. Q And do you have and you certainly have all the test results for all of valsartan samples that have been tested since the early 2018, right? A Absolutely. We have the test results and we have reports, everything. If it is not privileged, it would be available. Q I'll represent to you that the valsartan issue came to the attention of the FDA in June of 2018. A Right. Q And your public statements that one	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	your labs, stated desire to follow good laboratory practices, you would have all of the chain of custody sample, acquisition data, protocol data, test validation data and testing summaries from that Valisure work? A Yes, I do. Q None of which has been provided to me, right? A I don't believe so. Q Do you know what the results of that work was, what nitrosamine did you test and what were the results? A You know, I wasn't sure if any of these things are subject of our you know, my declaration, but the results were very high levels of nitrosamines, high levels of NDMA in the thousands of nanograms.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. NIGH: Objection. Q So you would be able to provide us with a protocol pursuant to which all this testing was done, correct? A If it's not privileged, yes. Q And do you have and you certainly have all the test results for all of valsartan samples that have been tested since the early 2018, right? A Absolutely. We have the test results and we have reports, everything. If it is not privileged, it would be available. Q I'll represent to you that the valsartan issue came to the attention of the FDA in June of 2018. A Right. Q And your public statements that one of which we marked as Exhibit 8 is you started	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	your labs, stated desire to follow good laboratory practices, you would have all of the chain of custody sample, acquisition data, protocol data, test validation data and testing summaries from that Valisure work? A Yes, I do. Q None of which has been provided to me, right? A I don't believe so. Q Do you know what the results of that work was, what nitrosamine did you test and what were the results? A You know, I wasn't sure if any of these things are subject of our you know, my declaration, but the results were very high levels of nitrosamines, high levels of NDMA in the thousands of nanograms. Q Do you know whose valsartan you were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. NIGH: Objection. Q So you would be able to provide us with a protocol pursuant to which all this testing was done, correct? A If it's not privileged, yes. Q And do you have and you certainly have all the test results for all of valsartan samples that have been tested since the early 2018, right? A Absolutely. We have the test results and we have reports, everything. If it is not privileged, it would be available. Q I'll represent to you that the valsartan issue came to the attention of the FDA in June of 2018. A Right. Q And your public statements that one of which we marked as Exhibit 8 is you started testing valsartan in early 2018. Are you suggesting	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	your labs, stated desire to follow good laboratory practices, you would have all of the chain of custody sample, acquisition data, protocol data, test validation data and testing summaries from that Valisure work? A Yes, I do. Q None of which has been provided to me, right? A I don't believe so. Q Do you know what the results of that work was, what nitrosamine did you test and what were the results? A You know, I wasn't sure if any of these things are subject of our you know, my declaration, but the results were very high levels of nitrosamines, high levels of NDMA in the thousands of nanograms. Q Do you know whose valsartan you were testing?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. NIGH: Objection. Q So you would be able to provide us with a protocol pursuant to which all this testing was done, correct? A If it's not privileged, yes. Q And do you have and you certainly have all the test results for all of valsartan samples that have been tested since the early 2018, right? A Absolutely. We have the test results and we have reports, everything. If it is not privileged, it would be available. Q I'll represent to you that the valsartan issue came to the attention of the FDA in June of 2018. A Right. Q And your public statements that one of which we marked as Exhibit 8 is you started testing valsartan in early 2018. Are you suggesting that you were doing valsartan testing for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	your labs, stated desire to follow good laboratory practices, you would have all of the chain of custody sample, acquisition data, protocol data, test validation data and testing summaries from that Valisure work? A Yes, I do. Q None of which has been provided to me, right? A I don't believe so. Q Do you know what the results of that work was, what nitrosamine did you test and what were the results? A You know, I wasn't sure if any of these things are subject of our you know, my declaration, but the results were very high levels of nitrosamines, high levels of NDMA in the thousands of nanograms. Q Do you know whose valsartan you were testing? A No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. NIGH: Objection. Q So you would be able to provide us with a protocol pursuant to which all this testing was done, correct? A If it's not privileged, yes. Q And do you have and you certainly have all the test results for all of valsartan samples that have been tested since the early 2018, right? A Absolutely. We have the test results and we have reports, everything. If it is not privileged, it would be available. Q I'll represent to you that the valsartan issue came to the attention of the FDA in June of 2018. A Right. Q And your public statements that one of which we marked as Exhibit 8 is you started testing valsartan in early 2018. Are you suggesting that you were doing valsartan testing for nitrosamines prior to the time the FDA was even	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	your labs, stated desire to follow good laboratory practices, you would have all of the chain of custody sample, acquisition data, protocol data, test validation data and testing summaries from that Valisure work? A Yes, I do. Q None of which has been provided to me, right? A I don't believe so. Q Do you know what the results of that work was, what nitrosamine did you test and what were the results? A You know, I wasn't sure if any of these things are subject of our you know, my declaration, but the results were very high levels of nitrosamines, high levels of NDMA in the thousands of nanograms. Q Do you know whose valsartan you were testing? A No. Q In 2018 at the request of Valisure?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. NIGH: Objection. Q So you would be able to provide us with a protocol pursuant to which all this testing was done, correct? A If it's not privileged, yes. Q And do you have and you certainly have all the test results for all of valsartan samples that have been tested since the early 2018, right? A Absolutely. We have the test results and we have reports, everything. If it is not privileged, it would be available. Q I'll represent to you that the valsartan issue came to the attention of the FDA in June of 2018. A Right. Q And your public statements that one of which we marked as Exhibit 8 is you started testing valsartan in early 2018. Are you suggesting that you were doing valsartan testing for nitrosamines prior to the time the FDA was even aware that there was a potential issue?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	your labs, stated desire to follow good laboratory practices, you would have all of the chain of custody sample, acquisition data, protocol data, test validation data and testing summaries from that Valisure work? A Yes, I do. Q None of which has been provided to me, right? A I don't believe so. Q Do you know what the results of that work was, what nitrosamine did you test and what were the results? A You know, I wasn't sure if any of these things are subject of our you know, my declaration, but the results were very high levels of nitrosamines, high levels of NDMA in the thousands of nanograms. Q Do you know whose valsartan you were testing? A No. Q In 2018 at the request of Valisure? A No, I don't. We have records of that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. NIGH: Objection. Q So you would be able to provide us with a protocol pursuant to which all this testing was done, correct? A If it's not privileged, yes. Q And do you have and you certainly have all the test results for all of valsartan samples that have been tested since the early 2018, right? A Absolutely. We have the test results and we have reports, everything. If it is not privileged, it would be available. Q I'll represent to you that the valsartan issue came to the attention of the FDA in June of 2018. A Right. Q And your public statements that one of which we marked as Exhibit 8 is you started testing valsartan in early 2018. Are you suggesting that you were doing valsartan testing for nitrosamines prior to the time the FDA was even aware that there was a potential issue? MR. NIGH: Form objection.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	your labs, stated desire to follow good laboratory practices, you would have all of the chain of custody sample, acquisition data, protocol data, test validation data and testing summaries from that Valisure work? A Yes, I do. Q None of which has been provided to me, right? A I don't believe so. Q Do you know what the results of that work was, what nitrosamine did you test and what were the results? A You know, I wasn't sure if any of these things are subject of our you know, my declaration, but the results were very high levels of nitrosamines, high levels of NDMA in the thousands of nanograms. Q Do you know whose valsartan you were testing? A No. Q In 2018 at the request of Valisure? A No, I don't. We have records of that. We should be able. Right off the bat, I don't. It
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. NIGH: Objection. Q So you would be able to provide us with a protocol pursuant to which all this testing was done, correct? A If it's not privileged, yes. Q And do you have and you certainly have all the test results for all of valsartan samples that have been tested since the early 2018, right? A Absolutely. We have the test results and we have reports, everything. If it is not privileged, it would be available. Q I'll represent to you that the valsartan issue came to the attention of the FDA in June of 2018. A Right. Q And your public statements that one of which we marked as Exhibit 8 is you started testing valsartan in early 2018. Are you suggesting that you were doing valsartan testing for nitrosamines prior to the time the FDA was even aware that there was a potential issue?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	your labs, stated desire to follow good laboratory practices, you would have all of the chain of custody sample, acquisition data, protocol data, test validation data and testing summaries from that Valisure work? A Yes, I do. Q None of which has been provided to me, right? A I don't believe so. Q Do you know what the results of that work was, what nitrosamine did you test and what were the results? A You know, I wasn't sure if any of these things are subject of our you know, my declaration, but the results were very high levels of nitrosamines, high levels of NDMA in the thousands of nanograms. Q Do you know whose valsartan you were testing? A No. Q In 2018 at the request of Valisure? A No, I don't. We have records of that.

30 (Pages 114 - 117)

	D 110		D 120
1	Page 118	1	Page 120
$\begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	Q If we go back to your declaration for a minute bear with me a minute. My exhibits	2	testing valsartan before the FDA was even aware of an issue?
3	disappeared from my screen, so we have to find it	3	A So, you know, to be very frank to you,
4	again. If we go to your declaration, we marked it	4	I don't know whether it was done before FDA official
5	as Exhibit No. 1?	5	recall or after. I would have to check on that, but
6	A Would you mind? I'd like to take a	6	I was contacted by the president of Valisure David
7	quick break, five minute break.	7	Light and he wanted us to check the levels of NDMA
8	MR. NIGH: Yeah, let's take a ten	8	in valsartan.
9	minute break.	9	Q And you agreed to do that at his
10	THE WITNESS: Ten minute break? Okay.	10	request?
11	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 12:47.	11	A And he had data already. He also had
12	This ends Media 3.	12	GCMS data that showed high levels of NDMA genotoxic
13	(A recess was taken.)	13	compound, and so I was very concerned because
14	(After the recess the following	14	actually my mom was taking valsartan a few years
15	occurred:)	15	ago, so I agreed to do the work. We might not have
16	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now	16	even charged them.
17	1:00. This begins Media 4. You may proceed.	17	I think we probably charged them, I don't
18	BY MR. TRISCHLER:	18	know, but we ran the same pills that they had ran and
19	Q I wanted to ask you a couple followup	19	we corroborated their data that indeed there were
20	questions on some of the issues that we covered	20	high levels of NDMA in valsartan, and we might have
21	before the last break, Doctor. We talked about the	21	tested for NDEA as well. I'm not sure.
22	2021 FDA inspection of Emery Pharma. Do you recall	22	Q What test method did you utilize
23 24	that? A Yes.	23 24	during that initial testing? A We used two or three official FDA
25	A Yes. Q And what I wasn't clear about is what	25	A We used two or three official FDA methods that has been published. I think we used
23	`	23	_
1	Page 119	1	Page 121 one of those methods.
1	is the current status of that 483, is it open or		
l ')	closed?	_	
2	closed? A It's in the process of closing	2	Q Well, the FDA didn't publish this
3	A It's in the process of closing,	2	Q Well, the FDA didn't publish this is the thing that's confusing to me trying to piece
3 4	A It's in the process of closing, because what happens is you're working toward	2 3 4	Q Well, the FDA didn't publish this is the thing that's confusing to me trying to piece together the timeline. FDA didn't publish a test
3 4 5	A It's in the process of closing, because what happens is you're working toward getting, basically, backup system, Cloud system	2 3 4 5	Q Well, the FDA didn't publish this is the thing that's confusing to me trying to piece together the timeline. FDA didn't publish a test method for nitrosamine testing until the fall of
3 4	A It's in the process of closing, because what happens is you're working toward getting, basically, backup system, Cloud system essentially working, you know, and validated an all	2 3 4	Q Well, the FDA didn't publish this is the thing that's confusing to me trying to piece together the timeline. FDA didn't publish a test method for nitrosamine testing until the fall of 2018.
3 4 5 6 7	A It's in the process of closing, because what happens is you're working toward getting, basically, backup system, Cloud system essentially working, you know, and validated an all of that. So that's been in the process of	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Well, the FDA didn't publish this is the thing that's confusing to me trying to piece together the timeline. FDA didn't publish a test method for nitrosamine testing until the fall of 2018. A Right.
3 4 5	A It's in the process of closing, because what happens is you're working toward getting, basically, backup system, Cloud system essentially working, you know, and validated an all of that. So that's been in the process of implementation and validation as we speak.	2 3 4 5 6	Q Well, the FDA didn't publish this is the thing that's confusing to me trying to piece together the timeline. FDA didn't publish a test method for nitrosamine testing until the fall of 2018. A Right. MR. NIGH: Form objection.
3 4 5 6 7 8	A It's in the process of closing, because what happens is you're working toward getting, basically, backup system, Cloud system essentially working, you know, and validated an all of that. So that's been in the process of implementation and validation as we speak.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Well, the FDA didn't publish this is the thing that's confusing to me trying to piece together the timeline. FDA didn't publish a test method for nitrosamine testing until the fall of 2018. A Right. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q So that's why I asked what test method
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A It's in the process of closing, because what happens is you're working toward getting, basically, backup system, Cloud system essentially working, you know, and validated an all of that. So that's been in the process of implementation and validation as we speak. Q So "in the process" means that it's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Well, the FDA didn't publish this is the thing that's confusing to me trying to piece together the timeline. FDA didn't publish a test method for nitrosamine testing until the fall of 2018. A Right. MR. NIGH: Form objection.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A It's in the process of closing, because what happens is you're working toward getting, basically, backup system, Cloud system essentially working, you know, and validated an all of that. So that's been in the process of implementation and validation as we speak. Q So "in the process" means that it's still open?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Well, the FDA didn't publish this is the thing that's confusing to me trying to piece together the timeline. FDA didn't publish a test method for nitrosamine testing until the fall of 2018. A Right. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q So that's why I asked what test method were you and Valisure running.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A It's in the process of closing, because what happens is you're working toward getting, basically, backup system, Cloud system essentially working, you know, and validated an all of that. So that's been in the process of implementation and validation as we speak. Q So "in the process" means that it's still open? A It's still open.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q Well, the FDA didn't publish this is the thing that's confusing to me trying to piece together the timeline. FDA didn't publish a test method for nitrosamine testing until the fall of 2018. A Right. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q So that's why I asked what test method were you and Valisure running. A I would have to get that. I don't
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A It's in the process of closing, because what happens is you're working toward getting, basically, backup system, Cloud system essentially working, you know, and validated an all of that. So that's been in the process of implementation and validation as we speak. Q So "in the process" means that it's still open? A It's still open. Q And is your lab on OAI status?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Well, the FDA didn't publish this is the thing that's confusing to me trying to piece together the timeline. FDA didn't publish a test method for nitrosamine testing until the fall of 2018. A Right. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q So that's why I asked what test method were you and Valisure running. A I would have to get that. I don't know. For the purpose of this deposition I really was not prepared to discuss any of that, but I am not prepared. It's not in my declaration.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A It's in the process of closing, because what happens is you're working toward getting, basically, backup system, Cloud system essentially working, you know, and validated an all of that. So that's been in the process of implementation and validation as we speak. Q So "in the process" means that it's still open? A It's still open. Q And is your lab on OAI status? A What's OAI? Q Official action indicated, I think is what it stands for.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Well, the FDA didn't publish this is the thing that's confusing to me trying to piece together the timeline. FDA didn't publish a test method for nitrosamine testing until the fall of 2018. A Right. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q So that's why I asked what test method were you and Valisure running. A I would have to get that. I don't know. For the purpose of this deposition I really was not prepared to discuss any of that, but I am not prepared. It's not in my declaration. Q So let's go to the declaration, if I
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A It's in the process of closing, because what happens is you're working toward getting, basically, backup system, Cloud system essentially working, you know, and validated an all of that. So that's been in the process of implementation and validation as we speak. Q So "in the process" means that it's still open? A It's still open. Q And is your lab on OAI status? A What's OAI? Q Official action indicated, I think is what it stands for. A I have to check with my QA people.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Well, the FDA didn't publish this is the thing that's confusing to me trying to piece together the timeline. FDA didn't publish a test method for nitrosamine testing until the fall of 2018. A Right. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q So that's why I asked what test method were you and Valisure running. A I would have to get that. I don't know. For the purpose of this deposition I really was not prepared to discuss any of that, but I am not prepared. It's not in my declaration. Q So let's go to the declaration, if I can. It's paragraph first part I want to talk to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A It's in the process of closing, because what happens is you're working toward getting, basically, backup system, Cloud system essentially working, you know, and validated an all of that. So that's been in the process of implementation and validation as we speak. Q So "in the process" means that it's still open? A It's still open. Q And is your lab on OAI status? A What's OAI? Q Official action indicated, I think is what it stands for. A I have to check with my QA people. Q Was an establishment inspection report	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Well, the FDA didn't publish this is the thing that's confusing to me trying to piece together the timeline. FDA didn't publish a test method for nitrosamine testing until the fall of 2018. A Right. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q So that's why I asked what test method were you and Valisure running. A I would have to get that. I don't know. For the purpose of this deposition I really was not prepared to discuss any of that, but I am not prepared. It's not in my declaration. Q So let's go to the declaration, if I can. It's paragraph first part I want to talk to you about is paragraph 2 of the declaration I think
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A It's in the process of closing, because what happens is you're working toward getting, basically, backup system, Cloud system essentially working, you know, and validated an all of that. So that's been in the process of implementation and validation as we speak. Q So "in the process" means that it's still open? A It's still open. Q And is your lab on OAI status? A What's OAI? Q Official action indicated, I think is what it stands for. A I have to check with my QA people. Q Was an establishment inspection report issued; do you know?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Well, the FDA didn't publish this is the thing that's confusing to me trying to piece together the timeline. FDA didn't publish a test method for nitrosamine testing until the fall of 2018. A Right. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q So that's why I asked what test method were you and Valisure running. A I would have to get that. I don't know. For the purpose of this deposition I really was not prepared to discuss any of that, but I am not prepared. It's not in my declaration. Q So let's go to the declaration, if I can. It's paragraph first part I want to talk to you about is paragraph 2 of the declaration I think you said you have in front of you, Doctor.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A It's in the process of closing, because what happens is you're working toward getting, basically, backup system, Cloud system essentially working, you know, and validated an all of that. So that's been in the process of implementation and validation as we speak. Q So "in the process" means that it's still open? A It's still open. Q And is your lab on OAI status? A What's OAI? Q Official action indicated, I think is what it stands for. A I have to check with my QA people. Q Was an establishment inspection report issued; do you know? A I don't know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Well, the FDA didn't publish this is the thing that's confusing to me trying to piece together the timeline. FDA didn't publish a test method for nitrosamine testing until the fall of 2018. A Right. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q So that's why I asked what test method were you and Valisure running. A I would have to get that. I don't know. For the purpose of this deposition I really was not prepared to discuss any of that, but I am not prepared. It's not in my declaration. Q So let's go to the declaration, if I can. It's paragraph first part I want to talk to you about is paragraph 2 of the declaration I think you said you have in front of you, Doctor. A If you want me to elaborate on that, a
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A It's in the process of closing, because what happens is you're working toward getting, basically, backup system, Cloud system essentially working, you know, and validated an all of that. So that's been in the process of implementation and validation as we speak. Q So "in the process" means that it's still open? A It's still open. Q And is your lab on OAI status? A What's OAI? Q Official action indicated, I think is what it stands for. A I have to check with my QA people. Q Was an establishment inspection report issued; do you know? A I don't know. Q What and then going back to your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Well, the FDA didn't publish this is the thing that's confusing to me trying to piece together the timeline. FDA didn't publish a test method for nitrosamine testing until the fall of 2018. A Right. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q So that's why I asked what test method were you and Valisure running. A I would have to get that. I don't know. For the purpose of this deposition I really was not prepared to discuss any of that, but I am not prepared. It's not in my declaration. Q So let's go to the declaration, if I can. It's paragraph first part I want to talk to you about is paragraph 2 of the declaration I think you said you have in front of you, Doctor. A If you want me to elaborate on that, a lot of that was published in citizen petition by
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A It's in the process of closing, because what happens is you're working toward getting, basically, backup system, Cloud system essentially working, you know, and validated an all of that. So that's been in the process of implementation and validation as we speak. Q So "in the process" means that it's still open? A It's still open. Q And is your lab on OAI status? A What's OAI? Q Official action indicated, I think is what it stands for. A I have to check with my QA people. Q Was an establishment inspection report issued; do you know? A I don't know. Q What and then going back to your early valsartan work in the early part of 2018, you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Well, the FDA didn't publish this is the thing that's confusing to me trying to piece together the timeline. FDA didn't publish a test method for nitrosamine testing until the fall of 2018. A Right. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q So that's why I asked what test method were you and Valisure running. A I would have to get that. I don't know. For the purpose of this deposition I really was not prepared to discuss any of that, but I am not prepared. It's not in my declaration. Q So let's go to the declaration, if I can. It's paragraph first part I want to talk to you about is paragraph 2 of the declaration I think you said you have in front of you, Doctor. A If you want me to elaborate on that, a lot of that was published in citizen petition by Valisure and I think some of our data I think he
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A It's in the process of closing, because what happens is you're working toward getting, basically, backup system, Cloud system essentially working, you know, and validated an all of that. So that's been in the process of implementation and validation as we speak. Q So "in the process" means that it's still open? A It's still open. Q And is your lab on OAI status? A What's OAI? Q Official action indicated, I think is what it stands for. A I have to check with my QA people. Q Was an establishment inspection report issued; do you know? A I don't know. Q What and then going back to your early valsartan work in the early part of 2018, you said that that was prompted by a contact from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Well, the FDA didn't publish this is the thing that's confusing to me trying to piece together the timeline. FDA didn't publish a test method for nitrosamine testing until the fall of 2018. A Right. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q So that's why I asked what test method were you and Valisure running. A I would have to get that. I don't know. For the purpose of this deposition I really was not prepared to discuss any of that, but I am not prepared. It's not in my declaration. Q So let's go to the declaration, if I can. It's paragraph first part I want to talk to you about is paragraph 2 of the declaration I think you said you have in front of you, Doctor. A If you want me to elaborate on that, a lot of that was published in citizen petition by Valisure and I think some of our data I think he mentioned the data levels and all of that and the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A It's in the process of closing, because what happens is you're working toward getting, basically, backup system, Cloud system essentially working, you know, and validated an all of that. So that's been in the process of implementation and validation as we speak. Q So "in the process" means that it's still open? A It's still open. Q And is your lab on OAI status? A What's OAI? Q Official action indicated, I think is what it stands for. A I have to check with my QA people. Q Was an establishment inspection report issued; do you know? A I don't know. Q What and then going back to your early valsartan work in the early part of 2018, you said that that was prompted by a contact from Valisure that asked you to do some testing. Can you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Well, the FDA didn't publish this is the thing that's confusing to me trying to piece together the timeline. FDA didn't publish a test method for nitrosamine testing until the fall of 2018. A Right. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q So that's why I asked what test method were you and Valisure running. A I would have to get that. I don't know. For the purpose of this deposition I really was not prepared to discuss any of that, but I am not prepared. It's not in my declaration. Q So let's go to the declaration, if I can. It's paragraph first part I want to talk to you about is paragraph 2 of the declaration I think you said you have in front of you, Doctor. A If you want me to elaborate on that, a lot of that was published in citizen petition by Valisure and I think some of our data I think he mentioned the data levels and all of that and the methods may be actually there as well.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A It's in the process of closing, because what happens is you're working toward getting, basically, backup system, Cloud system essentially working, you know, and validated an all of that. So that's been in the process of implementation and validation as we speak. Q So "in the process" means that it's still open? A It's still open. Q And is your lab on OAI status? A What's OAI? Q Official action indicated, I think is what it stands for. A I have to check with my QA people. Q Was an establishment inspection report issued; do you know? A I don't know. Q What and then going back to your early valsartan work in the early part of 2018, you said that that was prompted by a contact from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Well, the FDA didn't publish this is the thing that's confusing to me trying to piece together the timeline. FDA didn't publish a test method for nitrosamine testing until the fall of 2018. A Right. MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q So that's why I asked what test method were you and Valisure running. A I would have to get that. I don't know. For the purpose of this deposition I really was not prepared to discuss any of that, but I am not prepared. It's not in my declaration. Q So let's go to the declaration, if I can. It's paragraph first part I want to talk to you about is paragraph 2 of the declaration I think you said you have in front of you, Doctor. A If you want me to elaborate on that, a lot of that was published in citizen petition by Valisure and I think some of our data I think he mentioned the data levels and all of that and the

31 (Pages 118 - 121)

	Page 122		Page 124
1	A Valsartan. I think they did have	1	expense.
2	something on valsartan as well.	2	Q Is that your second citizens petition
3	Q Did you ever file a citizens petition	3	then that you were submitting?
4	related to valsartan?	4	A Yes.
5	A No.	5	Q Have there been any others since then?
6	Q And when I say "you," I also mean	6	A No.
7	Emery Pharma?	7	Q And you said Valisure was making a lot
8	A No.	8	of noise about valsartan, but have you ever seen a
9	Q You think Valisure did?	9	citizens petition from them?
10	A Maybe I'm mistaken. I think they	10	A I don't recall.
11	have. You can Google it. I may be mixing it with	11	Q With regard to valsartan?
12	their citizen petition relating to ranitidine.	12	A My memory is failing. I think I
13	Q I'm glad you brought it up, because it	13	don't think valsartan I mean, you guys can google
14	sort of led to another question that I had that	14	it, whether Valisure filed any citizen petition on
15	wasn't clear to me.	15	valsartan. I don't think so. I think they just
16	You were quick to tell me that part of the	16	made a lot of press release, but I think the
17	mission statement of Emery Pharma is to save lives	17	valsartan was removed from the market primarily due
18	and preserve the environment. Do you remember	18	to Novartis finding genotoxic compound NDMA in
19	telling me that?	19	valsartan from GMP and then effectively FDA was
20	A FDA I mean Emery Pharma's mission	20	alerted. I think that's how the things kind of
21	is to helping our client save lives and save the	21	how sort of everything fell into the, you know,
22	environment.	22	basically the recall.
23	Q And that was part of the rationale	23	Q Did you have any have you ever had
24	behind your issuance or decision to prepare and	24	any communications with Novartis about valsartan
25	submit a citizens petition relating to ranitidine?	25	testing?
	Page 123		Page 125
1	A We filed a lot of the work we did	1	A 37
		1	A None.
2	on ranitidine was done at our own expense, at our	2	Q Have you ever had any communications
3	on ranitidine was done at our own expense, at our own behest primarily for the safety of the public.		
	own behest primarily for the safety of the public. And we do that all the time; public comes to us and	2	Q Have you ever had any communications
3	own behest primarily for the safety of the public.	2 3	Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Diovan testing?
3 4	own behest primarily for the safety of the public. And we do that all the time; public comes to us and	2 3 4	Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Diovan testing? A None.
3 4 5	own behest primarily for the safety of the public. And we do that all the time; public comes to us and they want us to look at something. If they don't	2 3 4 5	Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Diovan testing? A None. Q Have you ever had any communications
3 4 5 6	own behest primarily for the safety of the public. And we do that all the time; public comes to us and they want us to look at something. If they don't have the proper funding, we do it at pro bono and we check the drug for various impurities and problems. Q But the work you're doing in	2 3 4 5 6	Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Diovan testing? A None. Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Exforge testing?
3 4 5 6 7	own behest primarily for the safety of the public. And we do that all the time; public comes to us and they want us to look at something. If they don't have the proper funding, we do it at pro bono and we check the drug for various impurities and problems.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Diovan testing? A None. Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Exforge testing? A None. Q So going to paragraph 2 of your disclosure or declaration excuse me, I want to
3 4 5 6 7 8	own behest primarily for the safety of the public. And we do that all the time; public comes to us and they want us to look at something. If they don't have the proper funding, we do it at pro bono and we check the drug for various impurities and problems. Q But the work you're doing in ranitidine and valsartan is not pro bono, is it? A So some of the work may be pro bono.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Diovan testing? A None. Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Exforge testing? A None. Q So going to paragraph 2 of your disclosure or declaration excuse me, I want to ask you about the last sentence in particular where
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	own behest primarily for the safety of the public. And we do that all the time; public comes to us and they want us to look at something. If they don't have the proper funding, we do it at pro bono and we check the drug for various impurities and problems. Q But the work you're doing in ranitidine and valsartan is not pro bono, is it? A So some of the work may be pro bono. A lot of the work that we did on ranitidine citizen	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Diovan testing? A None. Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Exforge testing? A None. Q So going to paragraph 2 of your disclosure or declaration excuse me, I want to ask you about the last sentence in particular where you talk about the methodologies that you employed
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	own behest primarily for the safety of the public. And we do that all the time; public comes to us and they want us to look at something. If they don't have the proper funding, we do it at pro bono and we check the drug for various impurities and problems. Q But the work you're doing in ranitidine and valsartan is not pro bono, is it? A So some of the work may be pro bono. A lot of the work that we did on ranitidine citizen petition, almost 100 percent of the work that was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Diovan testing? A None. Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Exforge testing? A None. Q So going to paragraph 2 of your disclosure or declaration excuse me, I want to ask you about the last sentence in particular where you talk about the methodologies that you employed in formulating your opinions in this case and you
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	own behest primarily for the safety of the public. And we do that all the time; public comes to us and they want us to look at something. If they don't have the proper funding, we do it at pro bono and we check the drug for various impurities and problems. Q But the work you're doing in ranitidine and valsartan is not pro bono, is it? A So some of the work may be pro bono. A lot of the work that we did on ranitidine citizen petition, almost 100 percent of the work that was done for citizen petition was pro bono.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Diovan testing? A None. Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Exforge testing? A None. Q So going to paragraph 2 of your disclosure or declaration excuse me, I want to ask you about the last sentence in particular where you talk about the methodologies that you employed in formulating your opinions in this case and you write, "These methodologies used in formation of my
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	own behest primarily for the safety of the public. And we do that all the time; public comes to us and they want us to look at something. If they don't have the proper funding, we do it at pro bono and we check the drug for various impurities and problems. Q But the work you're doing in ranitidine and valsartan is not pro bono, is it? A So some of the work may be pro bono. A lot of the work that we did on ranitidine citizen petition, almost 100 percent of the work that was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Diovan testing? A None. Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Exforge testing? A None. Q So going to paragraph 2 of your disclosure or declaration excuse me, I want to ask you about the last sentence in particular where you talk about the methodologies that you employed in formulating your opinions in this case and you
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	own behest primarily for the safety of the public. And we do that all the time; public comes to us and they want us to look at something. If they don't have the proper funding, we do it at pro bono and we check the drug for various impurities and problems. Q But the work you're doing in ranitidine and valsartan is not pro bono, is it? A So some of the work may be pro bono. A lot of the work that we did on ranitidine citizen petition, almost 100 percent of the work that was done for citizen petition was pro bono.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Diovan testing? A None. Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Exforge testing? A None. Q So going to paragraph 2 of your disclosure or declaration excuse me, I want to ask you about the last sentence in particular where you talk about the methodologies that you employed in formulating your opinions in this case and you write, "These methodologies used in formation of my
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	own behest primarily for the safety of the public. And we do that all the time; public comes to us and they want us to look at something. If they don't have the proper funding, we do it at pro bono and we check the drug for various impurities and problems. Q But the work you're doing in ranitidine and valsartan is not pro bono, is it? A So some of the work may be pro bono. A lot of the work that we did on ranitidine citizen petition, almost 100 percent of the work that was done for citizen petition was pro bono. Q Okay. Why did you never submit a citizens petition with respect to valsartan? A I think there wasn't any necessity for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Diovan testing? A None. Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Exforge testing? A None. Q So going to paragraph 2 of your disclosure or declaration excuse me, I want to ask you about the last sentence in particular where you talk about the methodologies that you employed in formulating your opinions in this case and you write, "These methodologies used in formation of my opinions are also used by Emery Pharma in making
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	own behest primarily for the safety of the public. And we do that all the time; public comes to us and they want us to look at something. If they don't have the proper funding, we do it at pro bono and we check the drug for various impurities and problems. Q But the work you're doing in ranitidine and valsartan is not pro bono, is it? A So some of the work may be pro bono. A lot of the work that we did on ranitidine citizen petition, almost 100 percent of the work that was done for citizen petition was pro bono. Q Okay. Why did you never submit a citizens petition with respect to valsartan?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Diovan testing? A None. Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Exforge testing? A None. Q So going to paragraph 2 of your disclosure or declaration excuse me, I want to ask you about the last sentence in particular where you talk about the methodologies that you employed in formulating your opinions in this case and you write, "These methodologies used in formation of my opinions are also used by Emery Pharma in making recommendations to our pharmaceutical clients." Did
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	own behest primarily for the safety of the public. And we do that all the time; public comes to us and they want us to look at something. If they don't have the proper funding, we do it at pro bono and we check the drug for various impurities and problems. Q But the work you're doing in ranitidine and valsartan is not pro bono, is it? A So some of the work may be pro bono. A lot of the work that we did on ranitidine citizen petition, almost 100 percent of the work that was done for citizen petition was pro bono. Q Okay. Why did you never submit a citizens petition with respect to valsartan? A I think there wasn't any necessity for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Diovan testing? A None. Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Exforge testing? A None. Q So going to paragraph 2 of your disclosure or declaration excuse me, I want to ask you about the last sentence in particular where you talk about the methodologies that you employed in formulating your opinions in this case and you write, "These methodologies used in formation of my opinions are also used by Emery Pharma in making recommendations to our pharmaceutical clients." Did I read that correctly?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	own behest primarily for the safety of the public. And we do that all the time; public comes to us and they want us to look at something. If they don't have the proper funding, we do it at pro bono and we check the drug for various impurities and problems. Q But the work you're doing in ranitidine and valsartan is not pro bono, is it? A So some of the work may be pro bono. A lot of the work that we did on ranitidine citizen petition, almost 100 percent of the work that was done for citizen petition was pro bono. Q Okay. Why did you never submit a citizens petition with respect to valsartan? A I think there wasn't any necessity for that. I think there was you know, obviously	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Diovan testing? A None. Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Exforge testing? A None. Q So going to paragraph 2 of your disclosure or declaration excuse me, I want to ask you about the last sentence in particular where you talk about the methodologies that you employed in formulating your opinions in this case and you write, "These methodologies used in formation of my opinions are also used by Emery Pharma in making recommendations to our pharmaceutical clients." Did I read that correctly? A Yes. Just let me read it. Yes, I
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	own behest primarily for the safety of the public. And we do that all the time; public comes to us and they want us to look at something. If they don't have the proper funding, we do it at pro bono and we check the drug for various impurities and problems. Q But the work you're doing in ranitidine and valsartan is not pro bono, is it? A So some of the work may be pro bono. A lot of the work that we did on ranitidine citizen petition, almost 100 percent of the work that was done for citizen petition was pro bono. Q Okay. Why did you never submit a citizens petition with respect to valsartan? A I think there wasn't any necessity for that. I think there was you know, obviously valsartan, it was recalled and I think Valisure was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Diovan testing? A None. Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Exforge testing? A None. Q So going to paragraph 2 of your disclosure or declaration excuse me, I want to ask you about the last sentence in particular where you talk about the methodologies that you employed in formulating your opinions in this case and you write, "These methodologies used in formation of my opinions are also used by Emery Pharma in making recommendations to our pharmaceutical clients." Did I read that correctly? A Yes. Just let me read it. Yes, I agreed with that.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	own behest primarily for the safety of the public. And we do that all the time; public comes to us and they want us to look at something. If they don't have the proper funding, we do it at pro bono and we check the drug for various impurities and problems. Q But the work you're doing in ranitidine and valsartan is not pro bono, is it? A So some of the work may be pro bono. A lot of the work that we did on ranitidine citizen petition, almost 100 percent of the work that was done for citizen petition was pro bono. Q Okay. Why did you never submit a citizens petition with respect to valsartan? A I think there wasn't any necessity for that. I think there was you know, obviously valsartan, it was recalled and I think Valisure was making a lot of noise, so it was already the public	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Diovan testing? A None. Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Exforge testing? A None. Q So going to paragraph 2 of your disclosure or declaration excuse me, I want to ask you about the last sentence in particular where you talk about the methodologies that you employed in formulating your opinions in this case and you write, "These methodologies used in formation of my opinions are also used by Emery Pharma in making recommendations to our pharmaceutical clients." Did I read that correctly? A Yes. Just let me read it. Yes, I agreed with that. Q And based on what you already told me,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	own behest primarily for the safety of the public. And we do that all the time; public comes to us and they want us to look at something. If they don't have the proper funding, we do it at pro bono and we check the drug for various impurities and problems. Q But the work you're doing in ranitidine and valsartan is not pro bono, is it? A So some of the work may be pro bono. A lot of the work that we did on ranitidine citizen petition, almost 100 percent of the work that was done for citizen petition was pro bono. Q Okay. Why did you never submit a citizens petition with respect to valsartan? A I think there wasn't any necessity for that. I think there was you know, obviously valsartan, it was recalled and I think Valisure was making a lot of noise, so it was already the public was alerted. And my goal as the CEO of Emery Pharma	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Diovan testing? A None. Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Exforge testing? A None. Q So going to paragraph 2 of your disclosure or declaration excuse me, I want to ask you about the last sentence in particular where you talk about the methodologies that you employed in formulating your opinions in this case and you write, "These methodologies used in formation of my opinions are also used by Emery Pharma in making recommendations to our pharmaceutical clients." Did I read that correctly? A Yes. Just let me read it. Yes, I agreed with that. Q And based on what you already told me, I take it you're not going to tell me who your
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	own behest primarily for the safety of the public. And we do that all the time; public comes to us and they want us to look at something. If they don't have the proper funding, we do it at pro bono and we check the drug for various impurities and problems. Q But the work you're doing in ranitidine and valsartan is not pro bono, is it? A So some of the work may be pro bono. A lot of the work that we did on ranitidine citizen petition, almost 100 percent of the work that was done for citizen petition was pro bono. Q Okay. Why did you never submit a citizens petition with respect to valsartan? A I think there wasn't any necessity for that. I think there was you know, obviously valsartan, it was recalled and I think Valisure was making a lot of noise, so it was already the public was alerted. And my goal as the CEO of Emery Pharma is if there is a problem with a drug, I will alert	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Diovan testing? A None. Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Exforge testing? A None. Q So going to paragraph 2 of your disclosure or declaration excuse me, I want to ask you about the last sentence in particular where you talk about the methodologies that you employed in formulating your opinions in this case and you write, "These methodologies used in formation of my opinions are also used by Emery Pharma in making recommendations to our pharmaceutical clients." Did I read that correctly? A Yes. Just let me read it. Yes, I agreed with that. Q And based on what you already told me, I take it you're not going to tell me who your pharmaceutical clients are you are referring to in
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	own behest primarily for the safety of the public. And we do that all the time; public comes to us and they want us to look at something. If they don't have the proper funding, we do it at pro bono and we check the drug for various impurities and problems. Q But the work you're doing in ranitidine and valsartan is not pro bono, is it? A So some of the work may be pro bono. A lot of the work that we did on ranitidine citizen petition, almost 100 percent of the work that was done for citizen petition was pro bono. Q Okay. Why did you never submit a citizens petition with respect to valsartan? A I think there wasn't any necessity for that. I think there was you know, obviously valsartan, it was recalled and I think Valisure was making a lot of noise, so it was already the public was alerted. And my goal as the CEO of Emery Pharma is if there is a problem with a drug, I will alert the FDA through some form of petition, and we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Diovan testing? A None. Q Have you ever had any communications with Novartis about Exforge testing? A None. Q So going to paragraph 2 of your disclosure or declaration excuse me, I want to ask you about the last sentence in particular where you talk about the methodologies that you employed in formulating your opinions in this case and you write, "These methodologies used in formation of my opinions are also used by Emery Pharma in making recommendations to our pharmaceutical clients." Did I read that correctly? A Yes. Just let me read it. Yes, I agreed with that. Q And based on what you already told me, I take it you're not going to tell me who your pharmaceutical clients are you are referring to in paragraph 2?

32 (Pages 122 - 125)

	Page 126		Page 128
1	following a methodology that you employ about your	1	drugs that their products are adulterated if their
2	clients but then conveniently not tell me who the	2	impurity profiles do not match the RLD?
3	clients are, right?	3	A I have told our clients that if their
4	A We are under obligation from the	4	impurity profile contains a genotoxic compound, we
5	clients not to disclose their name.	5	will let them know.
6	MR. NIGH: Form objection.	6	Q Thanks. That wasn't my question. My
7	Q Are any of these clients defendants to	7	question is have you ever told your clients that
8	the ranitidine litigation?	8	they will be producing an adulterated generic
9	A No.	9	product if they have an impurity profile that does
10	Q Are any of them defendants to the	10	not match the RLD; is that advice that you've ever
11	metformin litigation?	11	given to your pharmaceutical clients in the real
12	A No.	12	world?
13	Q Are any of them defendants to this	13	A Okay. So, here is my answer. If
14	litigation, if you know?	14	their impurity profile you know, their impurity
15	A No.	15	profile may not match the RLD. However, if their
16	Q Are any of the unknown undescribed	16	impurity profile contains genotoxic compound, we
17	clients that you make reference to, are any of them	17	will let them know and we will help them to prevent
18	generic drug manufacturers?	18	formation of genotoxic compound.
19	A No.	19	Q Okay. That's fair. So the mere
20	Q Did any of them manufacture ARBs?	20	differences in the impurity profile alone does not
21	A No.	21	make a drug adulterated?
22	Q So you don't have any clients that you	22	A Right.
23	would be advising on the contents of an abbreviated	23	MR. NIGH: Form objection.
24	new drug application, correct?	24	A Mere
25	A We do have clients that we advised on	25	THE WITNESS: Can I respond, Daniel?
	Page 127		Page 129
1	the contents of new drug application and abbreviated	1	MR. NIGH: Yes.
2	new drug application. However, none of them are the	2	A A mere difference we have repeated
3	defendants. None of them are the plaintiffs. None	3	this question many times. I will repeat it.
4	of them are manufacturing ARBs as far as I know and,	4	Hopefully you guys can go back and see I am very
5	you know, these are we work on mostly branded	5	consistent. Mere difference in the impurity profile
6	products, some generic, sort of modified generic,	6	so long as there is no genotoxic compound, it's
7	branded generic but nothing to do with ARBs.	7	fine.
8	Q Well, what generic excuse me. What	8	Q And the fact of the matter is the FDA
9	generic products are you working on with generic	9	permits variability in purity, size, strength and
10	drug manufacturers?	10	other parameters when evaluating an abbreviated new
11	A I can't think of it right now. I mean	11	drug application, agreed?
12	a number of them there are a number of products	12	A FDA allows variability in the impurity
13	that we are working on.	13	profile with respect to the reference listed drug as
14	Q Well, if these products have a patent	14	long as it does not contain genotoxic compound
15	there is no secrecy to the identity of the active	15	Q And we talked about
16	pharmaceutical ingredient that you're working on	16	A namely nitrosamines.
17	with the	17	Q We talked about the acceptance
18	A I can't recall off the top of my head	18	criteria for impurities as published in the USP
19	what generics we're working on.	19	being no more than 0.1 percent. Do you remember
20	Q So as you sit here today you can't	20	that?
21	tell me a single generic product you're advising a	21	A I remember the acceptance criteria of
22	client about?	22	the USP not showing any NDMA and not having any
23	A No.	23	limits on the NDMA. To me that means zero NDMA.
24	Q Have you ever told any of your	24	Q So the fact that what the USP monitor
25	pharmaceutical clients who manufactured generic	25	says is that unknown impurities can be no more than

33 (Pages 126 - 129)

Page 35 of 60

	Page 130		Page 132
1	0.1 percent, right?	1	think you can Google it. You should be able to see
2	A Unknown non genotoxic impurities can	2	Novartis. Just type in Novartis nitrosamine
3	be around .1 percent or a little higher.	3	impurity. I think you will run into chemical
4	Q But what you're saying is the	4	engineering news. I might have been cited there wa
5	monograph itself is silent as to genotoxic	5	well.
6	impurities, correct?	6	Q Didn't you develop specialized test
7	A Their silence is because they assume	7	methods to test for nitrosamines in the latter parts
8	zero NDMA. They assume zero genotoxic brought.	8	of 2018 and 2019?
9	Q And that's written nowhere in the	9	A I don't believe so.
10	monograph itself or in any USP publication, correct?	10	MR. NIGH: Objection. Outside the
11	A Exactly. Because it's not written, it	11	scope.
12	means it should be nonexistent.	12	A I don't believe so. I think we used a
13	Q And	13	standard nitrosamine methodology.
14	A Because the RLD was nonexistent,	14	Q Did you develop a liquid LCMS method?
15	because the Diovan and Exforge had no NDMA.	15	A We did. We developed our own LCMS
16	Q Are you aware of any drug manufacturer	16	method primarily not for valsartan, but for other
17	anywhere in the world that was doing	17	drugs.
18	nitrosamine-specific impurity testing prior to FDA's	18	Q For Zantac?
19	notification of the potential for nitrosamine?	19	A Yes.
20	A Yes, I am. I am aware.	20	Q So if we look at
21	Q In 2018?	21	A And beyond Zantac. We also tested
22	A Yes, I am aware of a pharmaceutical	22	probably 20 other drugs as well.
23	company that does test for NDMA.	23	Q Twenty other drugs for nitrosamines?
24	Q And who is that?	24	A Yes.
25	A Novartis, at least one which is	25	Q How did you pick what 20 drugs you
	Page 131		Page 133
1	Novartis.	1	were going to test?
2	Q How do you know excuse me. How do	2	A We look at structural clues. You look
3	you know what test methods Novartis was using prior	3	at structural clues in a pharmaceutical molecule and
4	to June of 2018, what's your source of information?	4	you say this molecule could be prone to NDMA
5	MR. NIGH: Outside the scope.	5	formation and that's called structural clues. If
6	A Prior to 2015 sorry, 2018, all I am	6	someone skilled in the art of chemistry looks at
7	aware is that Novartis discovered the NDMA in the	7	valsartan synthesis, there are it's shouting.
8	ZHP product and it's because they were looking for	8	That synthetic route is shouting that it's going to
9	it. They found it. They were testing it. They had	9	be forming a NDMA. We use those kinds of structural
10	space and they saw the impurity and identified the	10	clues to look at other compounds to see whether they
11	impurity. It takes no more than 10 minutes by	11	form NDMA or not.
12	running a GCMS to identify NDMA.	12	Q What are the 20 other drugs you
13	Q My question is what is your source of	13	tested?
14	information that Novartis was doing nitrosamine	14	A I can't off the top of my head I
15	testing prior to June	15	can't recall.
16	A Public information.	16	Q Can you recall any of them?
17	MR. NIGH: Outside the scope.	17	A We looked at obviously we looked at
18	Q Can you cite me to that public	18	nizatidine, which is a cousin of ranitidine. We
19	information, because I've never seen it.	19	looked at famotidine, which is also an anti-acid.
20	MR. NIGH: Outside the scope.	20	We looked at a whole bunch of antacids, you know,
21	A European medical authority has written	21	and we might have looked at some over-the-counter
1	about it. It was to, you know, basically I think	22	sort of diphenyl hydramine; you know, things like
22		_	
22 23		23	that.
23	that's part of EMEA in one of their reports I recall	23 24	that. MR. TRISCHLER: I'm sorry. I need to
		23 24 25	that. MR. TRISCHLER: I'm sorry. I need to take a break. I've got something I need to take

34 (Pages 130 - 133)

1	Page 134	,	Page 136
	care of. I had an appointment scheduled for 4:30	1	MR. NIGH: Form objection.
2	that I realize I'm going to have to cancel, so I	2	A Let me explain. So requirement for
3	need a couple minutes to take care of that. Sorry,	3	genotoxic impurities are far lower than regular
4	Dan.	4	impurities. So you must have a lot less genotoxic
5	MR. NIGH: What's the problem? Let's	5	impurities in your drug and the levels are listed.
6	take a ten minute break.	6	In the case of specifically nitrosamines and
7	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The the time is	7	specifically NDMA, the requirements should be zero.
8	4:24. We are going off the record.	8	Q And you indicated that you were aware
9	(A recess was taken.)	9	of at least one company prior to 2018 that was
10	(After the recess the following	10	testing its product and making sure that its
11	occurred:)	11	valsartan nitrosamine levels were zero, and that
12	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now	12	company was Novartis?
13	1:36. We're back on the video record.	13	MR. NIGH: Form objection.
14	BY MR. TRISCHLER:	14	A As far as I know, there may be many,
15	Q So, Doctor, you have told me that it	15	many more companies testing their compounds for
16	is that it's your opinion that a drug company	16	nitrosamines, but as far as I can tell from,
17	should not sell a product with any nitrosamines,	17	basically, public records, you know, NDMA
18	correct?	18	obviously Novartis looked for NDMA. Novartis found
19	A That's what I said.	19	NDMA in their API, and I can only give you my
20	Q And we talked about the fact that the	20	opinion that Novartis perhaps they buy a lot of
21	regulations allow unknown impurities as high as	21	APIs from China and India. Perhaps they look for
22	300,000 nanograms for a 320-milligram tablet	22	NDMA in every API they buy.
23	product, you interpret that requirement that USP	23	Q And do you you indicated that or
24	specification as saying it applies only to non geo	24	you offered the opinion that a drug company that
25	toxic?	25	sells a pharmaceutical product that contains a
	Page 135		Page 137
1	A Genotoxic.	1	genotoxic impurity at any level or any concentration
2	MR. NIGH: Form objection.	2	is not equivalent to the reference listed drug
3	Q Right. It applies only to non	3	because the reference listed drug does not have
4	genotoxic?	4	genotoxic impurities, right?
5	MR. NIGH: Form objection.	5	MR. NIGH: Form objection. You could
6	A I don't understand your question. My	6	answer.
7	apologies. Could you repeat?	7	A The genotoxic drugs, you know, have
8	Q Yes, I will ask again.	8	limits that they need to abide by in an active
9	A Could you ask a specific question?	9	pharmaceutical ingredients and there are specific
10	Q I will ask it again. I was trying to	10	numbers and the numbers, Clem, is not 300,000 parts
11	make sure I understood your testimony. I think I	11	per million. It's in the hundreds of parts per
12	do, but what you've told us is the USP specification	12	million, maybe even much less.
13	that allows for unidentified impurities to be as	13	In the case of nitroso, nitrosamines and the
14	high as 300,000 nanograms in a 320 milligram product	14	n-dimethyl nitrosamine the requirements are zero
15	only applies to non genotoxic impurities?	15	because this is a genotoxic, DNA reactive,
16	MR. NIGH: Form objection.	16	cancer-causing molecule. And furthermore, FDA says
17	A That applies to non genotoxic	17	the levels should be zero because there are synthetic
18	impurities.	18	methodologies. In layman's terms there are recipes
19	Q Right. If I misspoke, I apologize.	19	to make valsartan without any NDMA, so manufacturers
20	A Right.	20	should use that recipe. And, you know, that's my
21	Q That's what I understood, and that's	21	opinion and I think the levels should be zero for
22	because you interpret the absence of any	22	NDMA.
23	specification in USP as a dictate or a mandate that	23	For other genotoxic compounds there are
24	the requirement for genotoxic impurities must be	24	specific levels and one has to consult with ICH
	zero?	25	guidelines, ICH M7 for those levels.

35 (Pages 134 - 137)

Page 138 Page 140 litigation are not equivalent to the reference listed 1 Q Okay. Well, that's fair. I'll try to drug and you have reached that opinion based on the 2 confine my questions to NDMA and NDEA. Okay? 3 Thank you. assumption that the reference listed drugs contain 4 zero NDMA and zero NDEA, right? 4 O And if I understand your opinion, what 5 Α Mm-hmm. 5 you've told us is that you're of the opinion that a O Is that "yes"? generic formulation that contains NDMA or NDEA is 6 7 7 A Yes. not equivalent to Diovan or Exforge, because those reference listed drugs have zero NDMA and zero NDEA? 8 O Okay. And one of the things that 8 9 9 jump-started you in this arena and I presume The generic drugs that contain NDMA do 10 not meet the requirement. I have not tested Diovan 10 provides you some basis for that assumption is you 11 started working with Valisure on nitrosamine testing 11 or I have not tested Exforge. I can only assume 12 that they are -- they have zero NDMA because they 12 of valsartan before there was even litigation, 13 were not recalled, so that's what I said. 13 right? 14 So, Clem, as I have stated before, I'm 14 A Well, yeah, and that's what I wanted 15 not sure when we have actually officially started 15 to get at in terms of trying to understand what we with Valisure. It might have been before, it might 16 have here today. 16 have been after, but that's what I can tell you. 17 The opinion that we framed earlier was -- that 17 18 Fair enough. 18 you intend to offer is that the generic drugs made by Q 19 valsartan-containing medications made by my client 19 I'm sure if Daniel would be okay, I 20 and some of the other defendants for this litigation, can, you know, get that information to you. 21 O Fair enough. 21 you do not believe those drugs are equivalent to the 22 reference listed drug, because you have assumed that 22 Α But the fact remains that whether if 23 before or after we tested your client's pills, maybe 23 the defendant's generic products contained NDMA and 24 NDEA and you assumed that the Diovan and Exforge did 24 your client's pills, honestly I don't know, I'm not 25 prepared to tell you what we have until I can give 25 not? Page 139 Page 141 you reports of those, but they had high, high levels 1 MR. NIGH: Form objection. 2 Q Right? of these genotoxic compounds. And I wouldn't want 3 If the manufacturer does not comply anybody to be taking those drugs, you know, on long 4 with the impurity limits which is really zero, they term basis because that would be -- you know, that 5 are responsible -- and they change their procedure, wouldn't be good whether it would be my mother or they change their recipe, they change the way they your mother. 6 7 7 make something, then they need to -- there are these Well, my mother already passed, so I'd 8 alerting structures. I'm kind of giving away a lot be happy to have her take valsartan with or without 9 of my opinion that will come later, which is there genotoxic impurities right now. 10 are alerting structures. These are clues for you. 10 Α I'm sorry to hear that. Those alerting structures were ignored and, hence, 11 11 But be that as it may, what I was --12 they now have to deal with NDMA and all the issues 12 and I didn't mean to misstate your testimony about 13 and -the timing of your work with Valisure. You did tell 14 Q I appreciate the sneak preview, but I 14 me you couldn't be sure whether it was before or 15 honestly don't want to go there. What I just want after the FDA involvement, so I grant you that. 15 16 to understand is --16 Α Yes. 17 Α The assumption. 17 O But what you did talk about and what 18 Perhaps if you will let me explain, I you did explain to me was that Valisure brought the 18 19 can ask a question that's fair and easy to 19 issue of the potential for nitrosamines in valsartan 20 understand, Doctor. I just want to make sure I 20 to your attention and sort of asked you to help with 21 understand the assumption that forms the basis for 21 the testing and evaluation, right? 22 22

36 (Pages 138 - 141)

One hundred percent.

the valsartan and to independently validate it

Okay. And so you had a chance to look

at the testing that was done by Valisure early on on

23

24

25

declaration we have.

23

24

25

your opinion that you've offered so far in the

You told me that there's two core opinions.

One of them is that generic drugs at issue in this

	Page 142		Page 144
1	through the work of your own lab?	1	minute ago. Bill, do you have it?
2	A Yes, we did.	2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I have it. I am
3	Q So there is no question in your mind	3	downloading it. Just give me one moment. For the
4	that the results of testing as documented by	4	record, that would be Exhibit 28 is the next one in
5	Valisure and its findings on nitrosamine contents in	5	line.
6	valsartan were accurate?	6	MR. TRISCHLER: Okay. Can you put up
7	A We repeated Valisure's work according	7	Exhibit 28, please.
8	to our own procedures and we, I think we the	8	Q This is on the Valisure letterhead
9	result what we told Valisure was that the numbers	9	dated June 13, 2009.
10	they got was pretty much in the ballpark.	10	A Right.
11	MR. TRISCHLER: Did anyone hear the	11	Q Take a look at the first couple
12	doctors' answer? I saw his lips moving but didn't	12	paragraphs. Does it refresh your recollection at
13	hear anything.	13	all?
14	MR. NIGH: I could hear it.	14	A Now I recall. I think they did file
15	A I said. Let me repeat. Can you hear	15	something with the FDA, but this is regarding DMF, I
16	me okay?	16	think.
17	Q Now I can.	17	Q You're correct that it does relate to
18	A Okay. What I said was we concurred	18	dimethylforamide which is DMF, right?
19	with Valisure that they had correct nitrosamine	19	A Dimethylformamide.
20	numbers for their valsartan pills and they sent to	20	Q Formamide, okay? I'll try to do
21	us the same pills that they tested. I specifically	21	better. I didn't do very well in chemistry.
22	warned Valisure to get it tested at a third-party	22	A No, no. I just get insulted when they
23	lab. He called me, asked me for my advice. I said	23	mispronounce these chemical names, that's all. No
24	you want to get it at a third party lab to make	24	worries.
25	sure. I think he was planning to do some press	25	Q I was trying to say the chemical name
	Page 143		Page 145
1	release or something, and that's what we did. And	1	Page 145 to distinguish from DMF to refer to drug
1 2	release or something, and that's what we did. And we told them yes, I think, and then he basically did	1 2	to distinguish from DMF to refer to drug A Yeah.
	release or something, and that's what we did. And we told them yes, I think, and then he basically did something with that data. So		to distinguish from DMF to refer to drug A Yeah. Q So dimethylformamide is subject of
2	release or something, and that's what we did. And we told them yes, I think, and then he basically did something with that data. So Q Okay. And then you mentioned and	2 3 4	to distinguish from DMF to refer to drug A Yeah. Q So dimethylformamide is subject of Exhibit 28, correct?
2 3 4 5	release or something, and that's what we did. And we told them yes, I think, and then he basically did something with that data. So Q Okay. And then you mentioned and so essentially I think you just answered what my	2 3 4 5	to distinguish from DMF to refer to drug A Yeah. Q So dimethylformamide is subject of Exhibit 28, correct? A Correct.
2 3 4 5 6	release or something, and that's what we did. And we told them yes, I think, and then he basically did something with that data. So Q Okay. And then you mentioned and so essentially I think you just answered what my question was. My question was, did you have the	2 3 4 5 6	to distinguish from DMF to refer to drug A Yeah. Q So dimethylformamide is subject of Exhibit 28, correct? A Correct. Q But there's also reference to NDEA
2 3 4 5 6 7	release or something, and that's what we did. And we told them yes, I think, and then he basically did something with that data. So Q Okay. And then you mentioned and so essentially I think you just answered what my question was. My question was, did you have the opportunity and did in fact independently	2 3 4 5 6 7	to distinguish from DMF to refer to drug A Yeah. Q So dimethylformamide is subject of Exhibit 28, correct? A Correct. Q But there's also reference to NDEA testing was done by Valisure IN this citizens
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	release or something, and that's what we did. And we told them yes, I think, and then he basically did something with that data. So Q Okay. And then you mentioned and so essentially I think you just answered what my question was. My question was, did you have the opportunity and did in fact independently corroborate the Valisure data as it related to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	to distinguish from DMF to refer to drug A Yeah. Q So dimethylformamide is subject of Exhibit 28, correct? A Correct. Q But there's also reference to NDEA testing was done by Valisure IN this citizens petition, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	release or something, and that's what we did. And we told them yes, I think, and then he basically did something with that data. So Q Okay. And then you mentioned and so essentially I think you just answered what my question was. My question was, did you have the opportunity and did in fact independently corroborate the Valisure data as it related to valsartan nitrosamine quantification?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to distinguish from DMF to refer to drug A Yeah. Q So dimethylformamide is subject of Exhibit 28, correct? A Correct. Q But there's also reference to NDEA testing was done by Valisure IN this citizens petition, correct? A Right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	release or something, and that's what we did. And we told them yes, I think, and then he basically did something with that data. So Q Okay. And then you mentioned and so essentially I think you just answered what my question was. My question was, did you have the opportunity and did in fact independently corroborate the Valisure data as it related to valsartan nitrosamine quantification? A That's correct. We corroborated their	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to distinguish from DMF to refer to drug A Yeah. Q So dimethylformamide is subject of Exhibit 28, correct? A Correct. Q But there's also reference to NDEA testing was done by Valisure IN this citizens petition, correct? A Right. Q As I said, you saw this citizens
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	release or something, and that's what we did. And we told them yes, I think, and then he basically did something with that data. So Q Okay. And then you mentioned and so essentially I think you just answered what my question was. My question was, did you have the opportunity and did in fact independently corroborate the Valisure data as it related to valsartan nitrosamine quantification? A That's correct. We corroborated their data.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	to distinguish from DMF to refer to drug A Yeah. Q So dimethylformamide is subject of Exhibit 28, correct? A Correct. Q But there's also reference to NDEA testing was done by Valisure IN this citizens petition, correct? A Right. Q As I said, you saw this citizens position before.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	release or something, and that's what we did. And we told them yes, I think, and then he basically did something with that data. So Q Okay. And then you mentioned and so essentially I think you just answered what my question was. My question was, did you have the opportunity and did in fact independently corroborate the Valisure data as it related to valsartan nitrosamine quantification? A That's correct. We corroborated their data. Q And then you made mention early on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	to distinguish from DMF to refer to drug A Yeah. Q So dimethylformamide is subject of Exhibit 28, correct? A Correct. Q But there's also reference to NDEA testing was done by Valisure IN this citizens petition, correct? A Right. Q As I said, you saw this citizens position before. A Right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	release or something, and that's what we did. And we told them yes, I think, and then he basically did something with that data. So Q Okay. And then you mentioned and so essentially I think you just answered what my question was. My question was, did you have the opportunity and did in fact independently corroborate the Valisure data as it related to valsartan nitrosamine quantification? A That's correct. We corroborated their data. Q And then you made mention early on I shouldn't say early on. You paid mention before	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to distinguish from DMF to refer to drug A Yeah. Q So dimethylformamide is subject of Exhibit 28, correct? A Correct. Q But there's also reference to NDEA testing was done by Valisure IN this citizens petition, correct? A Right. Q As I said, you saw this citizens position before. A Right. Q And you had validated the test results
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	release or something, and that's what we did. And we told them yes, I think, and then he basically did something with that data. So Q Okay. And then you mentioned and so essentially I think you just answered what my question was. My question was, did you have the opportunity and did in fact independently corroborate the Valisure data as it related to valsartan nitrosamine quantification? A That's correct. We corroborated their data. Q And then you made mention early on I shouldn't say early on. You paid mention before our last break about a citizens petition and you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to distinguish from DMF to refer to drug A Yeah. Q So dimethylformamide is subject of Exhibit 28, correct? A Correct. Q But there's also reference to NDEA testing was done by Valisure IN this citizens petition, correct? A Right. Q As I said, you saw this citizens position before. A Right. Q And you had validated the test results that are reported in here?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	release or something, and that's what we did. And we told them yes, I think, and then he basically did something with that data. So Q Okay. And then you mentioned and so essentially I think you just answered what my question was. My question was, did you have the opportunity and did in fact independently corroborate the Valisure data as it related to valsartan nitrosamine quantification? A That's correct. We corroborated their data. Q And then you made mention early on I shouldn't say early on. You paid mention before our last break about a citizens petition and you suggested that you thought somewhere in your memory	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to distinguish from DMF to refer to drug A Yeah. Q So dimethylformamide is subject of Exhibit 28, correct? A Correct. Q But there's also reference to NDEA testing was done by Valisure IN this citizens petition, correct? A Right. Q As I said, you saw this citizens position before. A Right. Q And you had validated the test results that are reported in here? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	release or something, and that's what we did. And we told them yes, I think, and then he basically did something with that data. So Q Okay. And then you mentioned and so essentially I think you just answered what my question was. My question was, did you have the opportunity and did in fact independently corroborate the Valisure data as it related to valsartan nitrosamine quantification? A That's correct. We corroborated their data. Q And then you made mention early on I shouldn't say early on. You paid mention before our last break about a citizens petition and you suggested that you thought somewhere in your memory bank that Valisure might have done a citizens	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to distinguish from DMF to refer to drug A Yeah. Q So dimethylformamide is subject of Exhibit 28, correct? A Correct. Q But there's also reference to NDEA testing was done by Valisure IN this citizens petition, correct? A Right. Q As I said, you saw this citizens position before. A Right. Q And you had validated the test results that are reported in here? A Yes. Q And if we look at Appendix A to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	release or something, and that's what we did. And we told them yes, I think, and then he basically did something with that data. So Q Okay. And then you mentioned and so essentially I think you just answered what my question was. My question was, did you have the opportunity and did in fact independently corroborate the Valisure data as it related to valsartan nitrosamine quantification? A That's correct. We corroborated their data. Q And then you made mention early on I shouldn't say early on. You paid mention before our last break about a citizens petition and you suggested that you thought somewhere in your memory bank that Valisure might have done a citizens petition that might have related some way or somehow	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	to distinguish from DMF to refer to drug A Yeah. Q So dimethylformamide is subject of Exhibit 28, correct? A Correct. Q But there's also reference to NDEA testing was done by Valisure IN this citizens petition, correct? A Right. Q As I said, you saw this citizens position before. A Right. Q And you had validated the test results that are reported in here? A Yes. Q And if we look at Appendix A to the report, what we have is a summary of NDMA levels and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	release or something, and that's what we did. And we told them yes, I think, and then he basically did something with that data. So Q Okay. And then you mentioned and so essentially I think you just answered what my question was. My question was, did you have the opportunity and did in fact independently corroborate the Valisure data as it related to valsartan nitrosamine quantification? A That's correct. We corroborated their data. Q And then you made mention early on I shouldn't say early on. You paid mention before our last break about a citizens petition and you suggested that you thought somewhere in your memory bank that Valisure might have done a citizens petition that might have related some way or somehow to valsartan. Do you remember that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to distinguish from DMF to refer to drug A Yeah. Q So dimethylformamide is subject of Exhibit 28, correct? A Correct. Q But there's also reference to NDEA testing was done by Valisure IN this citizens petition, correct? A Right. Q As I said, you saw this citizens position before. A Right. Q And you had validated the test results that are reported in here? A Yes. Q And if we look at Appendix A to the report, what we have is a summary of NDMA levels and DMF levels in valsartan tested by Valisure and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	release or something, and that's what we did. And we told them yes, I think, and then he basically did something with that data. So Q Okay. And then you mentioned and so essentially I think you just answered what my question was. My question was, did you have the opportunity and did in fact independently corroborate the Valisure data as it related to valsartan nitrosamine quantification? A That's correct. We corroborated their data. Q And then you made mention early on I shouldn't say early on. You paid mention before our last break about a citizens petition and you suggested that you thought somewhere in your memory bank that Valisure might have done a citizens petition that might have related some way or somehow to valsartan. Do you remember that? A Yes. I don't think they have.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to distinguish from DMF to refer to drug A Yeah. Q So dimethylformamide is subject of Exhibit 28, correct? A Correct. Q But there's also reference to NDEA testing was done by Valisure IN this citizens petition, correct? A Right. Q As I said, you saw this citizens position before. A Right. Q And you had validated the test results that are reported in here? A Yes. Q And if we look at Appendix A to the report, what we have is a summary of NDMA levels and DMF levels in valsartan tested by Valisure and confirmed by your lab?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	release or something, and that's what we did. And we told them yes, I think, and then he basically did something with that data. So Q Okay. And then you mentioned and so essentially I think you just answered what my question was. My question was, did you have the opportunity and did in fact independently corroborate the Valisure data as it related to valsartan nitrosamine quantification? A That's correct. We corroborated their data. Q And then you made mention early on I shouldn't say early on. You paid mention before our last break about a citizens petition and you suggested that you thought somewhere in your memory bank that Valisure might have done a citizens petition that might have related some way or somehow to valsartan. Do you remember that? A Yes. I don't think they have. Q I found something I want to ask you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to distinguish from DMF to refer to drug A Yeah. Q So dimethylformamide is subject of Exhibit 28, correct? A Correct. Q But there's also reference to NDEA testing was done by Valisure IN this citizens petition, correct? A Right. Q As I said, you saw this citizens position before. A Right. Q And you had validated the test results that are reported in here? A Yes. Q And if we look at Appendix A to the report, what we have is a summary of NDMA levels and DMF levels in valsartan tested by Valisure and confirmed by your lab? A Did they mention our name in this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	release or something, and that's what we did. And we told them yes, I think, and then he basically did something with that data. So Q Okay. And then you mentioned and so essentially I think you just answered what my question was. My question was, did you have the opportunity and did in fact independently corroborate the Valisure data as it related to valsartan nitrosamine quantification? A That's correct. We corroborated their data. Q And then you made mention early on I shouldn't say early on. You paid mention before our last break about a citizens petition and you suggested that you thought somewhere in your memory bank that Valisure might have done a citizens petition that might have related some way or somehow to valsartan. Do you remember that? A Yes. I don't think they have. Q I found something I want to ask you about, and Frank from my office is there.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to distinguish from DMF to refer to drug A Yeah. Q So dimethylformamide is subject of Exhibit 28, correct? A Correct. Q But there's also reference to NDEA testing was done by Valisure IN this citizens petition, correct? A Right. Q As I said, you saw this citizens position before. A Right. Q And you had validated the test results that are reported in here? A Yes. Q And if we look at Appendix A to the report, what we have is a summary of NDMA levels and DMF levels in valsartan tested by Valisure and confirmed by your lab? A Did they mention our name in this report, can you Google it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	release or something, and that's what we did. And we told them yes, I think, and then he basically did something with that data. So Q Okay. And then you mentioned and so essentially I think you just answered what my question was. My question was, did you have the opportunity and did in fact independently corroborate the Valisure data as it related to valsartan nitrosamine quantification? A That's correct. We corroborated their data. Q And then you made mention early on I shouldn't say early on. You paid mention before our last break about a citizens petition and you suggested that you thought somewhere in your memory bank that Valisure might have done a citizens petition that might have related some way or somehow to valsartan. Do you remember that? A Yes. I don't think they have. Q I found something I want to ask you about, and Frank from my office is there. MR. TRISCHLER: Frank, do you have the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to distinguish from DMF to refer to drug A Yeah. Q So dimethylformamide is subject of Exhibit 28, correct? A Correct. Q But there's also reference to NDEA testing was done by Valisure IN this citizens petition, correct? A Right. Q As I said, you saw this citizens position before. A Right. Q And you had validated the test results that are reported in here? A Yes. Q And if we look at Appendix A to the report, what we have is a summary of NDMA levels and DMF levels in valsartan tested by Valisure and confirmed by your lab? A Did they mention our name in this report, can you Google it? Q I don't know, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	release or something, and that's what we did. And we told them yes, I think, and then he basically did something with that data. So Q Okay. And then you mentioned and so essentially I think you just answered what my question was. My question was, did you have the opportunity and did in fact independently corroborate the Valisure data as it related to valsartan nitrosamine quantification? A That's correct. We corroborated their data. Q And then you made mention early on I shouldn't say early on. You paid mention before our last break about a citizens petition and you suggested that you thought somewhere in your memory bank that Valisure might have done a citizens petition that might have related some way or somehow to valsartan. Do you remember that? A Yes. I don't think they have. Q I found something I want to ask you about, and Frank from my office is there. MR. TRISCHLER: Frank, do you have the June 13, 2019, Valisure citizens petition and can	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to distinguish from DMF to refer to drug A Yeah. Q So dimethylformamide is subject of Exhibit 28, correct? A Correct. Q But there's also reference to NDEA testing was done by Valisure IN this citizens petition, correct? A Right. Q As I said, you saw this citizens position before. A Right. Q And you had validated the test results that are reported in here? A Yes. Q And if we look at Appendix A to the report, what we have is a summary of NDMA levels and DMF levels in valsartan tested by Valisure and confirmed by your lab? A Did they mention our name in this report, can you Google it? Q I don't know, but A If they didn't mention our name, then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	release or something, and that's what we did. And we told them yes, I think, and then he basically did something with that data. So Q Okay. And then you mentioned and so essentially I think you just answered what my question was. My question was, did you have the opportunity and did in fact independently corroborate the Valisure data as it related to valsartan nitrosamine quantification? A That's correct. We corroborated their data. Q And then you made mention early on I shouldn't say early on. You paid mention before our last break about a citizens petition and you suggested that you thought somewhere in your memory bank that Valisure might have done a citizens petition that might have related some way or somehow to valsartan. Do you remember that? A Yes. I don't think they have. Q I found something I want to ask you about, and Frank from my office is there. MR. TRISCHLER: Frank, do you have the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to distinguish from DMF to refer to drug A Yeah. Q So dimethylformamide is subject of Exhibit 28, correct? A Correct. Q But there's also reference to NDEA testing was done by Valisure IN this citizens petition, correct? A Right. Q As I said, you saw this citizens position before. A Right. Q And you had validated the test results that are reported in here? A Yes. Q And if we look at Appendix A to the report, what we have is a summary of NDMA levels and DMF levels in valsartan tested by Valisure and confirmed by your lab? A Did they mention our name in this report, can you Google it? Q I don't know, but

37 (Pages 142 - 145)

	Page 146		Page 148
1	validated their testing and corroborated the	1	MR. TRISCHLER: What's that?
2	results, right?	2	MR. NIGH: I just said "form
3	A NDMA?	3	objection."
4	Q Right.	4	MR. TRISCHLER: I meant what's that to
5	A NDMA, but that's if they mentioned our	5	the witness.
6	name, then it would be corroborated, but if they	6	A And I respond to that I'm not I
7	didn't mention our name, it was on their own.	7	cannot confirm to you that we corroborated it
8	Q Well, I only planned on asking you	8	everything that Valisure is presenting in this
9	about the NDMA results reported in this.	9	report vis-a-vis the fact that our name has not been
10	A Please.	10	mentioned on this citizen petition.
11	Q As you said at least five or six times	11	Typically if we do not corroborate something,
12	it's called by Valisure to corroborate their data?	12	they shouldn't put our name. If they are not putting
13	A Yes, but you know okay. Go ahead.	13	our name, it means we didn't have anything to do with
14	MR. NIGH: Form objection.	14	these.
15	Q So if you look at the Appendix A,	15	Q Your assumption that Novartis, Exforge
16	you're looking at the first page there. If you flip	16	and Diovan formulations contained zero NDMA is not
17	to the next page, page 10, there's more results	17	supported in the data from the citizens petition of
18	reported. Do you see that?	18	Valisure, is it?
19	A Right.	19	A Based on what Valisure is reporting
20	Q Page 111 there's more results	20	to, you know, I cannot corroborate their data
21	reported?	21	because we didn't do it. This is their data.
22	A I don't think we tested that many	22	Q And their data does not support your
23	different pills and lots for them.	23	assumption. That's all I asked.
24	Q I am only asking about what's shown	24	A If their data is correct you know,
25	here in the document. There's more testing	25	I don't know if they are data is correct. Now
	Page 147		Page 149
1	reported, correct?	1	having said that, you know, Clem, the levels that
2	A Okay.	2	were the interim allowable limit of NDMA, as you
3	Q And the manufacturers whose product	3	know, is 96 nanograms. So under the recall,
4	was tested was also identified in Appendix A,	4	official recall and notice, anything under 96
5	correct?	5	nanograms would not be recalled. So Novartis would
6	A Mm-hmm.	6	not be a recalled product.
7	Q Is that "yes"?	7	Q I didn't ask you if it would be a
8	A Yes.	8	recalled product and you were also very clear to me,
9	Q Interestingly, one of the	9	Doctor, that NDMA and NDEA content in its drug
10	manufacturers is Novartis.	10	product must be zero. You said that five times to
11	A Okay.	11	me.
12	Q And if you look at page 12, there is	12	A That should be the goal of the
13	results of seven test samples of Novartis product	13	manufacturers to have zero NDMA and NDEA.
14	listed, correct?	14	Q And you criticized my clients because
15	A Right.	15	they had NDMA and NDEA levels higher than zero.
16	Q There was NDMA found in every single	16	A They had levels of 2,000 and 3,000
1	Novartis tablet, correct?	17	nanograms.
17		18	MR. NIGH: Hold on. Hold on. Hold
	A Yes.	10	
17	Q Is that correct?	19	on. Hold on. Form objection. Does he even know
17 18	Q Is that correct?A That's what you're showing me.		on. Hold on. Form objection. Does he even know your client?
17 18 19 20 21	Q Is that correct?A That's what you're showing me.Q So your assumption that underlies your	19 20 21	your client? MR. TRISCHLER: He's your expert. I
17 18 19 20	Q Is that correct? A That's what you're showing me. Q So your assumption that underlies your opinion in this case that Novartis' valsartan	19 20 21 22	your client? MR. TRISCHLER: He's your expert. I don't know.
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Is that correct? A That's what you're showing me. Q So your assumption that underlies your opinion in this case that Novartis' valsartan contained zero NDMA is not supported in the testing	19 20 21 22 23	your client? MR. TRISCHLER: He's your expert. I don't know. MR. NIGH: Okay, because we are
17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Is that correct? A That's what you're showing me. Q So your assumption that underlies your opinion in this case that Novartis' valsartan	19 20 21 22	your client? MR. TRISCHLER: He's your expert. I don't know.

38 (Pages 146 - 149)

Page 40 of 60

	Page 150		Page 152
1	MR. TRISCHLER: He just said my	1	products contain any NDMA, NDEA is not equivalent to
2	client.	2	Novartis who is the reference listed drug holder,
3	Q Dose levels of 2,000 nanograms; is	3	because Novartis' levels are zero. The data from
4	that your testimony, sir?	4	Valisure suggests that that's not true. Agreed?
5	A I don't I am going on what was	5	A My position is that levels of NDMA and
6	published by FDA. So you can Google that and see	6	NDEA should be zero in any valsartan pills.
7	what FDA was published and double check that to see	7	Novartis might have some valsartan at higher level,
8	if your clients is part of that FDA recall and FDA	8	have some NDMA in it. They might have had in
9	numbers.	9	fact, they were buying from my understanding they
10	Q I can do a lot of things, Doctor. I	_	were buying ZHP's API and they were using ZHP's API,
		10	
11	spend way too much time online. What I'd like to do	11	so I am not surprised they ended up with some NDMA,
12	is ask you questions. And my question is, is it	12	but prior to ZHP and any of the defendants' products
13	your testimony that Mylan had NDEA reported at	13	Diovan and, you know, Exforge going generic, I
14	levels of 2,000 to 3,000 nanograms in its	14	believe they had their procedure, their process
15	valsartan-containing products?	15	produced no NDMA.
16	MR. NIGH: This is far outside the	16	Q Have you ever reviewed the new drug
17	scope of his certification and declaration at this	17	application for Diovan?
18	point. I mean, you can read it. He doesn't mention	18	A I have reviewed a lot of documents,
19	a single thing about Mylan.	19	yes.
20	MR. TRISCHLER: He volunteered and I	20	Q I didn't ask if you reviewed a lot of
21	am allowed to follow that up.	21	documents. Have you ever reviewed the new drug
22	MR. NIGH: No, that's not actually	22	application for Diovan?
23	true. I have a lot of questions to go far outside	23	A I have reviewed it.
24	the scope at this point, but this is way outside of	24	Q Where did you get it?
25	the scope of his seven page declaration. Not a	25	A You know, I think maybe, you know, the
	Page 151		Page 153
1	single place in here does he ever mention any of the	1	plaintiff's lawyer shared it with me.
2	defendants' testing levels and I think you know	2	Q I'm surprised that Novartis would turn
3	that. So, again, at this point we're getting way	3	over their proprietary documents to the plaintiff's
4	outside. I have allowed some exploration at some	4	lawyers. So your testimony is you've seen the new
5	point, but this has no basis in his declaration at	5	drug application?
6	this point.	6	A I might have seen it. I reviewed a
7	MR. TRISCHLER: I think I'm entitled	7	lot of different documents.
8	to an answer to the question. You've objected. You	8	Q Well, it was not disclosed or provided
9	can argue whether	9	in any of the materials that were given here to me.
10	MR. NIGH: I am going to instruct him	10	A I cannot recall, but I reviewed a lot
11	not to answer at this point. We have gone far	11	of different documents relating to valsartan
12	outside the scope.	12	manufacturing; valsartan you know, there is a lot
13	MR. TRISCHLER: Just so that I'm	13	of public information regarding the manufacturing
14	clear, the witness stated that my client had levels	14	process.
15	of 2,000 to 3,000 nanograms and you are not allowing	15	Q Chemistry manufacturing controls
16	me to follow up on that?	16	submissions as part of Novartis' new drug
17	MR. NIGH: Just so you're clear, I	17	application. It's not public information, is it?
18	think that question was far outside the scope in the	18	A What is your question?
19	first place. He is not here to offer an opinion as	19	Q I just asked you that one. There is a
20	to what the levels are or your client's levels. He	20	CMC section a new drug application, public
21	is not here to offer an opinion as to what any of	21	information.
		22	A What is your question?
22	the clients' levels are. His opinion clearly states	23	Q I will ask it a third time. Is the
23	valsartan which contaminated NDMA or NDEA, period,	23	
24	not about levels.		CMC section of a new drug application public
25	Q You told us, Doctor, generic drug	25	information?

39 (Pages 150 - 153)

	Page 154		Page 156
1	A CMC section shouldn't be public	1	A I know.
2	information.	2	Q Sitting here today providing let me
3	Q So I am trying to understand your	3	finish before you start.
4	testimony under oath that you've seen and been	4	Sitting here today providing testimony under
5	provided with the NDA for Diovan. Where did you get	5	oath, you can't name one drug product where you were
6	it?	6	involved in submitting the abbreviated new drug
7	A I said I have reviewed. I didn't say	7	applications for its generic formulation, right?
8	I've seen it. I said I have reviewed a lot of	8	A I cannot recall.
9	documents, you know, from different manufacturers,	9	Q Have you ever worked in regulatory
10	perhaps including Novartis' procedures, but	10	affairs for a generic drug manufacturer?
11	Novartis' procedures and chemical manufacturing	11	A No.
12	procedures has been disclosed in their patents.	12	Q Have you ever
13	It's been published. There's plenty of literature	13	A I have not worked in regulatory
14	on it.	14	affairs for any generic manufacturers.
15	Q So if I hear what you're saying now	15	Q Have you ever worked or been employed
16	and if we're looking for honest, forthright	16	by the FDA?
17	testimony, it sounds like you don't know whether	17	A I have never been employed by the FDA.
18	you've seen the NDA for Diovan, correct?	18	Q Have you ever are you familiar with
19	MR. NIGH: Form objection.	19	the Center for Drug Evaluation and Research, CDER?
20	A I don't know if I've seen it.	20	A I have attended many meetings at CDER.
21	Q All right. In your career, sir, have	21	Q Have you ever worked with CDER where
22	you ever prepared an abbreviated new drug	22	you've had responsibility for evaluating new drug or
23	application seeking to obtain FDA approval to market	23	new drug applications?
24	any generic equivalent drug product?	24	A I have not been involved with CDER.
25	A In my career I have been involved in	25	You should restate your question.
	Page 155		Page 157
1	many IND filings, CMC sections of IND, CMC sections	1	Q I should or you need me to?
2	of NDA, ANDA for my clients, not specifically for	2	A Please restate your question.
3	any of my own specific products.	3	Q Have you ever worked with CDER where
4	Q My question was have you ever been	4	you had responsibility for evaluating new drug or
5	involved in preparing	5	abbreviated new drug applications?
6	A Yes, I have.	6	A I have not worked with CDER in
7	MR. NIGH: Hold on. Dr. Najafi. Wait	7	evaluating any new drug application.
8	until he finishes his question.	8	Q Have you ever been retained as a
9	A Sorry.	9	consultant by FDA office of generic drugs to assist
10	MR. NIGH: And then answer. We're	10	in evaluating any portion of an abbreviated new drug
11	getting	11	application?
12	MR. TRISCHLER: Sorry, Dan.	12	A I have not been involved in generic
13	Q What abbreviated drug applications did	13	drug division of the FDA.
14	you prepare and submit to the FDA?	14	Q And I think it's Section 4 of your
15	A Confidential.	15	report your declaration you describe FDA
16	Q For what drugs?	16	expectations and requirements for generic drug
17	A For drugs that from our clients'	17	manufacturers. Do you recall that?
18	drugs.	18	A Could you show it to me?
19	Q Tell me the names of the drugs. The	19	Q Sure.
20	active pharmaceutical ingredients are not	20	A Put it on the screen.
21	confidential.	21	MR. TRISCHLER: It's Exhibit 1. Can
22	A I can not recall right now. Also,	22	you put it up, please.
23	it's client-specific and a lot of our clients don't	23	A Highlight it.
24	want to have their names disclosed.	24	Q Can you flip through it? I think it's
25	Q I haven't asked your client's names.	25	section 4. I think it starts on page 5, maybe, if I

40 (Pages 154 - 157)

1	Page 158		Page 160
1	recall correctly. There we go. Do you see that?	1	file in connection with an API for a generic drug?
2	A Yes.	2	A Not personally.
3	Q And as I was saying, this is the	3	Q In the notes of deposition that
4	section of your report where I think you proceed to	4	brought us here today, I asked you to provide
5	describe what you consider to be the expectations or		certain materials to me at the time of the
6	some of the expectations and requirements for a	6	deposition. One of the things I asked for were any
7	generic drug manufacturer, right?	7	and all papers that you prepared on the topic of
8	A Mm-hmm.	8	drug safety and cancer risk. Do you remember seeing
9	Q Is that "yes"?	9	that request in the notice?
10	A Yes.	10	A Yes, I have.
11	Q The fact of the matter is, though,	11	Q I did not receive any papers or
12	Doctor, that you're never had personal	12	publications on those topics, so I have to assume
13	responsibility for synthesizing API that was used	13	that you have never published on those issues.
14	for generic drug formulation, correct?	14	Would that be a fair assumption on my part?
15	A I have not had responsibility in	15	A I have not published on anything, any
16	synthesizing an API for a generic drug manufacturer	, 16	genotoxic compound, nitrosamines except the citizen
17	but I have been involved in, you know, drug	17	petition which we filed with the FDA regarding
18	development and I've been involved with lots of	18	nitrosamine which FDA corroborated 100 percent, and
19	FDA-related activities and the spirit of what I have	19	I've also presented at a generic manufacturing
20	put in is if and when you change the chemical	20	symposium where my audience was a whole huge number
21	process, if you make lasagna by following step one,	21	of generic manufacturing people.
22	step two, step three, and if you change that and you	22	Q I appreciate that, but my question was
23	create your own recipe, you have responsibility to	23	a little broader than that. I had asked for all
24	do proper due diligence to look at structural	24	papers and publications prepared on the broader
25	molecules that give you structural clue to	25	topic of drug safety and cancer risk. Have you ever
	Page 159		Page 161
1	protection problem and you need to disclose that to	1	published on those topics?
2	the FDA and you need to do proper due diligence and	2	A I haven't published on those topics
3	effectively look for those, you know, potential	3	and what I can you know, there are lot of
4	problem and look for genotoxic compounds and report	4	publications. That's really a toxicologist and
5	it.	5	epidemiologist sort of activity. I rely on them.
6	Q Have you ever developed a synthetic	6	Q And what you were answering on the
7	process used for the API of a generic drug	7	topic of nitrosamines what you told me is that
8	formulation?	8	you've not submitted any peer-reviewed publications
9	A I have developed synthetic process of	9	on the issue of nitrosamines and drug products,
10	hundreds of molecules in my time and I continue to	10	correct?
11	develop processes for hundreds of molecules, but not	11	A So what's your definition of peer
12	for a generic drug, but I can assure you I	12	reviewed?
13	understand the synthesis synthetic procedure of	13	Q My definition of peer review would be
14	valsartan.	14	a publication in a scientific journal that is
15	Q Have you ever had oversight	15	reviewed by scientists in the field for accuracy,
16		1 1 2	
		16	quality and reliability of methods prior to the time
	responsibility for manufacturing a generic drug	16 17	quality and reliability of methods prior to the time that it's published.
17	responsibility for manufacturing a generic drug product?	17	that it's published.
17 18	responsibility for manufacturing a generic drug product? A No. I have not had oversight	17 18	that it's published. A Our citizen physician, my citizen
17 18 19	responsibility for manufacturing a generic drug product? A No. I have not had oversight responsibilities for a synthesis of a generic drug	17 18 19	that it's published. A Our citizen physician, my citizen petition for ranitidine Zantac meets those
17 18 19 20	responsibility for manufacturing a generic drug product? A No. I have not had oversight responsibilities for a synthesis of a generic drug product or drug substance, but I've had	17 18 19 20	that it's published. A Our citizen physician, my citizen petition for ranitidine Zantac meets those criterias, so under that circumstance it is peer
17 18 19 20 21	responsibility for manufacturing a generic drug product? A No. I have not had oversight responsibilities for a synthesis of a generic drug product or drug substance, but I've had manufacturing responsibilities for lots of synthetic	17 18 19 20 21	that it's published. A Our citizen physician, my citizen petition for ranitidine Zantac meets those criterias, so under that circumstance it is peer reviewed.
17 18 19 20	responsibility for manufacturing a generic drug product? A No. I have not had oversight responsibilities for a synthesis of a generic drug product or drug substance, but I've had	17 18 19 20	that it's published. A Our citizen physician, my citizen petition for ranitidine Zantac meets those criterias, so under that circumstance it is peer

41 (Pages 158 - 161)

24

25

A

Q

Absolutely.

Who can submit a citizens petition?

Pharmaceuticals, et cetera, and NovaBay.

Have you ever prepared a drug master

24

25

	Page 162		Page 164
1	A Anybody can submit a citizen petition.	1	(A recess was taken.)
2	Q If I sent a citizens petition saying	2	(After the recess the following
3	Dr. Najafi's declaration in this case is unreliable,	3	occurred:)
4	has that been peer reviewed?	4	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now
5	A You can certainly do that and it will	5	2:48. This begins Media unit 5. You may proceed.
6	be peer reviewed by FDA scientists and they will	6	BY MR. TRISCHLER:
7	then respond to you that Clem, you're wrong.	7	Q Doctor, I just have a few other things
8	Q In formulating the opinions that are	8	I want to cover with you. One of the documents that
9	contained in this declaration that we're looking at	9	was in your file that I was provided with was a
10	now, did you review any internal Mylan documents?	10	chart entitled "valsartan products not currently
11	A In formulating this last declaration,	11	recalled." Are you familiar with that chart?
12	I don't believe so.	12	A Would you bring it up so we can be
13	Q Did you review by ZHP documents?	13	looking at the same thing?
14	A I have reviewed both Mylan and ZHP	14	Q Sure.
15	documents months ago but not in formulating this	15	MR. TRISCHLER: Frank, are you able
16	declaration.	16	to it was not in the group of exhibits that I
17	Q And if I ask the same question for the	17	premarked. Are you able to pull it up, Frank, and
18	other manufacturer defendants to this litigation:	18	get it in front of the witness?
19	Teva, Aurobindo, Hetero, Torrent; have you reviewed	19	MR. STOY: Yes. Let me try to find it
20	any of their documents?	20	here. I am going to attempt to share my screen. Is
21	A I have reviewed. I've spent hours and	21	this the document?
22	hours looking at their manufacturing issues, looking	22	MR. TRISCHLER: Yes, that's it. Thank
23	at their, you know, all of that, but not for this,	23	you, Frank. I guess we will have this marked as an
24	you know, putting this declaration together.	24	exhibit and sent to the reporter through the chart,
25	Q So in terms of those two core opinions	25	but whatever the next numbered exhibit is.
	Page 162		Page 165
1	Page 163 we talked about you don't plan to you're not	1	Page 165 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29
1 2	we talked about, you don't plan to you're not	1 2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29.
2	we talked about, you don't plan to you're not relying upon and did not consider any of the any	2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29. MR. TRISCHLER: Thank you.
2 3	we talked about, you don't plan to you're not relying upon and did not consider any of the any internal documents from any of the manufacturers?	2 3	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29. MR. TRISCHLER: Thank you. BY MR. TRISCHLER:
2 3 4	we talked about, you don't plan to you're not relying upon and did not consider any of the any internal documents from any of the manufacturers? A I did not, no.	2 3 4	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29. MR. TRISCHLER: Thank you. BY MR. TRISCHLER: Q Doctor, can you see this Exhibit 29?
2 3 4 5	we talked about, you don't plan to you're not relying upon and did not consider any of the any internal documents from any of the manufacturers? A I did not, no. Q I asked you before if you reviewed the	2 3	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29. MR. TRISCHLER: Thank you. BY MR. TRISCHLER: Q Doctor, can you see this Exhibit 29? A It is very tiny. Yes, I do.
2 3 4	we talked about, you don't plan to you're not relying upon and did not consider any of the any internal documents from any of the manufacturers? A I did not, no. Q I asked you before if you reviewed the new drug application for Diovan and you said you	2 3 4 5	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29. MR. TRISCHLER: Thank you. BY MR. TRISCHLER: Q Doctor, can you see this Exhibit 29? A It is very tiny. Yes, I do. Q It's a 15 page document. At the top
2 3 4 5 6 7	we talked about, you don't plan to you're not relying upon and did not consider any of the any internal documents from any of the manufacturers? A I did not, no. Q I asked you before if you reviewed the new drug application for Diovan and you said you could not. Just for completeness sake, do you know	2 3 4 5 6	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29. MR. TRISCHLER: Thank you. BY MR. TRISCHLER: Q Doctor, can you see this Exhibit 29? A It is very tiny. Yes, I do. Q It's a 15 page document. At the top it says "valsartan products not currently recalled"
2 3 4 5 6	we talked about, you don't plan to you're not relying upon and did not consider any of the any internal documents from any of the manufacturers? A I did not, no. Q I asked you before if you reviewed the new drug application for Diovan and you said you could not. Just for completeness sake, do you know if you ever reviewed the new drug application for	2 3 4 5 6 7	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29. MR. TRISCHLER: Thank you. BY MR. TRISCHLER: Q Doctor, can you see this Exhibit 29? A It is very tiny. Yes, I do. Q It's a 15 page document. At the top it says "valsartan products not currently recalled" dated September 21, 2015, and it was provided to me
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	we talked about, you don't plan to you're not relying upon and did not consider any of the any internal documents from any of the manufacturers? A I did not, no. Q I asked you before if you reviewed the new drug application for Diovan and you said you could not. Just for completeness sake, do you know if you ever reviewed the new drug application for Exforge or Exforge HCT?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29. MR. TRISCHLER: Thank you. BY MR. TRISCHLER: Q Doctor, can you see this Exhibit 29? A It is very tiny. Yes, I do. Q It's a 15 page document. At the top it says "valsartan products not currently recalled" dated September 21, 2015, and it was provided to me by your counsel as part of your file. Do you recall
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	we talked about, you don't plan to you're not relying upon and did not consider any of the any internal documents from any of the manufacturers? A I did not, no. Q I asked you before if you reviewed the new drug application for Diovan and you said you could not. Just for completeness sake, do you know if you ever reviewed the new drug application for Exforge or Exforge HCT? A I cannot recall. I believe I've	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29. MR. TRISCHLER: Thank you. BY MR. TRISCHLER: Q Doctor, can you see this Exhibit 29? A It is very tiny. Yes, I do. Q It's a 15 page document. At the top it says "valsartan products not currently recalled" dated September 21, 2015, and it was provided to me
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	we talked about, you don't plan to you're not relying upon and did not consider any of the any internal documents from any of the manufacturers? A I did not, no. Q I asked you before if you reviewed the new drug application for Diovan and you said you could not. Just for completeness sake, do you know if you ever reviewed the new drug application for Exforge or Exforge HCT? A I cannot recall. I believe I've reviewed a lot of the defendants' material. I might	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29. MR. TRISCHLER: Thank you. BY MR. TRISCHLER: Q Doctor, can you see this Exhibit 29? A It is very tiny. Yes, I do. Q It's a 15 page document. At the top it says "valsartan products not currently recalled" dated September 21, 2015, and it was provided to me by your counsel as part of your file. Do you recall that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	we talked about, you don't plan to you're not relying upon and did not consider any of the any internal documents from any of the manufacturers? A I did not, no. Q I asked you before if you reviewed the new drug application for Diovan and you said you could not. Just for completeness sake, do you know if you ever reviewed the new drug application for Exforge or Exforge HCT? A I cannot recall. I believe I've reviewed a lot of the defendants' material. I might have reviewed some of the publicly available	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29. MR. TRISCHLER: Thank you. BY MR. TRISCHLER: Q Doctor, can you see this Exhibit 29? A It is very tiny. Yes, I do. Q It's a 15 page document. At the top it says "valsartan products not currently recalled" dated September 21, 2015, and it was provided to me by your counsel as part of your file. Do you recall that? A Yes. Q And if I understand correctly this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	we talked about, you don't plan to you're not relying upon and did not consider any of the any internal documents from any of the manufacturers? A I did not, no. Q I asked you before if you reviewed the new drug application for Diovan and you said you could not. Just for completeness sake, do you know if you ever reviewed the new drug application for Exforge or Exforge HCT? A I cannot recall. I believe I've reviewed a lot of the defendants' material. I might	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29. MR. TRISCHLER: Thank you. BY MR. TRISCHLER: Q Doctor, can you see this Exhibit 29? A It is very tiny. Yes, I do. Q It's a 15 page document. At the top it says "valsartan products not currently recalled" dated September 21, 2015, and it was provided to me by your counsel as part of your file. Do you recall that? A Yes. Q And if I understand correctly this would be a list of valsartan products, marketed and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	we talked about, you don't plan to you're not relying upon and did not consider any of the any internal documents from any of the manufacturers? A I did not, no. Q I asked you before if you reviewed the new drug application for Diovan and you said you could not. Just for completeness sake, do you know if you ever reviewed the new drug application for Exforge or Exforge HCT? A I cannot recall. I believe I've reviewed a lot of the defendants' material. I might have reviewed some of the publicly available information on the work Ciba-Geigy did which led to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29. MR. TRISCHLER: Thank you. BY MR. TRISCHLER: Q Doctor, can you see this Exhibit 29? A It is very tiny. Yes, I do. Q It's a 15 page document. At the top it says "valsartan products not currently recalled" dated September 21, 2015, and it was provided to me by your counsel as part of your file. Do you recall that? A Yes. Q And if I understand correctly this would be a list of valsartan products, marketed and sold in the United States that were not subject to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	we talked about, you don't plan to you're not relying upon and did not consider any of the any internal documents from any of the manufacturers? A I did not, no. Q I asked you before if you reviewed the new drug application for Diovan and you said you could not. Just for completeness sake, do you know if you ever reviewed the new drug application for Exforge or Exforge HCT? A I cannot recall. I believe I've reviewed a lot of the defendants' material. I might have reviewed some of the publicly available information on the work Ciba-Geigy did which led to Diovan. I've looked at their patents. I've looked at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29. MR. TRISCHLER: Thank you. BY MR. TRISCHLER: Q Doctor, can you see this Exhibit 29? A It is very tiny. Yes, I do. Q It's a 15 page document. At the top it says "valsartan products not currently recalled" dated September 21, 2015, and it was provided to me by your counsel as part of your file. Do you recall that? A Yes. Q And if I understand correctly this would be a list of valsartan products, marketed and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	we talked about, you don't plan to you're not relying upon and did not consider any of the any internal documents from any of the manufacturers? A I did not, no. Q I asked you before if you reviewed the new drug application for Diovan and you said you could not. Just for completeness sake, do you know if you ever reviewed the new drug application for Exforge or Exforge HCT? A I cannot recall. I believe I've reviewed a lot of the defendants' material. I might have reviewed some of the publicly available information on the work Ciba-Geigy did which led to Diovan. I've looked at their patents. I've looked at their procedures, their recipes, their synthesis,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29. MR. TRISCHLER: Thank you. BY MR. TRISCHLER: Q Doctor, can you see this Exhibit 29? A It is very tiny. Yes, I do. Q It's a 15 page document. At the top it says "valsartan products not currently recalled" dated September 21, 2015, and it was provided to me by your counsel as part of your file. Do you recall that? A Yes. Q And if I understand correctly this would be a list of valsartan products, marketed and sold in the United States that were not subject to any recall at least as of September 2018, right? A I believe so.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	we talked about, you don't plan to you're not relying upon and did not consider any of the any internal documents from any of the manufacturers? A I did not, no. Q I asked you before if you reviewed the new drug application for Diovan and you said you could not. Just for completeness sake, do you know if you ever reviewed the new drug application for Exforge or Exforge HCT? A I cannot recall. I believe I've reviewed a lot of the defendants' material. I might have reviewed some of the publicly available information on the work Ciba-Geigy did which led to Diovan. I've looked at their patents. I've looked at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29. MR. TRISCHLER: Thank you. BY MR. TRISCHLER: Q Doctor, can you see this Exhibit 29? A It is very tiny. Yes, I do. Q It's a 15 page document. At the top it says "valsartan products not currently recalled" dated September 21, 2015, and it was provided to me by your counsel as part of your file. Do you recall that? A Yes. Q And if I understand correctly this would be a list of valsartan products, marketed and sold in the United States that were not subject to any recall at least as of September 2018, right? A I believe so.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	we talked about, you don't plan to you're not relying upon and did not consider any of the any internal documents from any of the manufacturers? A I did not, no. Q I asked you before if you reviewed the new drug application for Diovan and you said you could not. Just for completeness sake, do you know if you ever reviewed the new drug application for Exforge or Exforge HCT? A I cannot recall. I believe I've reviewed a lot of the defendants' material. I might have reviewed some of the publicly available information on the work Ciba-Geigy did which led to Diovan. I've looked at their patents. I've looked at their procedures, their recipes, their synthesis, published data, a lot of that. I have looked at a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29. MR. TRISCHLER: Thank you. BY MR. TRISCHLER: Q Doctor, can you see this Exhibit 29? A It is very tiny. Yes, I do. Q It's a 15 page document. At the top it says "valsartan products not currently recalled" dated September 21, 2015, and it was provided to me by your counsel as part of your file. Do you recall that? A Yes. Q And if I understand correctly this would be a list of valsartan products, marketed and sold in the United States that were not subject to any recall at least as of September 2018, right? A I believe so. Q And you had mentioned earlier that under the valsartan recalls, products were recalled
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	we talked about, you don't plan to you're not relying upon and did not consider any of the any internal documents from any of the manufacturers? A I did not, no. Q I asked you before if you reviewed the new drug application for Diovan and you said you could not. Just for completeness sake, do you know if you ever reviewed the new drug application for Exforge or Exforge HCT? A I cannot recall. I believe I've reviewed a lot of the defendants' material. I might have reviewed some of the publicly available information on the work Ciba-Geigy did which led to Diovan. I've looked at their patents. I've looked at their procedures, their recipes, their synthesis, published data, a lot of that. I have looked at a lot of documents over the last year and a half or so.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29. MR. TRISCHLER: Thank you. BY MR. TRISCHLER: Q Doctor, can you see this Exhibit 29? A It is very tiny. Yes, I do. Q It's a 15 page document. At the top it says "valsartan products not currently recalled" dated September 21, 2015, and it was provided to me by your counsel as part of your file. Do you recall that? A Yes. Q And if I understand correctly this would be a list of valsartan products, marketed and sold in the United States that were not subject to any recall at least as of September 2018, right? A I believe so. Q And you had mentioned earlier that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	we talked about, you don't plan to you're not relying upon and did not consider any of the any internal documents from any of the manufacturers? A I did not, no. Q I asked you before if you reviewed the new drug application for Diovan and you said you could not. Just for completeness sake, do you know if you ever reviewed the new drug application for Exforge or Exforge HCT? A I cannot recall. I believe I've reviewed a lot of the defendants' material. I might have reviewed some of the publicly available information on the work Ciba-Geigy did which led to Diovan. I've looked at their patents. I've looked at their procedures, their recipes, their synthesis, published data, a lot of that. I have looked at a lot of documents over the last year and a half or so. MR. TRISCHLER: Let's take a break,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29. MR. TRISCHLER: Q Doctor, can you see this Exhibit 29? A It is very tiny. Yes, I do. Q It's a 15 page document. At the top it says "valsartan products not currently recalled" dated September 21, 2015, and it was provided to me by your counsel as part of your file. Do you recall that? A Yes. Q And if I understand correctly this would be a list of valsartan products, marketed and sold in the United States that were not subject to any recall at least as of September 2018, right? A I believe so. Q And you had mentioned earlier that under the valsartan recalls, products were recalled if they had NDMA content above 96 nanograms per
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	we talked about, you don't plan to you're not relying upon and did not consider any of the any internal documents from any of the manufacturers? A I did not, no. Q I asked you before if you reviewed the new drug application for Diovan and you said you could not. Just for completeness sake, do you know if you ever reviewed the new drug application for Exforge or Exforge HCT? A I cannot recall. I believe I've reviewed a lot of the defendants' material. I might have reviewed some of the publicly available information on the work Ciba-Geigy did which led to Diovan. I've looked at their patents. I've looked at their procedures, their recipes, their synthesis, published data, a lot of that. I have looked at a lot of documents over the last year and a half or so. MR. TRISCHLER: Let's take a break, please. I want to look at some notes and see what I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29. MR. TRISCHLER: Q Doctor, can you see this Exhibit 29? A It is very tiny. Yes, I do. Q It's a 15 page document. At the top it says "valsartan products not currently recalled" dated September 21, 2015, and it was provided to me by your counsel as part of your file. Do you recall that? A Yes. Q And if I understand correctly this would be a list of valsartan products, marketed and sold in the United States that were not subject to any recall at least as of September 2018, right? A I believe so. Q And you had mentioned earlier that under the valsartan recalls, products were recalled if they had NDMA content above 96 nanograms per milliliter, right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	we talked about, you don't plan to you're not relying upon and did not consider any of the any internal documents from any of the manufacturers? A I did not, no. Q I asked you before if you reviewed the new drug application for Diovan and you said you could not. Just for completeness sake, do you know if you ever reviewed the new drug application for Exforge or Exforge HCT? A I cannot recall. I believe I've reviewed a lot of the defendants' material. I might have reviewed some of the publicly available information on the work Ciba-Geigy did which led to Diovan. I've looked at their patents. I've looked at their procedures, their recipes, their synthesis, published data, a lot of that. I have looked at a lot of documents over the last year and a half or so. MR. TRISCHLER: Let's take a break, please. I want to look at some notes and see what I want to do next.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29. MR. TRISCHLER: Q Doctor, can you see this Exhibit 29? A It is very tiny. Yes, I do. Q It's a 15 page document. At the top it says "valsartan products not currently recalled" dated September 21, 2015, and it was provided to me by your counsel as part of your file. Do you recall that? A Yes. Q And if I understand correctly this would be a list of valsartan products, marketed and sold in the United States that were not subject to any recall at least as of September 2018, right? A I believe so. Q And you had mentioned earlier that under the valsartan recalls, products were recalled if they had NDMA content above 96 nanograms per milliliter, right? MR. NIGH: Objection. Go ahead.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	we talked about, you don't plan to you're not relying upon and did not consider any of the any internal documents from any of the manufacturers? A I did not, no. Q I asked you before if you reviewed the new drug application for Diovan and you said you could not. Just for completeness sake, do you know if you ever reviewed the new drug application for Exforge or Exforge HCT? A I cannot recall. I believe I've reviewed a lot of the defendants' material. I might have reviewed some of the publicly available information on the work Ciba-Geigy did which led to Diovan. I've looked at their patents. I've looked at their procedures, their recipes, their synthesis, published data, a lot of that. I have looked at a lot of documents over the last year and a half or so. MR. TRISCHLER: Let's take a break, please. I want to look at some notes and see what I want to do next. MR. NIGH: Take a ten minute break?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29. MR. TRISCHLER: Q Doctor, can you see this Exhibit 29? A It is very tiny. Yes, I do. Q It's a 15 page document. At the top it says "valsartan products not currently recalled" dated September 21, 2015, and it was provided to me by your counsel as part of your file. Do you recall that? A Yes. Q And if I understand correctly this would be a list of valsartan products, marketed and sold in the United States that were not subject to any recall at least as of September 2018, right? A I believe so. Q And you had mentioned earlier that under the valsartan recalls, products were recalled if they had NDMA content above 96 nanograms per milliliter, right? MR. NIGH: Objection. Go ahead. Q You can answer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	we talked about, you don't plan to you're not relying upon and did not consider any of the any internal documents from any of the manufacturers? A I did not, no. Q I asked you before if you reviewed the new drug application for Diovan and you said you could not. Just for completeness sake, do you know if you ever reviewed the new drug application for Exforge or Exforge HCT? A I cannot recall. I believe I've reviewed a lot of the defendants' material. I might have reviewed some of the publicly available information on the work Ciba-Geigy did which led to Diovan. I've looked at their patents. I've looked at their procedures, their recipes, their synthesis, published data, a lot of that. I have looked at a lot of documents over the last year and a half or so. MR. TRISCHLER: Let's take a break, please. I want to look at some notes and see what I want to do next. MR. NIGH: Take a ten minute break? MR. TRISCHLER: Sure.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That will be 29. MR. TRISCHLER: Q Doctor, can you see this Exhibit 29? A It is very tiny. Yes, I do. Q It's a 15 page document. At the top it says "valsartan products not currently recalled" dated September 21, 2015, and it was provided to me by your counsel as part of your file. Do you recall that? A Yes. Q And if I understand correctly this would be a list of valsartan products, marketed and sold in the United States that were not subject to any recall at least as of September 2018, right? A I believe so. Q And you had mentioned earlier that under the valsartan recalls, products were recalled if they had NDMA content above 96 nanograms per milliliter, right? MR. NIGH: Objection. Go ahead. Q You can answer. A Ninety-six nanograms dosage you end up

42 (Pages 162 - 165)

	Page 166		Page 168
1	separate limit for NDEA, right?	1	should be allowed in any valsartan product, period.
2	A I think NDEA was far lower, maybe 12	2	Zero. So if they contain NDMA and NDEA and FDA is
3	or 20, something like that.	3	allowing it above certain limit, that's FDA's
4	Q Does 26.5 sound right?	4	prerogative, but in my expert opinion, no NDMA or
5	A Yes.	5	NDEA should be allowed.
6	Q And so if valsartan products were	6	I am not a toxicologist, but I know something
7	tested and the limits observed were above those	7	about the chemistry of NDMA and the fact that it
8	levels of 96 nanograms for NDMA and 26.5 nanograms	8	comes a methylating agent, and methylating agents are
9	for NDEA, they were recalled, is that your	9	a fantastic cancer causing agent.
10	understanding?	10	MR. NIGH: Dr. Najafi, make sure you
11	A That's my understanding.	11	let him finish his question before you answer.
12	Q And so this list would be a list of	12	THE WITNESS: My apologies.
13	products that had NDEA content of either zero or	13	Q The limits established by FDA that
14	less than 96 or somewhere in between?	14	you've referenced
15	A Right.	15	A Right.
16	Q And these would be this list that	16	Q 96 nanograms per millimeter for
17	we will mark as Exhibit 29 is a list of product that	17	NDMA, that limit remains in effect to this day, does
18	would have been tested and had NDEA content of	18	it not?
19	either zero or 26.5 or something in between.	19	MR. NIGH: Object to form.
20	A Right.	20	A As far as I know, FDA currently is
21	Q To your knowledge, have you	21	accepting 96 nanograms as an interim sort of level,
22	independently tested any of these	22	but their goal is going to be zero and their goal is
23	valsartan-containing medications that appear on this	23	going to be basically FDA I'm reading from FDA's
24	Exhibit 29?	24	guidance. It says FDA advises that nitrosamines
25	A I have not. I'm not prepared in this	25	should be absent, not detectable for ARBs, API or
	Page 167		Page 169
1			
	meeting to to take a look at these and compare it	1	ARB product period, stop. It's been cited in my FDA
2	with what we have or have not listed, because I'm	2	ARB product period, stop. It's been cited in my FDA general advice document which is actually cited in
2 3	with what we have or have not listed, because I'm just I don't have the documentations in front of	2 3	ARB product period, stop. It's been cited in my FDA general advice document which is actually cited in my report.
2 3 4	with what we have or have not listed, because I'm just I don't have the documentations in front of me to tell you what got tested and what didn't.	2 3 4	ARB product period, stop. It's been cited in my FDA general advice document which is actually cited in my report. Q All I asked you was that the limit of
2 3 4 5	with what we have or have not listed, because I'm just I don't have the documentations in front of me to tell you what got tested and what didn't. Q Okay, but based on what we know right	2 3 4 5	ARB product period, stop. It's been cited in my FDA general advice document which is actually cited in my report. Q All I asked you was that the limit of permissible NDMA content of 96 nanograms per
2 3 4	with what we have or have not listed, because I'm just I don't have the documentations in front of me to tell you what got tested and what didn't. Q Okay, but based on what we know right now, all of the drug products listed on Exhibit 29	2 3 4 5 6	ARB product period, stop. It's been cited in my FDA general advice document which is actually cited in my report. Q All I asked you was that the limit of permissible NDMA content of 96 nanograms per milliliter remains in effect to this day.
2 3 4 5 6 7	with what we have or have not listed, because I'm just I don't have the documentations in front of me to tell you what got tested and what didn't. Q Okay, but based on what we know right now, all of the drug products listed on Exhibit 29 may very well have had some NDMA or NDEA in the	2 3 4 5 6 7	ARB product period, stop. It's been cited in my FDA general advice document which is actually cited in my report. Q All I asked you was that the limit of permissible NDMA content of 96 nanograms per milliliter remains in effect to this day. A As far as I know, 96 nanograms remains
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	with what we have or have not listed, because I'm just I don't have the documentations in front of me to tell you what got tested and what didn't. Q Okay, but based on what we know right now, all of the drug products listed on Exhibit 29 may very well have had some NDMA or NDEA in the product, it was simply below the limit established	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	ARB product period, stop. It's been cited in my FDA general advice document which is actually cited in my report. Q All I asked you was that the limit of permissible NDMA content of 96 nanograms per milliliter remains in effect to this day. A As far as I know, 96 nanograms remains in effect and is acceptable today, but may not be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	with what we have or have not listed, because I'm just I don't have the documentations in front of me to tell you what got tested and what didn't. Q Okay, but based on what we know right now, all of the drug products listed on Exhibit 29 may very well have had some NDMA or NDEA in the product, it was simply below the limit established by FDA?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	ARB product period, stop. It's been cited in my FDA general advice document which is actually cited in my report. Q All I asked you was that the limit of permissible NDMA content of 96 nanograms per milliliter remains in effect to this day. A As far as I know, 96 nanograms remains in effect and is acceptable today, but may not be acceptable tomorrow.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	with what we have or have not listed, because I'm just I don't have the documentations in front of me to tell you what got tested and what didn't. Q Okay, but based on what we know right now, all of the drug products listed on Exhibit 29 may very well have had some NDMA or NDEA in the product, it was simply below the limit established by FDA? A That's what FDA has obviously done.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	ARB product period, stop. It's been cited in my FDA general advice document which is actually cited in my report. Q All I asked you was that the limit of permissible NDMA content of 96 nanograms per milliliter remains in effect to this day. A As far as I know, 96 nanograms remains in effect and is acceptable today, but may not be acceptable tomorrow. Q And the 26.5 nanograms limit for NDEA
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	with what we have or have not listed, because I'm just I don't have the documentations in front of me to tell you what got tested and what didn't. Q Okay, but based on what we know right now, all of the drug products listed on Exhibit 29 may very well have had some NDMA or NDEA in the product, it was simply below the limit established by FDA? A That's what FDA has obviously done. They have made those determinations based on this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	ARB product period, stop. It's been cited in my FDA general advice document which is actually cited in my report. Q All I asked you was that the limit of permissible NDMA content of 96 nanograms per milliliter remains in effect to this day. A As far as I know, 96 nanograms remains in effect and is acceptable today, but may not be acceptable tomorrow. Q And the 26.5 nanograms limit for NDEA remains in effect to this day?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	with what we have or have not listed, because I'm just I don't have the documentations in front of me to tell you what got tested and what didn't. Q Okay, but based on what we know right now, all of the drug products listed on Exhibit 29 may very well have had some NDMA or NDEA in the product, it was simply below the limit established by FDA? A That's what FDA has obviously done. They have made those determinations based on this interim level, interim level which is 96 or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	ARB product period, stop. It's been cited in my FDA general advice document which is actually cited in my report. Q All I asked you was that the limit of permissible NDMA content of 96 nanograms per milliliter remains in effect to this day. A As far as I know, 96 nanograms remains in effect and is acceptable today, but may not be acceptable tomorrow. Q And the 26.5 nanograms limit for NDEA remains in effect to this day? A As far as I can tell, that remains as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	with what we have or have not listed, because I'm just I don't have the documentations in front of me to tell you what got tested and what didn't. Q Okay, but based on what we know right now, all of the drug products listed on Exhibit 29 may very well have had some NDMA or NDEA in the product, it was simply below the limit established by FDA? A That's what FDA has obviously done. They have made those determinations based on this interim level, interim level which is 96 or 20-something nanograms of NDEA.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	ARB product period, stop. It's been cited in my FDA general advice document which is actually cited in my report. Q All I asked you was that the limit of permissible NDMA content of 96 nanograms per milliliter remains in effect to this day. A As far as I know, 96 nanograms remains in effect and is acceptable today, but may not be acceptable tomorrow. Q And the 26.5 nanograms limit for NDEA remains in effect to this day? A As far as I can tell, that remains as an interim acceptable level today but, again, their
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	with what we have or have not listed, because I'm just I don't have the documentations in front of me to tell you what got tested and what didn't. Q Okay, but based on what we know right now, all of the drug products listed on Exhibit 29 may very well have had some NDMA or NDEA in the product, it was simply below the limit established by FDA? A That's what FDA has obviously done. They have made those determinations based on this interim level, interim level which is 96 or 20-something nanograms of NDEA. Q So as far as we know, every drug	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	ARB product period, stop. It's been cited in my FDA general advice document which is actually cited in my report. Q All I asked you was that the limit of permissible NDMA content of 96 nanograms per milliliter remains in effect to this day. A As far as I know, 96 nanograms remains in effect and is acceptable today, but may not be acceptable tomorrow. Q And the 26.5 nanograms limit for NDEA remains in effect to this day? A As far as I can tell, that remains as an interim acceptable level today but, again, their guidance says they are going to go to zero. So I am
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	with what we have or have not listed, because I'm just I don't have the documentations in front of me to tell you what got tested and what didn't. Q Okay, but based on what we know right now, all of the drug products listed on Exhibit 29 may very well have had some NDMA or NDEA in the product, it was simply below the limit established by FDA? A That's what FDA has obviously done. They have made those determinations based on this interim level, interim level which is 96 or 20-something nanograms of NDEA. Q So as far as we know, every drug listed on Exhibit 29 had some NDMA or NDEA in it,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	ARB product period, stop. It's been cited in my FDA general advice document which is actually cited in my report. Q All I asked you was that the limit of permissible NDMA content of 96 nanograms per milliliter remains in effect to this day. A As far as I know, 96 nanograms remains in effect and is acceptable today, but may not be acceptable tomorrow. Q And the 26.5 nanograms limit for NDEA remains in effect to this day? A As far as I can tell, that remains as an interim acceptable level today but, again, their guidance says they are going to go to zero. So I am answering your question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	with what we have or have not listed, because I'm just I don't have the documentations in front of me to tell you what got tested and what didn't. Q Okay, but based on what we know right now, all of the drug products listed on Exhibit 29 may very well have had some NDMA or NDEA in the product, it was simply below the limit established by FDA? A That's what FDA has obviously done. They have made those determinations based on this interim level, interim level which is 96 or 20-something nanograms of NDEA. Q So as far as we know, every drug listed on Exhibit 29 had some NDMA or NDEA in it, right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	ARB product period, stop. It's been cited in my FDA general advice document which is actually cited in my report. Q All I asked you was that the limit of permissible NDMA content of 96 nanograms per milliliter remains in effect to this day. A As far as I know, 96 nanograms remains in effect and is acceptable today, but may not be acceptable tomorrow. Q And the 26.5 nanograms limit for NDEA remains in effect to this day? A As far as I can tell, that remains as an interim acceptable level today but, again, their guidance says they are going to go to zero. So I am answering your question. MR. TRISCHLER: All right. I have no
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	with what we have or have not listed, because I'm just I don't have the documentations in front of me to tell you what got tested and what didn't. Q Okay, but based on what we know right now, all of the drug products listed on Exhibit 29 may very well have had some NDMA or NDEA in the product, it was simply below the limit established by FDA? A That's what FDA has obviously done. They have made those determinations based on this interim level, interim level which is 96 or 20-something nanograms of NDEA. Q So as far as we know, every drug listed on Exhibit 29 had some NDMA or NDEA in it, right? A As far as I can tell you, I have no	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	ARB product period, stop. It's been cited in my FDA general advice document which is actually cited in my report. Q All I asked you was that the limit of permissible NDMA content of 96 nanograms per milliliter remains in effect to this day. A As far as I know, 96 nanograms remains in effect and is acceptable today, but may not be acceptable tomorrow. Q And the 26.5 nanograms limit for NDEA remains in effect to this day? A As far as I can tell, that remains as an interim acceptable level today but, again, their guidance says they are going to go to zero. So I am answering your question. MR. TRISCHLER: All right. I have no further questions of the witness at this time. I do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	with what we have or have not listed, because I'm just I don't have the documentations in front of me to tell you what got tested and what didn't. Q Okay, but based on what we know right now, all of the drug products listed on Exhibit 29 may very well have had some NDMA or NDEA in the product, it was simply below the limit established by FDA? A That's what FDA has obviously done. They have made those determinations based on this interim level, interim level which is 96 or 20-something nanograms of NDEA. Q So as far as we know, every drug listed on Exhibit 29 had some NDMA or NDEA in it, right? A As far as I can tell you, I have no knowledge of what the exact numbers of NDMA or NDEA	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	ARB product period, stop. It's been cited in my FDA general advice document which is actually cited in my report. Q All I asked you was that the limit of permissible NDMA content of 96 nanograms per milliliter remains in effect to this day. A As far as I know, 96 nanograms remains in effect and is acceptable today, but may not be acceptable tomorrow. Q And the 26.5 nanograms limit for NDEA remains in effect to this day? A As far as I can tell, that remains as an interim acceptable level today but, again, their guidance says they are going to go to zero. So I am answering your question. MR. TRISCHLER: All right. I have no further questions of the witness at this time. I do think that there are documents that we have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	with what we have or have not listed, because I'm just I don't have the documentations in front of me to tell you what got tested and what didn't. Q Okay, but based on what we know right now, all of the drug products listed on Exhibit 29 may very well have had some NDMA or NDEA in the product, it was simply below the limit established by FDA? A That's what FDA has obviously done. They have made those determinations based on this interim level, interim level which is 96 or 20-something nanograms of NDEA. Q So as far as we know, every drug listed on Exhibit 29 had some NDMA or NDEA in it, right? A As far as I can tell you, I have no knowledge of what the exact numbers of NDMA or NDEA is in any of these products. All I can attest to is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	ARB product period, stop. It's been cited in my FDA general advice document which is actually cited in my report. Q All I asked you was that the limit of permissible NDMA content of 96 nanograms per milliliter remains in effect to this day. A As far as I know, 96 nanograms remains in effect and is acceptable today, but may not be acceptable tomorrow. Q And the 26.5 nanograms limit for NDEA remains in effect to this day? A As far as I can tell, that remains as an interim acceptable level today but, again, their guidance says they are going to go to zero. So I am answering your question. MR. TRISCHLER: All right. I have no further questions of the witness at this time. I do think that there are documents that we have requested that have been excuse me, documents
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	with what we have or have not listed, because I'm just I don't have the documentations in front of me to tell you what got tested and what didn't. Q Okay, but based on what we know right now, all of the drug products listed on Exhibit 29 may very well have had some NDMA or NDEA in the product, it was simply below the limit established by FDA? A That's what FDA has obviously done. They have made those determinations based on this interim level, interim level which is 96 or 20-something nanograms of NDEA. Q So as far as we know, every drug listed on Exhibit 29 had some NDMA or NDEA in it, right? A As far as I can tell you, I have no knowledge of what the exact numbers of NDMA or NDEA is in any of these products. All I can attest to is that they were not recalled by the FDA.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	ARB product period, stop. It's been cited in my FDA general advice document which is actually cited in my report. Q All I asked you was that the limit of permissible NDMA content of 96 nanograms per milliliter remains in effect to this day. A As far as I know, 96 nanograms remains in effect and is acceptable today, but may not be acceptable tomorrow. Q And the 26.5 nanograms limit for NDEA remains in effect to this day? A As far as I can tell, that remains as an interim acceptable level today but, again, their guidance says they are going to go to zero. So I am answering your question. MR. TRISCHLER: All right. I have no further questions of the witness at this time. I do think that there are documents that we have requested that have been excuse me, documents that have been identified worked on by this witness
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	with what we have or have not listed, because I'm just I don't have the documentations in front of me to tell you what got tested and what didn't. Q Okay, but based on what we know right now, all of the drug products listed on Exhibit 29 may very well have had some NDMA or NDEA in the product, it was simply below the limit established by FDA? A That's what FDA has obviously done. They have made those determinations based on this interim level, interim level which is 96 or 20-something nanograms of NDEA. Q So as far as we know, every drug listed on Exhibit 29 had some NDMA or NDEA in it, right? A As far as I can tell you, I have no knowledge of what the exact numbers of NDMA or NDEA is in any of these products. All I can attest to is that they were not recalled by the FDA. Q And so you cannot rule out the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	ARB product period, stop. It's been cited in my FDA general advice document which is actually cited in my report. Q All I asked you was that the limit of permissible NDMA content of 96 nanograms per milliliter remains in effect to this day. A As far as I know, 96 nanograms remains in effect and is acceptable today, but may not be acceptable tomorrow. Q And the 26.5 nanograms limit for NDEA remains in effect to this day? A As far as I can tell, that remains as an interim acceptable level today but, again, their guidance says they are going to go to zero. So I am answering your question. MR. TRISCHLER: All right. I have no further questions of the witness at this time. I do think that there are documents that we have requested that have been excuse me, documents
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	with what we have or have not listed, because I'm just I don't have the documentations in front of me to tell you what got tested and what didn't. Q Okay, but based on what we know right now, all of the drug products listed on Exhibit 29 may very well have had some NDMA or NDEA in the product, it was simply below the limit established by FDA? A That's what FDA has obviously done. They have made those determinations based on this interim level, interim level which is 96 or 20-something nanograms of NDEA. Q So as far as we know, every drug listed on Exhibit 29 had some NDMA or NDEA in it, right? A As far as I can tell you, I have no knowledge of what the exact numbers of NDMA or NDEA is in any of these products. All I can attest to is that they were not recalled by the FDA.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	ARB product period, stop. It's been cited in my FDA general advice document which is actually cited in my report. Q All I asked you was that the limit of permissible NDMA content of 96 nanograms per milliliter remains in effect to this day. A As far as I know, 96 nanograms remains in effect and is acceptable today, but may not be acceptable tomorrow. Q And the 26.5 nanograms limit for NDEA remains in effect to this day? A As far as I can tell, that remains as an interim acceptable level today but, again, their guidance says they are going to go to zero. So I am answering your question. MR. TRISCHLER: All right. I have no further questions of the witness at this time. I do think that there are documents that we have requested that have been excuse me, documents that have been identified worked on by this witness that were identified during the course of this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	with what we have or have not listed, because I'm just I don't have the documentations in front of me to tell you what got tested and what didn't. Q Okay, but based on what we know right now, all of the drug products listed on Exhibit 29 may very well have had some NDMA or NDEA in the product, it was simply below the limit established by FDA? A That's what FDA has obviously done. They have made those determinations based on this interim level, interim level which is 96 or 20-something nanograms of NDEA. Q So as far as we know, every drug listed on Exhibit 29 had some NDMA or NDEA in it, right? A As far as I can tell you, I have no knowledge of what the exact numbers of NDMA or NDEA is in any of these products. All I can attest to is that they were not recalled by the FDA. Q And so you cannot rule out the possibility that every drug listed on Exhibit 29 had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	ARB product period, stop. It's been cited in my FDA general advice document which is actually cited in my report. Q All I asked you was that the limit of permissible NDMA content of 96 nanograms per milliliter remains in effect to this day. A As far as I know, 96 nanograms remains in effect and is acceptable today, but may not be acceptable tomorrow. Q And the 26.5 nanograms limit for NDEA remains in effect to this day? A As far as I can tell, that remains as an interim acceptable level today but, again, their guidance says they are going to go to zero. So I am answering your question. MR. TRISCHLER: All right. I have no further questions of the witness at this time. I do think that there are documents that we have requested that have been excuse me, documents that have been identified worked on by this witness that were identified during the course of this deposition that are relevant to the witness that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	with what we have or have not listed, because I'm just I don't have the documentations in front of me to tell you what got tested and what didn't. Q Okay, but based on what we know right now, all of the drug products listed on Exhibit 29 may very well have had some NDMA or NDEA in the product, it was simply below the limit established by FDA? A That's what FDA has obviously done. They have made those determinations based on this interim level, interim level which is 96 or 20-something nanograms of NDEA. Q So as far as we know, every drug listed on Exhibit 29 had some NDMA or NDEA in it, right? A As far as I can tell you, I have no knowledge of what the exact numbers of NDMA or NDEA is in any of these products. All I can attest to is that they were not recalled by the FDA. Q And so you cannot rule out the possibility that every drug listed on Exhibit 29 had some NDMA or NDEA?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	ARB product period, stop. It's been cited in my FDA general advice document which is actually cited in my report. Q All I asked you was that the limit of permissible NDMA content of 96 nanograms per milliliter remains in effect to this day. A As far as I know, 96 nanograms remains in effect and is acceptable today, but may not be acceptable tomorrow. Q And the 26.5 nanograms limit for NDEA remains in effect to this day? A As far as I can tell, that remains as an interim acceptable level today but, again, their guidance says they are going to go to zero. So I am answering your question. MR. TRISCHLER: All right. I have no further questions of the witness at this time. I do think that there are documents that we have requested that have been excuse me, documents that have been identified worked on by this witness that were identified during the course of this deposition that are relevant to the witness that have been disclosed in this case and that the

43 (Pages 166 - 169)

1 2	Page 170		Page 172
	bring a motion on that issue to obtain those	1	FDA utilizes USP monographs?
	documents and those records and to redepose the	2	A Can you be specific? You know, what
3	witness on those issues, but for now I don't have	3	do you mean by to what extent FDA utilizes?
4	any further questions, although I believe there may	4	Q Do you have an understanding as to how
5	be a few other people on my side that have some	5	FDA utilizes USP monographs?
6	followup.	6	MR. NIGH: Objection. Form.
7	MR. NIGH: Mr. Trischler, I am going	7	A USP primarily works with the sponsor
8	to put my position briefly. I think at this point	8	of the innovators to get the you know, basically
9	we've gone over four hours of record time which is,	9	to get the drug, the generic drugs, you know,
10		10	
	in many of these questions, have been far outside of		effectively easing the generic drug availability.
11	the scope. And the vast majority of documents, if	11	So, for example USP toward the end of the drug
12	there are any, we presented those objections 48	12	patent, USP contacts the brand and says "share with
13	hours ago and do not believe there is a basis to	13	me your protocol. Share with me your standard.
14	come back for this deposition.	14	Share with me your impurities," and the drug the
15	In addition, I'm surprised that it's	15	brand usually does that. If they don't do it, USP
16	even gone four hours, but it sounds like it's going	16	develops its own standards and then everybody has to
17	to go even further and so I don't even know if there	17	meet that minimum standard.
18	will be any time at the end of this. And to the	18	Q In your experience, are the USP
19	extent that there is an argument being raised of	19	standards reliable for manufacturers?
20	missing documents, really, the timing here has just	20	MR. NIGH: Form objection.
21	gone far longer than we think was necessary. That's	21	A Could you repeat your question?
22	my position.	22	Q Sure. In your experience, are USP
23	CROSS-EXAMINATION	23	monographs accurate in their prescription of the
24	BY MR. GISLESON:	24	drug products addressed in the monographs?
25	Q Good afternoon, Doctor. My name is	25	MR. NIGH: Form objection.
	Page 171		Page 173
1	John Gisleson and I represent Aurobindo.	1	A In terms of reliability, it's a
2	MR. GISLESON: If we could go back	2	minimum standard that you have to meet, but we often
3	please, Bill, and pull up Exhibit 17, which is the	3	go above and beyond USP.
4	valsartan USP monograph.	4	Q And in your experience, are the USP
5	Q So, Doctor, in your career to what	5	monographs reliable in terms of the accuracy of the
6	extent have you utilized USP monographs in your	6	information that they contain?
7	work?	7	
'			MR. NIGH: Objection.
8	A We use it almost every day, every week	8	A In my experience, USP monograph is the
	A We use it almost every day, every week at Emery Pharma to effectively follow, you know, and	8 9	A In my experience, USP monograph is the starting point for, you know, for basically looking
8	at Emery Pharma to effectively follow, you know, and release drug product and drug substance at Emery.		A In my experience, USP monograph is the starting point for, you know, for basically looking at the impurity profile.
8 9	at Emery Pharma to effectively follow, you know, and	9	A In my experience, USP monograph is the starting point for, you know, for basically looking at the impurity profile. Q And if we look at Exhibit 17, does
8 9 10	at Emery Pharma to effectively follow, you know, and release drug product and drug substance at Emery.	9 10	A In my experience, USP monograph is the starting point for, you know, for basically looking at the impurity profile.
8 9 10 11	at Emery Pharma to effectively follow, you know, and release drug product and drug substance at Emery. Q To your knowledge are the USP	9 10 11	A In my experience, USP monograph is the starting point for, you know, for basically looking at the impurity profile. Q And if we look at Exhibit 17, does
8 9 10 11 12	at Emery Pharma to effectively follow, you know, and release drug product and drug substance at Emery. Q To your knowledge are the USP monographs utilized in connection with	9 10 11 12	A In my experience, USP monograph is the starting point for, you know, for basically looking at the impurity profile. Q And if we look at Exhibit 17, does this identify specific impurities that have been
8 9 10 11 12 13	at Emery Pharma to effectively follow, you know, and release drug product and drug substance at Emery. Q To your knowledge are the USP monographs utilized in connection with manufacturing?	9 10 11 12 13	A In my experience, USP monograph is the starting point for, you know, for basically looking at the impurity profile. Q And if we look at Exhibit 17, does this identify specific impurities that have been found in the valsartan product?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	at Emery Pharma to effectively follow, you know, and release drug product and drug substance at Emery. Q To your knowledge are the USP monographs utilized in connection with manufacturing? A USP monographs are utilized in	9 10 11 12 13 14	A In my experience, USP monograph is the starting point for, you know, for basically looking at the impurity profile. Q And if we look at Exhibit 17, does this identify specific impurities that have been found in the valsartan product? A They do.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	at Emery Pharma to effectively follow, you know, and release drug product and drug substance at Emery. Q To your knowledge are the USP monographs utilized in connection with manufacturing? A USP monographs are utilized in connection with manufacturing, yes.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A In my experience, USP monograph is the starting point for, you know, for basically looking at the impurity profile. Q And if we look at Exhibit 17, does this identify specific impurities that have been found in the valsartan product? A They do. Q What are the specific impurities that
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	at Emery Pharma to effectively follow, you know, and release drug product and drug substance at Emery. Q To your knowledge are the USP monographs utilized in connection with manufacturing? A USP monographs are utilized in connection with manufacturing, yes. Q Do you know whether the FDA relies at	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A In my experience, USP monograph is the starting point for, you know, for basically looking at the impurity profile. Q And if we look at Exhibit 17, does this identify specific impurities that have been found in the valsartan product? A They do. Q What are the specific impurities that are identified there?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	at Emery Pharma to effectively follow, you know, and release drug product and drug substance at Emery. Q To your knowledge are the USP monographs utilized in connection with manufacturing? A USP monographs are utilized in connection with manufacturing, yes. Q Do you know whether the FDA relies at all on USP monographs?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A In my experience, USP monograph is the starting point for, you know, for basically looking at the impurity profile. Q And if we look at Exhibit 17, does this identify specific impurities that have been found in the valsartan product? A They do. Q What are the specific impurities that are identified there? A There are a couple of impurities
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	at Emery Pharma to effectively follow, you know, and release drug product and drug substance at Emery. Q To your knowledge are the USP monographs utilized in connection with manufacturing? A USP monographs are utilized in connection with manufacturing, yes. Q Do you know whether the FDA relies at all on USP monographs? A To some extent they do. FDA and USP	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A In my experience, USP monograph is the starting point for, you know, for basically looking at the impurity profile. Q And if we look at Exhibit 17, does this identify specific impurities that have been found in the valsartan product? A They do. Q What are the specific impurities that are identified there? A There are a couple of impurities listed; impurity A, impurity B, but in fact there
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	at Emery Pharma to effectively follow, you know, and release drug product and drug substance at Emery. Q To your knowledge are the USP monographs utilized in connection with manufacturing? A USP monographs are utilized in connection with manufacturing, yes. Q Do you know whether the FDA relies at all on USP monographs? A To some extent they do. FDA and USP have sort of a tangential relationship with the USP.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A In my experience, USP monograph is the starting point for, you know, for basically looking at the impurity profile. Q And if we look at Exhibit 17, does this identify specific impurities that have been found in the valsartan product? A They do. Q What are the specific impurities that are identified there? A There are a couple of impurities listed; impurity A, impurity B, but in fact there are more impurities.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	at Emery Pharma to effectively follow, you know, and release drug product and drug substance at Emery. Q To your knowledge are the USP monographs utilized in connection with manufacturing? A USP monographs are utilized in connection with manufacturing, yes. Q Do you know whether the FDA relies at all on USP monographs? A To some extent they do. FDA and USP have sort of a tangential relationship with the USP. USP is an independent company and it was formed 200	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A In my experience, USP monograph is the starting point for, you know, for basically looking at the impurity profile. Q And if we look at Exhibit 17, does this identify specific impurities that have been found in the valsartan product? A They do. Q What are the specific impurities that are identified there? A There are a couple of impurities listed; impurity A, impurity B, but in fact there are more impurities. Q Do you have an understanding why,
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	at Emery Pharma to effectively follow, you know, and release drug product and drug substance at Emery. Q To your knowledge are the USP monographs utilized in connection with manufacturing? A USP monographs are utilized in connection with manufacturing, yes. Q Do you know whether the FDA relies at all on USP monographs? A To some extent they do. FDA and USP have sort of a tangential relationship with the USP. USP is an independent company and it was formed 200 years ago for the purpose of, essentially,	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A In my experience, USP monograph is the starting point for, you know, for basically looking at the impurity profile. Q And if we look at Exhibit 17, does this identify specific impurities that have been found in the valsartan product? A They do. Q What are the specific impurities that are identified there? A There are a couple of impurities listed; impurity A, impurity B, but in fact there are more impurities. Q Do you have an understanding why, then, the USP monograph didn't identify all
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	at Emery Pharma to effectively follow, you know, and release drug product and drug substance at Emery. Q To your knowledge are the USP monographs utilized in connection with manufacturing? A USP monographs are utilized in connection with manufacturing, yes. Q Do you know whether the FDA relies at all on USP monographs? A To some extent they do. FDA and USP have sort of a tangential relationship with the USP. USP is an independent company and it was formed 200 years ago for the purpose of, essentially, standardizing our drug supplies and trying to	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A In my experience, USP monograph is the starting point for, you know, for basically looking at the impurity profile. Q And if we look at Exhibit 17, does this identify specific impurities that have been found in the valsartan product? A They do. Q What are the specific impurities that are identified there? A There are a couple of impurities listed; impurity A, impurity B, but in fact there are more impurities. Q Do you have an understanding why, then, the USP monograph didn't identify all impurities?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	at Emery Pharma to effectively follow, you know, and release drug product and drug substance at Emery. Q To your knowledge are the USP monographs utilized in connection with manufacturing? A USP monographs are utilized in connection with manufacturing, yes. Q Do you know whether the FDA relies at all on USP monographs? A To some extent they do. FDA and USP have sort of a tangential relationship with the USP. USP is an independent company and it was formed 200 years ago for the purpose of, essentially, standardizing our drug supplies and trying to develop a standardized quality system for the drug	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A In my experience, USP monograph is the starting point for, you know, for basically looking at the impurity profile. Q And if we look at Exhibit 17, does this identify specific impurities that have been found in the valsartan product? A They do. Q What are the specific impurities that are identified there? A There are a couple of impurities listed; impurity A, impurity B, but in fact there are more impurities. Q Do you have an understanding why, then, the USP monograph didn't identify all impurities? MR. NIGH: Form objection.

44 (Pages 170 - 173)

Page 176

Document 2013-3 PageID: 65622

Page	174
------	-----

- 1 them that these impurities need to be identified or
- if the levels are -- meet certain standards, they
- need to be identified or they need to be, you know,
- purified, tested, quantified. Really, there are 4
- different standards, but no, USP -- how can I say 5
- it, it's really just -- it's really an entry point,
- 7 you know. It's really a starting point. It's a
- 8 guidance.
- 9 Q In your experience are USP monographs 10 updated from time to time?
 - I believe they are.

11

12

13

1

- In your experience, when USP monographs are updated, would they also include
- 14 additional impurities that weren't previously known? 15 They often do, but they are very slow
- 16 in doing that. A company such as ours would
- 17 actually need to contact USP and say, hey, we
- actually found additional impurities, you know, you
- 19 should list that and it might take them a couple of
- 20 years to bring that up and do their own testing and
- 21 corroborate and all of that and then it might get 22 into that, you know it might get into sort of USP
- 23 monograph.
- 24 Q And in your experience it's good 25 practice when new impurities are identified to

 - report those impurities to the FDA; is that right?
- 2 Absolutely. Reporting them to USP is
- 3 a good practice. If it's a genotoxic compound, I
- 4 think you want to make an more urgent case reporting
- 5 it to the manufacturer, reporting it to the USP,
- reporting it to the FDA in the case of, for example,
- 7 sartans or ranitidine, Zantac and others.
- 8 Does the -- and we'll look at
- 9 Exhibit 17 specifically. Does this USP monograph
- 10 identify how to test for impurities?
- 11 This USP monograph does provide you
- 12 with a basic methodology to identify some of the
- impurities. 13
- 14 Q What is the methodology that's
- 15 identified on this USP monograph?
- 16 Thank on hang on a second. There
- is -- to identify impurities you have to go through 17
- set up either HPLC or gas chromatography, various 18
- 19 instrumentation and set it up, set up the instrument
- 20 and run it according to the basic principle that USP
- 21 lays down.

25

- 22 Q What are the specific tests or tests
- 23 that are identified in this USP monograph for
- 24 testing for the presence of impurities?
 - So they use -- basically to assess

1

- impurity profile, they are using chromatographic
- technique. Chromatographic technique means --
- 3 meaning in this case high pressure liquid
- chromatography and that's it.
- If we look under the impurities
- section on this first page, there's a reference to
- chromatographic system, see chromatography 621
- system suitability and then it has mode LC detector
- 9 UV 230 NM.

5

10

So what is the information that provides to a

11 manufacturer as to how to test for an impurity?

- 12 You're getting fairly technical here.
- 13 I don't know whether this is useful for this conversation, but the HPLC is an instrument that
- 14 there are pumps attached to it. The pumps are 15
- 16 pushing. There are two pumps pushing some vents
- 17 into a column. There's solvent A, solvent B, and
- depending on what's in the solvent A and B, the 18
- 19 column gets conditioned so that the column is a
- 20 stationery phase. And so the separation happens
- 21 through the HPLC column and then it goes through a
- 22 detector and then that detector would be, you know,
- 23 UV detector. It could be, you know, CHAD detector
- 24 which stands for charge aerosol detector. It could
- 25 be ELT detector. It could be a mass spec detector.

Page 175

5

6

8

13

17

19

Page 177

- 1 So it goes through the detector and comes out 2 and out of that detector. So any UV active compound
- gets detected. So in this case they are looking at
 - for UV active compound.
 - How much -- I'm sorry. Continue. Are
 - nitrosamines UV active compounds?
 - Nitrosamines are not UV active
 - compounds. So they become invisible, so UV.
- 9 Using the chromatographic system with
- 10 liquid chromatography and a UV detector, in your
- experience is that capable of identifying 11
- 12 nitrosamines?
 - In my experience you have detectors
- 14 are not capable of detecting nitrosamines.
- 15
- Does this USP monograph identify that 16 a manufacturer should use gas chromatography, mass
 - spectormetry to test for the presence of nitrosamine
- impurities? 18
 - MR. NIGH: Form objection.
- 20 So this specific monograph does not
- 21 provide you with the, you know, HPLC mass spec
- 22 detector detection.
- 23 However, you know, the chemist and the
- 24 synthetic chemist who is involved with the synthesis
- of the drug should consider, you know, methods that 25

45 (Pages 174 - 177)

Veritext Legal Solutions 800-227-8440 973-410-4040

	Page 178		Page 180
1	do not that can potentially show the none UV	1	committee to IRAC. It's a part of WHO that
2	active compound such as nitrosamine and use of mass	2	specifically warns the manufacturers to look for
3	spec. For example, HPLC connected to a mass spec or	3	nitrosamines and there is a specific test that they
4	GC connected to a mass spec, that's been around since	4	ask a lot of manufacturers to do which is called
5	I was an undergraduate in 1979.	5	basically it's called NAP testing, N-A-P testing,
6	Q How many to your knowledge strike	6	which in fact they encourage manufacturers to test
7	that.	7	their compounds to see if it's prone to developing
8	What drugs prior to June 2018 were found to	8	nitrosamine. And you can look that up under NAP
9	contain nitrosamine impurities?	9	testing or basically WHO testing for nitrosamine
10	MR. NIGH: Form objection.	10	and nitrosamine and NDMA.
11	A To my knowledge, you know, the drugs	11	Just one second. I actually have somebody
12	that contained nitrosamine impurities, perhaps not	12	here. I have to give them the key to my car.
13	known to me. That doesn't mean that it exists, but	13	MR. NIGH: Let's take a quick break.
14	nitrosamines have been around since 1970s and	14	MR. GISLESON: Okay.
15	knowledge of NDMA has been around since 1970s and	15	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Time is 3:18. We
16	WHO has been warning drug companies to look for NDMA	A16	are going off the video record.
17	through various guidances regarding nitrosamine.	17	(A recess was taken.)
18	And ICH M7 guidelines specifically mentions	18	(After the recess the following
19	nitrosamine as the drug of concern as they have as	19	occurred:)
20	the impurities of concerns as a mutagen of concerns.	20	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 3:18.
21	So just because they haven't been shown before 2018	21	We are back on the video record.
22	doesn't, you know, basically give these guys a pass.	22	BY MR. GISLESON:
23	Q You said that you were familiar with	23	Q Did the FDA ever issue any guidance
24	current good manufacturing practices. Are you aware	24	like what you have just described from that
25	of any current good manufacturing practice that	25	international organization?
	Page 179		Page 181
1	Page 179 existed in or before June 2018 that required a	1	Page 181 A Has FDA ever issued any guidance
1 2	Page 179 existed in or before June 2018 that required a manufacturer to test for nitrosamine impurities in	1 2	-
	existed in or before June 2018 that required a		A Has FDA ever issued any guidance
2	existed in or before June 2018 that required a manufacturer to test for nitrosamine impurities in	2	A Has FDA ever issued any guidance regarding NDMA or nitrosamine?
2 3	existed in or before June 2018 that required a manufacturer to test for nitrosamine impurities in pharmaceutical products?	2 3	A Has FDA ever issued any guidance regarding NDMA or nitrosamine? Q Similar to the international guidance
2 3 4	existed in or before June 2018 that required a manufacturer to test for nitrosamine impurities in pharmaceutical products? A In current and good manufacturing	2 3 4	A Has FDA ever issued any guidance regarding NDMA or nitrosamine? Q Similar to the international guidance you just identified.
2 3 4 5	existed in or before June 2018 that required a manufacturer to test for nitrosamine impurities in pharmaceutical products? A In current and good manufacturing practices really refers to using the latest	2 3 4 5	A Has FDA ever issued any guidance regarding NDMA or nitrosamine? Q Similar to the international guidance you just identified. A Post 2018 or pre 2018?
2 3 4 5 6	existed in or before June 2018 that required a manufacturer to test for nitrosamine impurities in pharmaceutical products? A In current and good manufacturing practices really refers to using the latest technology and in looking for impurities, making	2 3 4 5 6	A Has FDA ever issued any guidance regarding NDMA or nitrosamine? Q Similar to the international guidance you just identified. A Post 2018 or pre 2018? Q Pre 2018.
2 3 4 5 6 7	existed in or before June 2018 that required a manufacturer to test for nitrosamine impurities in pharmaceutical products? A In current and good manufacturing practices really refers to using the latest technology and in looking for impurities, making sure your drug is safe.	2 3 4 5 6 7	A Has FDA ever issued any guidance regarding NDMA or nitrosamine? Q Similar to the international guidance you just identified. A Post 2018 or pre 2018? Q Pre 2018. A I don't know, honestly.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	existed in or before June 2018 that required a manufacturer to test for nitrosamine impurities in pharmaceutical products? A In current and good manufacturing practices really refers to using the latest technology and in looking for impurities, making sure your drug is safe. And this is exactly to the point I was trying	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Has FDA ever issued any guidance regarding NDMA or nitrosamine? Q Similar to the international guidance you just identified. A Post 2018 or pre 2018? Q Pre 2018. A I don't know, honestly. Q You received an envelope and I think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	existed in or before June 2018 that required a manufacturer to test for nitrosamine impurities in pharmaceutical products? A In current and good manufacturing practices really refers to using the latest technology and in looking for impurities, making sure your drug is safe. And this is exactly to the point I was trying to make earlier, that basically the USP monograph is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Has FDA ever issued any guidance regarding NDMA or nitrosamine? Q Similar to the international guidance you just identified. A Post 2018 or pre 2018? Q Pre 2018. A I don't know, honestly. Q You received an envelope and I think you started to open it earlier that contained some
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	existed in or before June 2018 that required a manufacturer to test for nitrosamine impurities in pharmaceutical products? A In current and good manufacturing practices really refers to using the latest technology and in looking for impurities, making sure your drug is safe. And this is exactly to the point I was trying to make earlier, that basically the USP monograph is really just opens the door to you. So this is a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Has FDA ever issued any guidance regarding NDMA or nitrosamine? Q Similar to the international guidance you just identified. A Post 2018 or pre 2018? Q Pre 2018. A I don't know, honestly. Q You received an envelope and I think you started to open it earlier that contained some documents that we sent to you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	existed in or before June 2018 that required a manufacturer to test for nitrosamine impurities in pharmaceutical products? A In current and good manufacturing practices really refers to using the latest technology and in looking for impurities, making sure your drug is safe. And this is exactly to the point I was trying to make earlier, that basically the USP monograph is really just opens the door to you. So this is a common mistake and I also mention that in my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Has FDA ever issued any guidance regarding NDMA or nitrosamine? Q Similar to the international guidance you just identified. A Post 2018 or pre 2018? Q Pre 2018. A I don't know, honestly. Q You received an envelope and I think you started to open it earlier that contained some documents that we sent to you. A Right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	existed in or before June 2018 that required a manufacturer to test for nitrosamine impurities in pharmaceutical products? A In current and good manufacturing practices really refers to using the latest technology and in looking for impurities, making sure your drug is safe. And this is exactly to the point I was trying to make earlier, that basically the USP monograph is really just opens the door to you. So this is a common mistake and I also mention that in my presentation to this symposium that I was presenting	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Has FDA ever issued any guidance regarding NDMA or nitrosamine? Q Similar to the international guidance you just identified. A Post 2018 or pre 2018? Q Pre 2018. A I don't know, honestly. Q You received an envelope and I think you started to open it earlier that contained some documents that we sent to you. A Right. MR. GISLESON: Bill, it's the document
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	existed in or before June 2018 that required a manufacturer to test for nitrosamine impurities in pharmaceutical products? A In current and good manufacturing practices really refers to using the latest technology and in looking for impurities, making sure your drug is safe. And this is exactly to the point I was trying to make earlier, that basically the USP monograph is really just opens the door to you. So this is a common mistake and I also mention that in my presentation to this symposium that I was presenting regarding which is online, actually. You know,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Has FDA ever issued any guidance regarding NDMA or nitrosamine? Q Similar to the international guidance you just identified. A Post 2018 or pre 2018? Q Pre 2018. A I don't know, honestly. Q You received an envelope and I think you started to open it earlier that contained some documents that we sent to you. A Right. MR. GISLESON: Bill, it's the document behind Tab 6. It's a USP monograph, this one for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	existed in or before June 2018 that required a manufacturer to test for nitrosamine impurities in pharmaceutical products? A In current and good manufacturing practices really refers to using the latest technology and in looking for impurities, making sure your drug is safe. And this is exactly to the point I was trying to make earlier, that basically the USP monograph is really just opens the door to you. So this is a common mistake and I also mention that in my presentation to this symposium that I was presenting regarding which is online, actually. You know, companies need to be looking for structures of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Has FDA ever issued any guidance regarding NDMA or nitrosamine? Q Similar to the international guidance you just identified. A Post 2018 or pre 2018? Q Pre 2018. A I don't know, honestly. Q You received an envelope and I think you started to open it earlier that contained some documents that we sent to you. A Right. MR. GISLESON: Bill, it's the document behind Tab 6. It's a USP monograph, this one for valsartan and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	existed in or before June 2018 that required a manufacturer to test for nitrosamine impurities in pharmaceutical products? A In current and good manufacturing practices really refers to using the latest technology and in looking for impurities, making sure your drug is safe. And this is exactly to the point I was trying to make earlier, that basically the USP monograph is really just opens the door to you. So this is a common mistake and I also mention that in my presentation to this symposium that I was presenting regarding which is online, actually. You know, companies need to be looking for structures of concern which is mentioned in ICH M7, and those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Has FDA ever issued any guidance regarding NDMA or nitrosamine? Q Similar to the international guidance you just identified. A Post 2018 or pre 2018? Q Pre 2018. A I don't know, honestly. Q You received an envelope and I think you started to open it earlier that contained some documents that we sent to you. A Right. MR. GISLESON: Bill, it's the document behind Tab 6. It's a USP monograph, this one for valsartan and THE WITNESS: Should I open it? MR. GISLESON: Please. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: For the record, it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	existed in or before June 2018 that required a manufacturer to test for nitrosamine impurities in pharmaceutical products? A In current and good manufacturing practices really refers to using the latest technology and in looking for impurities, making sure your drug is safe. And this is exactly to the point I was trying to make earlier, that basically the USP monograph is really just opens the door to you. So this is a common mistake and I also mention that in my presentation to this symposium that I was presenting regarding which is online, actually. You know, companies need to be looking for structures of concern which is mentioned in ICH M7, and those structures of concern should actually give you sort of a window toward compounds you should be looking for.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Has FDA ever issued any guidance regarding NDMA or nitrosamine? Q Similar to the international guidance you just identified. A Post 2018 or pre 2018? Q Pre 2018. A I don't know, honestly. Q You received an envelope and I think you started to open it earlier that contained some documents that we sent to you. A Right. MR. GISLESON: Bill, it's the document behind Tab 6. It's a USP monograph, this one for valsartan and THE WITNESS: Should I open it? MR. GISLESON: Please. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: For the record, it would be marked as Exhibit 30.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	existed in or before June 2018 that required a manufacturer to test for nitrosamine impurities in pharmaceutical products? A In current and good manufacturing practices really refers to using the latest technology and in looking for impurities, making sure your drug is safe. And this is exactly to the point I was trying to make earlier, that basically the USP monograph is really just opens the door to you. So this is a common mistake and I also mention that in my presentation to this symposium that I was presenting regarding which is online, actually. You know, companies need to be looking for structures of concern which is mentioned in ICH M7, and those structures of concern should actually give you sort of a window toward compounds you should be looking for. Q Can you identify any publication that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Has FDA ever issued any guidance regarding NDMA or nitrosamine? Q Similar to the international guidance you just identified. A Post 2018 or pre 2018? Q Pre 2018. A I don't know, honestly. Q You received an envelope and I think you started to open it earlier that contained some documents that we sent to you. A Right. MR. GISLESON: Bill, it's the document behind Tab 6. It's a USP monograph, this one for valsartan and THE WITNESS: Should I open it? MR. GISLESON: Please. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: For the record, it would be marked as Exhibit 30. Q Doctor, it's behind Tab 6.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	existed in or before June 2018 that required a manufacturer to test for nitrosamine impurities in pharmaceutical products? A In current and good manufacturing practices really refers to using the latest technology and in looking for impurities, making sure your drug is safe. And this is exactly to the point I was trying to make earlier, that basically the USP monograph is really just opens the door to you. So this is a common mistake and I also mention that in my presentation to this symposium that I was presenting regarding which is online, actually. You know, companies need to be looking for structures of concern which is mentioned in ICH M7, and those structures of concern should actually give you sort of a window toward compounds you should be looking for. Q Can you identify any publication that was issued before June 2018 that advised	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Has FDA ever issued any guidance regarding NDMA or nitrosamine? Q Similar to the international guidance you just identified. A Post 2018 or pre 2018? Q Pre 2018. A I don't know, honestly. Q You received an envelope and I think you started to open it earlier that contained some documents that we sent to you. A Right. MR. GISLESON: Bill, it's the document behind Tab 6. It's a USP monograph, this one for valsartan and THE WITNESS: Should I open it? MR. GISLESON: Please. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: For the record, it would be marked as Exhibit 30. Q Doctor, it's behind Tab 6. MR. NIGH: Mr. Gisleson, how am I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	existed in or before June 2018 that required a manufacturer to test for nitrosamine impurities in pharmaceutical products? A In current and good manufacturing practices really refers to using the latest technology and in looking for impurities, making sure your drug is safe. And this is exactly to the point I was trying to make earlier, that basically the USP monograph is really just opens the door to you. So this is a common mistake and I also mention that in my presentation to this symposium that I was presenting regarding which is online, actually. You know, companies need to be looking for structures of concern which is mentioned in ICH M7, and those structures of concern should actually give you sort of a window toward compounds you should be looking for. Q Can you identify any publication that was issued before June 2018 that advised pharmaceutical manufacturers that testing for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Has FDA ever issued any guidance regarding NDMA or nitrosamine? Q Similar to the international guidance you just identified. A Post 2018 or pre 2018? Q Pre 2018. A I don't know, honestly. Q You received an envelope and I think you started to open it earlier that contained some documents that we sent to you. A Right. MR. GISLESON: Bill, it's the document behind Tab 6. It's a USP monograph, this one for valsartan and THE WITNESS: Should I open it? MR. GISLESON: Please. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: For the record, it would be marked as Exhibit 30. Q Doctor, it's behind Tab 6. MR. NIGH: Mr. Gisleson, how am I getting a copy of this document?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	existed in or before June 2018 that required a manufacturer to test for nitrosamine impurities in pharmaceutical products? A In current and good manufacturing practices really refers to using the latest technology and in looking for impurities, making sure your drug is safe. And this is exactly to the point I was trying to make earlier, that basically the USP monograph is really just opens the door to you. So this is a common mistake and I also mention that in my presentation to this symposium that I was presenting regarding which is online, actually. You know, companies need to be looking for structures of concern which is mentioned in ICH M7, and those structures of concern should actually give you sort of a window toward compounds you should be looking for. Q Can you identify any publication that was issued before June 2018 that advised pharmaceutical manufacturers that testing for nitrosamines was part of current good manufacturing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Has FDA ever issued any guidance regarding NDMA or nitrosamine? Q Similar to the international guidance you just identified. A Post 2018 or pre 2018? Q Pre 2018. A I don't know, honestly. Q You received an envelope and I think you started to open it earlier that contained some documents that we sent to you. A Right. MR. GISLESON: Bill, it's the document behind Tab 6. It's a USP monograph, this one for valsartan and THE WITNESS: Should I open it? MR. GISLESON: Please. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: For the record, it would be marked as Exhibit 30. Q Doctor, it's behind Tab 6. MR. NIGH: Mr. Gisleson, how am I getting a copy of this document? MR. GISLESON: It's in the Exhibit
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	existed in or before June 2018 that required a manufacturer to test for nitrosamine impurities in pharmaceutical products? A In current and good manufacturing practices really refers to using the latest technology and in looking for impurities, making sure your drug is safe. And this is exactly to the point I was trying to make earlier, that basically the USP monograph is really just opens the door to you. So this is a common mistake and I also mention that in my presentation to this symposium that I was presenting regarding which is online, actually. You know, companies need to be looking for structures of concern which is mentioned in ICH M7, and those structures of concern should actually give you sort of a window toward compounds you should be looking for. Q Can you identify any publication that was issued before June 2018 that advised pharmaceutical manufacturers that testing for nitrosamines was part of current good manufacturing practices?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Has FDA ever issued any guidance regarding NDMA or nitrosamine? Q Similar to the international guidance you just identified. A Post 2018 or pre 2018? Q Pre 2018. A I don't know, honestly. Q You received an envelope and I think you started to open it earlier that contained some documents that we sent to you. A Right. MR. GISLESON: Bill, it's the document behind Tab 6. It's a USP monograph, this one for valsartan and THE WITNESS: Should I open it? MR. GISLESON: Please. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: For the record, it would be marked as Exhibit 30. Q Doctor, it's behind Tab 6. MR. NIGH: Mr. Gisleson, how am I getting a copy of this document? MR. GISLESON: It's in the Exhibit File Share, Paul.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	existed in or before June 2018 that required a manufacturer to test for nitrosamine impurities in pharmaceutical products? A In current and good manufacturing practices really refers to using the latest technology and in looking for impurities, making sure your drug is safe. And this is exactly to the point I was trying to make earlier, that basically the USP monograph is really just opens the door to you. So this is a common mistake and I also mention that in my presentation to this symposium that I was presenting regarding which is online, actually. You know, companies need to be looking for structures of concern which is mentioned in ICH M7, and those structures of concern should actually give you sort of a window toward compounds you should be looking for. Q Can you identify any publication that was issued before June 2018 that advised pharmaceutical manufacturers that testing for nitrosamines was part of current good manufacturing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Has FDA ever issued any guidance regarding NDMA or nitrosamine? Q Similar to the international guidance you just identified. A Post 2018 or pre 2018? Q Pre 2018. A I don't know, honestly. Q You received an envelope and I think you started to open it earlier that contained some documents that we sent to you. A Right. MR. GISLESON: Bill, it's the document behind Tab 6. It's a USP monograph, this one for valsartan and THE WITNESS: Should I open it? MR. GISLESON: Please. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: For the record, it would be marked as Exhibit 30. Q Doctor, it's behind Tab 6. MR. NIGH: Mr. Gisleson, how am I getting a copy of this document? MR. GISLESON: It's in the Exhibit

46 (Pages 178 - 181)

1	Page 182	1	Page 184
1	Q Have you, Doctor, reviewed the USP	1	Q When it says in here that NMT
2	monographs for all the different valsartan products that are at issue in this lawsuit?	2	0.2 percent of any other impurity excluding
3		3	valsartan-related compound A, does that include
4	A I have reviewed a number of them, yes.	4	unidentified impurities?
5	Q And have you also reviewed the USP	5	MR. NIGH: Form objection.
6	monograph for the valsartan hydrochlorothiazide	6	Q Let me rephrase the question. Do you
7	tablets?	7	have an understanding of what's meant by not more
8	A Yes, I believe so.	8	than 0.2 percent of any other impurity?
9	Q Looking at Exhibit 30, is it correct	9	A Yes.
10	that you have reviewed this USP monograph	10	Q What does that mean?
11	previously?	11	A So it means there are other
12	A This is	12	unidentified impurities potentially that should not
13	Q Tab 6.	13	be more than .2 percent, not more than .2 percent in
14	A Tab 6? Okay. Okay. I need a	14	the chromatogram.
15	refresher. Just give me a second.	15	Q Does this monograph identified the
16	Q No problem.	16	testing procedure that a manufacturer should use to
17	A Okay. I scanned through it. Go ahead	17	identify any impurities for this
18	with your question.	18	valsartan-containing drug?
19	Q So this USP monograph became effective	19	A So, basically, again, it goes back to
20	as of May 1, 2015; is that right?	20	this question the whole concept that I tried to
21	A Okay.	21	explain with Clem. There are impurities that you
22	Q Looking at the upper left-hand corner	22	could have up to maybe a hundred different
23	of the first page.	23	impurities, John, in valsartan in this chromatogram,
24	A Uh-huh.	24	hundred little peaks, right?
25	Q Is that correct?	25	You can't identify. You can't tell which one
	Page 183		Page 185
1	A Yes, May 2015.	1	is which. You just go after picking up a few of
2	A Yes, May 2015.Q And then if you can go to the section,	2	is which. You just go after picking up a few of them, you know, and USP effectively provides those
2 3	A Yes, May 2015. Q And then if you can go to the section, please, on impurities which I believe is the third	2 3	is which. You just go after picking up a few of them, you know, and USP effectively provides those impurities as reference standards and so forth, but
2 3 4	A Yes, May 2015. Q And then if you can go to the section, please, on impurities which I believe is the third or actually the fifth page.	2 3 4	is which. You just go after picking up a few of them, you know, and USP effectively provides those impurities as reference standards and so forth, but it's really the duty of the manufacturer to look at
2 3 4 5	A Yes, May 2015. Q And then if you can go to the section, please, on impurities which I believe is the third or actually the fifth page. A Okay. Yes. I'm on it.	2 3 4 5	is which. You just go after picking up a few of them, you know, and USP effectively provides those impurities as reference standards and so forth, but it's really the duty of the manufacturer to look at the drug synthesis and identify and look for their
2 3 4 5 6	A Yes, May 2015. Q And then if you can go to the section, please, on impurities which I believe is the third or actually the fifth page. A Okay. Yes. I'm on it. Q Thank you. Does this identify	2 3 4 5 6	is which. You just go after picking up a few of them, you know, and USP effectively provides those impurities as reference standards and so forth, but it's really the duty of the manufacturer to look at the drug synthesis and identify and look for their structural entities of concern.
2 3 4 5 6 7	A Yes, May 2015. Q And then if you can go to the section, please, on impurities which I believe is the third or actually the fifth page. A Okay. Yes. I'm on it. Q Thank you. Does this identify specific impurities that had been identified in the	2 3 4 5 6 7	is which. You just go after picking up a few of them, you know, and USP effectively provides those impurities as reference standards and so forth, but it's really the duty of the manufacturer to look at the drug synthesis and identify and look for their structural entities of concern. You know, for example, when I look at a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Yes, May 2015. Q And then if you can go to the section, please, on impurities which I believe is the third or actually the fifth page. A Okay. Yes. I'm on it. Q Thank you. Does this identify specific impurities that had been identified in the valsartan and hydrochlorothiazide tablets?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	is which. You just go after picking up a few of them, you know, and USP effectively provides those impurities as reference standards and so forth, but it's really the duty of the manufacturer to look at the drug synthesis and identify and look for their structural entities of concern. You know, for example, when I look at a molecule, John, when I look at c double bond o, c
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes, May 2015. Q And then if you can go to the section, please, on impurities which I believe is the third or actually the fifth page. A Okay. Yes. I'm on it. Q Thank you. Does this identify specific impurities that had been identified in the valsartan and hydrochlorothiazide tablets? A It looks like it, yeah.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	is which. You just go after picking up a few of them, you know, and USP effectively provides those impurities as reference standards and so forth, but it's really the duty of the manufacturer to look at the drug synthesis and identify and look for their structural entities of concern. You know, for example, when I look at a molecule, John, when I look at c double bond o, c carbon and chlorine, I know this chloromethyl ketone
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes, May 2015. Q And then if you can go to the section, please, on impurities which I believe is the third or actually the fifth page. A Okay. Yes. I'm on it. Q Thank you. Does this identify specific impurities that had been identified in the valsartan and hydrochlorothiazide tablets? A It looks like it, yeah. Q And what were the specific impurities	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	is which. You just go after picking up a few of them, you know, and USP effectively provides those impurities as reference standards and so forth, but it's really the duty of the manufacturer to look at the drug synthesis and identify and look for their structural entities of concern. You know, for example, when I look at a molecule, John, when I look at c double bond o, c carbon and chlorine, I know this chloromethyl ketone is like a tear gas. It's going to burn your eyes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Yes, May 2015. Q And then if you can go to the section, please, on impurities which I believe is the third or actually the fifth page. A Okay. Yes. I'm on it. Q Thank you. Does this identify specific impurities that had been identified in the valsartan and hydrochlorothiazide tablets? A It looks like it, yeah. Q And what were the specific impurities that were identified?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	is which. You just go after picking up a few of them, you know, and USP effectively provides those impurities as reference standards and so forth, but it's really the duty of the manufacturer to look at the drug synthesis and identify and look for their structural entities of concern. You know, for example, when I look at a molecule, John, when I look at c double bond o, c carbon and chlorine, I know this chloromethyl ketone is like a tear gas. It's going to burn your eyes. If I see a molecule that has nitrite in it, I'm going
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Yes, May 2015. Q And then if you can go to the section, please, on impurities which I believe is the third or actually the fifth page. A Okay. Yes. I'm on it. Q Thank you. Does this identify specific impurities that had been identified in the valsartan and hydrochlorothiazide tablets? A It looks like it, yeah. Q And what were the specific impurities that were identified? A There is hydrochlorothiazide,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	is which. You just go after picking up a few of them, you know, and USP effectively provides those impurities as reference standards and so forth, but it's really the duty of the manufacturer to look at the drug synthesis and identify and look for their structural entities of concern. You know, for example, when I look at a molecule, John, when I look at c double bond o, c carbon and chlorine, I know this chloromethyl ketone is like a tear gas. It's going to burn your eyes. If I see a molecule that has nitrite in it, I'm going to say "Oh, shit. This is going to" pardon my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Yes, May 2015. Q And then if you can go to the section, please, on impurities which I believe is the third or actually the fifth page. A Okay. Yes. I'm on it. Q Thank you. Does this identify specific impurities that had been identified in the valsartan and hydrochlorothiazide tablets? A It looks like it, yeah. Q And what were the specific impurities that were identified? A There is hydrochlorothiazide, benzothiadiazine related compound A. There's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	is which. You just go after picking up a few of them, you know, and USP effectively provides those impurities as reference standards and so forth, but it's really the duty of the manufacturer to look at the drug synthesis and identify and look for their structural entities of concern. You know, for example, when I look at a molecule, John, when I look at c double bond o, c carbon and chlorine, I know this chloromethyl ketone is like a tear gas. It's going to burn your eyes. If I see a molecule that has nitrite in it, I'm going to say "Oh, shit. This is going to" pardon my language "this is going to be created
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Yes, May 2015. Q And then if you can go to the section, please, on impurities which I believe is the third or actually the fifth page. A Okay. Yes. I'm on it. Q Thank you. Does this identify specific impurities that had been identified in the valsartan and hydrochlorothiazide tablets? A It looks like it, yeah. Q And what were the specific impurities that were identified? A There is hydrochlorothiazide, benzothiadiazine related compound A. There's hydrochlorothiazide RS; there's USP valsartan RS;	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	is which. You just go after picking up a few of them, you know, and USP effectively provides those impurities as reference standards and so forth, but it's really the duty of the manufacturer to look at the drug synthesis and identify and look for their structural entities of concern. You know, for example, when I look at a molecule, John, when I look at c double bond o, c carbon and chlorine, I know this chloromethyl ketone is like a tear gas. It's going to burn your eyes. If I see a molecule that has nitrite in it, I'm going to say "Oh, shit. This is going to" pardon my language "this is going to be created nitrosamine."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Yes, May 2015. Q And then if you can go to the section, please, on impurities which I believe is the third or actually the fifth page. A Okay. Yes. I'm on it. Q Thank you. Does this identify specific impurities that had been identified in the valsartan and hydrochlorothiazide tablets? A It looks like it, yeah. Q And what were the specific impurities that were identified? A There is hydrochlorothiazide, benzothiadiazine related compound A. There's hydrochlorothiazide RS; there's USP valsartan RS; there's USP valsartan related compound and so forth.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	is which. You just go after picking up a few of them, you know, and USP effectively provides those impurities as reference standards and so forth, but it's really the duty of the manufacturer to look at the drug synthesis and identify and look for their structural entities of concern. You know, for example, when I look at a molecule, John, when I look at c double bond o, c carbon and chlorine, I know this chloromethyl ketone is like a tear gas. It's going to burn your eyes. If I see a molecule that has nitrite in it, I'm going to say "Oh, shit. This is going to" pardon my language "this is going to be created nitrosamine."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Yes, May 2015. Q And then if you can go to the section, please, on impurities which I believe is the third or actually the fifth page. A Okay. Yes. I'm on it. Q Thank you. Does this identify specific impurities that had been identified in the valsartan and hydrochlorothiazide tablets? A It looks like it, yeah. Q And what were the specific impurities that were identified? A There is hydrochlorothiazide, benzothiadiazine related compound A. There's hydrochlorothiazide RS; there's USP valsartan RS; there's USP valsartan related compound and so forth. Q To your knowledge are there any health	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	is which. You just go after picking up a few of them, you know, and USP effectively provides those impurities as reference standards and so forth, but it's really the duty of the manufacturer to look at the drug synthesis and identify and look for their structural entities of concern. You know, for example, when I look at a molecule, John, when I look at c double bond o, c carbon and chlorine, I know this chloromethyl ketone is like a tear gas. It's going to burn your eyes. If I see a molecule that has nitrite in it, I'm going to say "Oh, shit. This is going to" pardon my language "this is going to be created nitrosamine." So when you look at these types of you know, this is like the recipe that USP gives you is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Yes, May 2015. Q And then if you can go to the section, please, on impurities which I believe is the third or actually the fifth page. A Okay. Yes. I'm on it. Q Thank you. Does this identify specific impurities that had been identified in the valsartan and hydrochlorothiazide tablets? A It looks like it, yeah. Q And what were the specific impurities that were identified? A There is hydrochlorothiazide, benzothiadiazine related compound A. There's hydrochlorothiazide RS; there's USP valsartan RS; there's USP valsartan related compound and so forth. Q To your knowledge are there any health effects or health hazard associated with those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	is which. You just go after picking up a few of them, you know, and USP effectively provides those impurities as reference standards and so forth, but it's really the duty of the manufacturer to look at the drug synthesis and identify and look for their structural entities of concern. You know, for example, when I look at a molecule, John, when I look at c double bond o, c carbon and chlorine, I know this chloromethyl ketone is like a tear gas. It's going to burn your eyes. If I see a molecule that has nitrite in it, I'm going to say "Oh, shit. This is going to" pardon my language "this is going to be created nitrosamine." So when you look at these types of you know, this is like the recipe that USP gives you is more or less like a TikTok video cookbook. Have you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Yes, May 2015. Q And then if you can go to the section, please, on impurities which I believe is the third or actually the fifth page. A Okay. Yes. I'm on it. Q Thank you. Does this identify specific impurities that had been identified in the valsartan and hydrochlorothiazide tablets? A It looks like it, yeah. Q And what were the specific impurities that were identified? A There is hydrochlorothiazide, benzothiadiazine related compound A. There's hydrochlorothiazide RS; there's USP valsartan RS; there's USP valsartan related compound and so forth. Q To your knowledge are there any health effects or health hazard associated with those impurities?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	is which. You just go after picking up a few of them, you know, and USP effectively provides those impurities as reference standards and so forth, but it's really the duty of the manufacturer to look at the drug synthesis and identify and look for their structural entities of concern. You know, for example, when I look at a molecule, John, when I look at c double bond o, c carbon and chlorine, I know this chloromethyl ketone is like a tear gas. It's going to burn your eyes. If I see a molecule that has nitrite in it, I'm going to say "Oh, shit. This is going to" pardon my language "this is going to be created nitrosamine." So when you look at these types of you know, this is like the recipe that USP gives you is more or less like a TikTok video cookbook. Have you seen these TikTok videos that give you direction on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Yes, May 2015. Q And then if you can go to the section, please, on impurities which I believe is the third or actually the fifth page. A Okay. Yes. I'm on it. Q Thank you. Does this identify specific impurities that had been identified in the valsartan and hydrochlorothiazide tablets? A It looks like it, yeah. Q And what were the specific impurities that were identified? A There is hydrochlorothiazide, benzothiadiazine related compound A. There's hydrochlorothiazide RS; there's USP valsartan RS; there's USP valsartan related compound and so forth. Q To your knowledge are there any health effects or health hazard associated with those impurities? MR. NIGH: Form objection.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	is which. You just go after picking up a few of them, you know, and USP effectively provides those impurities as reference standards and so forth, but it's really the duty of the manufacturer to look at the drug synthesis and identify and look for their structural entities of concern. You know, for example, when I look at a molecule, John, when I look at c double bond o, c carbon and chlorine, I know this chloromethyl ketone is like a tear gas. It's going to burn your eyes. If I see a molecule that has nitrite in it, I'm going to say "Oh, shit. This is going to" pardon my language "this is going to be created nitrosamine." So when you look at these types of you know, this is like the recipe that USP gives you is more or less like a TikTok video cookbook. Have you seen these TikTok videos that give you direction on how to make, you know, a certain dish? This is a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Yes, May 2015. Q And then if you can go to the section, please, on impurities which I believe is the third or actually the fifth page. A Okay. Yes. I'm on it. Q Thank you. Does this identify specific impurities that had been identified in the valsartan and hydrochlorothiazide tablets? A It looks like it, yeah. Q And what were the specific impurities that were identified? A There is hydrochlorothiazide, benzothiadiazine related compound A. There's hydrochlorothiazide RS; there's USP valsartan RS; there's USP valsartan related compound and so forth. Q To your knowledge are there any health effects or health hazard associated with those impurities? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A I don't know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	is which. You just go after picking up a few of them, you know, and USP effectively provides those impurities as reference standards and so forth, but it's really the duty of the manufacturer to look at the drug synthesis and identify and look for their structural entities of concern. You know, for example, when I look at a molecule, John, when I look at c double bond o, c carbon and chlorine, I know this chloromethyl ketone is like a tear gas. It's going to burn your eyes. If I see a molecule that has nitrite in it, I'm going to say "Oh, shit. This is going to" pardon my language "this is going to be created nitrosamine." So when you look at these types of you know, this is like the recipe that USP gives you is more or less like a TikTok video cookbook. Have you seen these TikTok videos that give you direction on how to make, you know, a certain dish? This is a TikTok video. So what you need to do is you need to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Yes, May 2015. Q And then if you can go to the section, please, on impurities which I believe is the third or actually the fifth page. A Okay. Yes. I'm on it. Q Thank you. Does this identify specific impurities that had been identified in the valsartan and hydrochlorothiazide tablets? A It looks like it, yeah. Q And what were the specific impurities that were identified? A There is hydrochlorothiazide, benzothiadiazine related compound A. There's hydrochlorothiazide RS; there's USP valsartan RS; there's USP valsartan related compound and so forth. Q To your knowledge are there any health effects or health hazard associated with those impurities? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A I don't know. Q Then this also shows that there are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	is which. You just go after picking up a few of them, you know, and USP effectively provides those impurities as reference standards and so forth, but it's really the duty of the manufacturer to look at the drug synthesis and identify and look for their structural entities of concern. You know, for example, when I look at a molecule, John, when I look at c double bond o, c carbon and chlorine, I know this chloromethyl ketone is like a tear gas. It's going to burn your eyes. If I see a molecule that has nitrite in it, I'm going to say "Oh, shit. This is going to" pardon my language "this is going to be created nitrosamine." So when you look at these types of you know, this is like the recipe that USP gives you is more or less like a TikTok video cookbook. Have you seen these TikTok videos that give you direction on how to make, you know, a certain dish? This is a TikTok video. So what you need to do is you need to do your own due diligence. You can talk to any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Yes, May 2015. Q And then if you can go to the section, please, on impurities which I believe is the third or actually the fifth page. A Okay. Yes. I'm on it. Q Thank you. Does this identify specific impurities that had been identified in the valsartan and hydrochlorothiazide tablets? A It looks like it, yeah. Q And what were the specific impurities that were identified? A There is hydrochlorothiazide, benzothiadiazine related compound A. There's hydrochlorothiazide RS; there's USP valsartan RS; there's USP valsartan related compound and so forth. Q To your knowledge are there any health effects or health hazard associated with those impurities? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A I don't know. Q Then this also shows that there are acceptance criteria for those impurities that allow	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	is which. You just go after picking up a few of them, you know, and USP effectively provides those impurities as reference standards and so forth, but it's really the duty of the manufacturer to look at the drug synthesis and identify and look for their structural entities of concern. You know, for example, when I look at a molecule, John, when I look at c double bond o, c carbon and chlorine, I know this chloromethyl ketone is like a tear gas. It's going to burn your eyes. If I see a molecule that has nitrite in it, I'm going to say "Oh, shit. This is going to" pardon my language "this is going to be created nitrosamine." So when you look at these types of you know, this is like the recipe that USP gives you is more or less like a TikTok video cookbook. Have you seen these TikTok videos that give you direction on how to make, you know, a certain dish? This is a TikTok video. So what you need to do is you need to do your own due diligence. You can talk to any chemist. At my company or at any other company, they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Yes, May 2015. Q And then if you can go to the section, please, on impurities which I believe is the third or actually the fifth page. A Okay. Yes. I'm on it. Q Thank you. Does this identify specific impurities that had been identified in the valsartan and hydrochlorothiazide tablets? A It looks like it, yeah. Q And what were the specific impurities that were identified? A There is hydrochlorothiazide, benzothiadiazine related compound A. There's hydrochlorothiazide RS; there's USP valsartan RS; there's USP valsartan related compound and so forth. Q To your knowledge are there any health effects or health hazard associated with those impurities? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A I don't know. Q Then this also shows that there are acceptance criteria for those impurities that allow them to be present in the finished drug product at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	is which. You just go after picking up a few of them, you know, and USP effectively provides those impurities as reference standards and so forth, but it's really the duty of the manufacturer to look at the drug synthesis and identify and look for their structural entities of concern. You know, for example, when I look at a molecule, John, when I look at c double bond o, c carbon and chlorine, I know this chloromethyl ketone is like a tear gas. It's going to burn your eyes. If I see a molecule that has nitrite in it, I'm going to say "Oh, shit. This is going to" pardon my language "this is going to be created nitrosamine." So when you look at these types of you know, this is like the recipe that USP gives you is more or less like a TikTok video cookbook. Have you seen these TikTok videos that give you direction on how to make, you know, a certain dish? This is a TikTok video. So what you need to do is you need to do your own due diligence. You can talk to any chemist. At my company or at any other company, they tell you this is just an entry level stuff.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Yes, May 2015. Q And then if you can go to the section, please, on impurities which I believe is the third or actually the fifth page. A Okay. Yes. I'm on it. Q Thank you. Does this identify specific impurities that had been identified in the valsartan and hydrochlorothiazide tablets? A It looks like it, yeah. Q And what were the specific impurities that were identified? A There is hydrochlorothiazide, benzothiadiazine related compound A. There's hydrochlorothiazide RS; there's USP valsartan RS; there's USP valsartan related compound and so forth. Q To your knowledge are there any health effects or health hazard associated with those impurities? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A I don't know. Q Then this also shows that there are acceptance criteria for those impurities that allow	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	is which. You just go after picking up a few of them, you know, and USP effectively provides those impurities as reference standards and so forth, but it's really the duty of the manufacturer to look at the drug synthesis and identify and look for their structural entities of concern. You know, for example, when I look at a molecule, John, when I look at c double bond o, c carbon and chlorine, I know this chloromethyl ketone is like a tear gas. It's going to burn your eyes. If I see a molecule that has nitrite in it, I'm going to say "Oh, shit. This is going to" pardon my language "this is going to be created nitrosamine." So when you look at these types of you know, this is like the recipe that USP gives you is more or less like a TikTok video cookbook. Have you seen these TikTok videos that give you direction on how to make, you know, a certain dish? This is a TikTok video. So what you need to do is you need to do your own due diligence. You can talk to any chemist. At my company or at any other company, they

47 (Pages 182 - 185)

	Page 186		Page 188
1	structural concerns in my recipe and I am worried	1	UV.
2	about this impurity; therefore, look into it, okay.	2	Q And it says chromatographic system?
3	So, this is very little and you cannot just say here	3	A Yes.
4	is TikTok video, you know, are you going to be able	4	Q See chromatography 621 system
5	to do this. You can't. And in fact every this is	5	suitability mode LC detector UV.
6	just a starting point.	6	A You see the detector is UV, which
7	Q So when this refers to acceptance	7	means it's ultra violet detector. So in my opinion,
8	criteria no more than 0.2 percent of any other	8	USP is not following CGMP. USP is behind time and
9	impurity, the manufacturer is to add up the	9	these companies are hiding behind USP and I think
10	different unidentified impurities to determine	10	they are violating FDA's current good manufacturing
11	whether the total amount exceeds 0.2 percent?	11	practices. And I have mentioned this to, you know,
12	A It means you could have lots of little	12	drug manufacturers, the generic people as well and
13	impurities as long as they are not over a certain	13	they agree. I've had conversations with many of
14	level, as long as they are not over .2 or	14	them.
15	.1 percent, but you also need to consider if these	15	Q The test that's identified here, the
16	impurities are growing or not as a function of time.	16	chromatographic system using the LC mode with a UV
17	Often we get a call from a frantic	17	detector, that test is the starting point, you said,
18	manufacturer that says my drug is on the market and	18	for what a manufacturer should do to test for
19	we have we got report from our retained testing	19	impurities?
20	that our drug is producing an impurity and we need to	20	A Exactly.
21	figure out what that impurity is, and they tell us	21	Q And that test does not identify
22	drop everything, work on this, figure out what this	22	nitrosamine impurities, does it?
23	impurity is, you know, and we've been doing we	23	A No, it doesn't. You could have a lot
24	have done this.	24	of nitrosamine in this compound and this LC test
25	So this is just to show me a few impurities	25	will not show it. It will be invisible.
	Page 187		Page 189
	here, I can assure you if you look at some of the	1	Q So it's your opinion, as you said,
2	chromatograms of valsartan or this, the one that	2	that none of the defendants' valsartan products
3	you're showing me, there are going to be many, many,	3	should have contained any NDMA or any NDEA; is it
4	many different impurities in the chromatogram.	4	correct that you believe FDA is wrong in permitting
5	Q What is the testing method in this	5	the defendants' valsartan products to be sold so
6	monograph that a manufacturer should use to	6	long as they are they have less than 96 nanograms
/ 0	determine whether there are any impurities?	7	of NDMA or 26.5 nanograms of NDEA?
8 9	A They need to follow current good manufacturing practices and the current, you know	8 9	MR. NIGH: Form objection. A John, I cannot comment for FDA, but I
10	has you know, it means you gotta LCMS. HPLC	10	have stated this in our previous conversations as well. I believe the levels of NDMA and NDEA should
11 12	alone, it is a 1960's technology and unfortunately FDA has been very lax about it and we've had	11 12	be zero. These are mutagenic DNA reactive molecules
13	discussions with them. And companies are saying we	13	that knocks the hell out of your DNA, and in fact
14	can't afford LCMS. Are you kidding me?	14	the NDMA is used to create cancer in laboratory
15	Q What is the testing method identified	15	animals.
16	in this specific monograph for how a manufacturer	16	Q So your opinion, then, directly
17	should test for impurities?	17	contradicts the FDA's determination that patients
18	A The testing method they are	18	may use the defendants valsartan products so long as
19	identifying is HPLC with UV detector.	19	they contain less than either 96 nanograms of NDMA
20	Q Is that shown on the prior page?	20	or 26.5 nanograms of NDEA, correct?
21	A Yeah.	21	MR. NIGH: Form objection.
	Q Under chromatographic system?	22	A I'm going to reiterate what I said,
22			
22 23		23	John. I believe in zero NDMA and NDEA. I think
		23 24	John. I believe in zero NDMA and NDEA. I think FDA's thinking is also zero NDMA, NDEA. In my

48 (Pages 186 - 189)

	Page 190		Page 192
1	I don't know, but you're asking my opinion. I	1	product," should be absent.
2	cannot speak on behalf of FDA. I told you what I	2	This is the key thing. As an initial measure,
3	think.	3	FDA published levels of impurity exceeding these
4	Q All right. Your opinion contradicts	4	interim levels recommended for recall before the
5	the FDA's determination that these valsartan	5	market. So they said they recommended anything above
6	products can be sold to and consumed by patients so		certain level to be recalled, but their goal is zero.
7	long as the nitrosamine levels are less than the	7	Zero. I hope I've answered the question.
8	accepted intake levels identified by the FDA,	8	Q Doctor, what's the date of the
9	correct?	9	document you just read from?
10	MR. NIGH: Form objection. Hold on.	10	A The date of this document? Let me
11	Form objection. Mischaracterizes testimony. It's	11	look it up. It's part of the submission of the I
12	been asked and answered multiple times.	12	don't know. I think that's for you guys to figure
13	MR. GISLESON: It's been asked. It	13	out. This was there is no date on it.
14	hasn't been answered.	14	Q Can you show us the first page of the
15	MR. NIGH: It has been answered. It's	15	document, please, on the camera so we can see what
16	just not the way you want it answered.	16	it says? It looks like it's a letter from the
17	Q Your opinion directly contradicts what	17	Department of Health and Services.
18	the FDA has said; namely, the defendant's products	18	A Is this part of the record? I think
19	can be sold to and consumed by patients so long as	19	that was submitted.
20	the nitrosamine levels are less than the FDA's	20	Q No, because I didn't offer it and I've
21	determined acceptable intake levels or limits?	21	never seen it before.
22	A So	22	A It was part of my testimony. It's
23	MR. NIGH: Form objection. Asked and	23	there.
24	answered. Mischaracterizes testimony.	24	Q Even with the presence of NDMA or
25	A John, I have already mentioned what's	25	NDEA, do the defendant's valsartan products still
23	71 John, I have already mentioned what s	23	NDLA, do the defendant's valsarian products still
	Page 191		Page 193
1	my opinion. I have also and FDA has also made its	1	lower blood pressure in adults and children who
2	my opinion. I have also and FDA has also made its ruling. FDA is saying 96 nanograms is the interim	2	lower blood pressure in adults and children who still use the products?
2 3	my opinion. I have also and FDA has also made its ruling. FDA is saying 96 nanograms is the interim level, but FDA in their most recent filing which	2 3	lower blood pressure in adults and children who still use the products? MR. NIGH: Form objection.
2 3 4	my opinion. I have also and FDA has also made its ruling. FDA is saying 96 nanograms is the interim level, but FDA in their most recent filing which is I'd like to quote you my the FDA guidance	2 3 4	lower blood pressure in adults and children who still use the products? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A John, you want my honest opinion? I
2 3 4 5	my opinion. I have also and FDA has also made its ruling. FDA is saying 96 nanograms is the interim level, but FDA in their most recent filing which is I'd like to quote you my the FDA guidance which is called FDA general advice and I'd like to	2 3 4 5	lower blood pressure in adults and children who still use the products? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A John, you want my honest opinion? I don't know. I don't know, because there is no
2 3 4 5 6	my opinion. I have also and FDA has also made its ruling. FDA is saying 96 nanograms is the interim level, but FDA in their most recent filing which is I'd like to quote you my the FDA guidance which is called FDA general advice and I'd like to actually make put that as part of the record if	2 3 4 5 6	lower blood pressure in adults and children who still use the products? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A John, you want my honest opinion? I don't know. I don't know, because there is no doubt I have no doubt that there is valsartan
2 3 4 5 6 7	my opinion. I have also and FDA has also made its ruling. FDA is saying 96 nanograms is the interim level, but FDA in their most recent filing which is I'd like to quote you my the FDA guidance which is called FDA general advice and I'd like to actually make put that as part of the record if you could I don't know. It's page 1 and it's	2 3 4 5 6 7	lower blood pressure in adults and children who still use the products? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A John, you want my honest opinion? I don't know. I don't know, because there is no doubt I have no doubt that there is valsartan molecule there, but I have no idea what the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	my opinion. I have also and FDA has also made its ruling. FDA is saying 96 nanograms is the interim level, but FDA in their most recent filing which is I'd like to quote you my the FDA guidance which is called FDA general advice and I'd like to actually make put that as part of the record if you could I don't know. It's page 1 and it's paragraph number it's page 1, paragraph 2 of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	lower blood pressure in adults and children who still use the products? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A John, you want my honest opinion? I don't know. I don't know, because there is no doubt I have no doubt that there is valsartan molecule there, but I have no idea what the interaction of NDMA, NDEA at those high levels could
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	my opinion. I have also and FDA has also made its ruling. FDA is saying 96 nanograms is the interim level, but FDA in their most recent filing which is I'd like to quote you my the FDA guidance which is called FDA general advice and I'd like to actually make put that as part of the record if you could I don't know. It's page 1 and it's paragraph number it's page 1, paragraph 2 of background. I'd like to make that as part of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	lower blood pressure in adults and children who still use the products? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A John, you want my honest opinion? I don't know. I don't know, because there is no doubt I have no doubt that there is valsartan molecule there, but I have no idea what the interaction of NDMA, NDEA at those high levels could be, because I consider NDMA and NDEA as an active
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	my opinion. I have also and FDA has also made its ruling. FDA is saying 96 nanograms is the interim level, but FDA in their most recent filing which is I'd like to quote you my the FDA guidance which is called FDA general advice and I'd like to actually make put that as part of the record if you could I don't know. It's page 1 and it's paragraph number it's page 1, paragraph 2 of background. I'd like to make that as part of the record and I'd like to read it that to you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	lower blood pressure in adults and children who still use the products? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A John, you want my honest opinion? I don't know. I don't know, because there is no doubt I have no doubt that there is valsartan molecule there, but I have no idea what the interaction of NDMA, NDEA at those high levels could be, because I consider NDMA and NDEA as an active compound.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	my opinion. I have also and FDA has also made its ruling. FDA is saying 96 nanograms is the interim level, but FDA in their most recent filing which is I'd like to quote you my the FDA guidance which is called FDA general advice and I'd like to actually make put that as part of the record if you could I don't know. It's page 1 and it's paragraph number it's page 1, paragraph 2 of background. I'd like to make that as part of the record and I'd like to read it that to you. It says, "Due to their known potent	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	lower blood pressure in adults and children who still use the products? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A John, you want my honest opinion? I don't know. I don't know, because there is no doubt I have no doubt that there is valsartan molecule there, but I have no idea what the interaction of NDMA, NDEA at those high levels could be, because I consider NDMA and NDEA as an active compound. A lot of the impurities that you saw in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	my opinion. I have also and FDA has also made its ruling. FDA is saying 96 nanograms is the interim level, but FDA in their most recent filing which is I'd like to quote you my the FDA guidance which is called FDA general advice and I'd like to actually make put that as part of the record if you could I don't know. It's page 1 and it's paragraph number it's page 1, paragraph 2 of background. I'd like to make that as part of the record and I'd like to read it that to you. It says, "Due to their known potent carcinogenic effect and because it is feasible to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	lower blood pressure in adults and children who still use the products? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A John, you want my honest opinion? I don't know. I don't know, because there is no doubt I have no doubt that there is valsartan molecule there, but I have no idea what the interaction of NDMA, NDEA at those high levels could be, because I consider NDMA and NDEA as an active compound. A lot of the impurities that you saw in the USP monogram, a lot of the excipients: The sugar,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	my opinion. I have also and FDA has also made its ruling. FDA is saying 96 nanograms is the interim level, but FDA in their most recent filing which is I'd like to quote you my the FDA guidance which is called FDA general advice and I'd like to actually make put that as part of the record if you could I don't know. It's page 1 and it's paragraph number it's page 1, paragraph 2 of background. I'd like to make that as part of the record and I'd like to read it that to you. It says, "Due to their known potent carcinogenic effect and because it is feasible to limit these impurities," because it's feasible to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	lower blood pressure in adults and children who still use the products? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A John, you want my honest opinion? I don't know. I don't know, because there is no doubt I have no doubt that there is valsartan molecule there, but I have no idea what the interaction of NDMA, NDEA at those high levels could be, because I consider NDMA and NDEA as an active compound. A lot of the impurities that you saw in the USP monogram, a lot of the excipients: The sugar, the magnesium citrate and various just binding agent
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	my opinion. I have also and FDA has also made its ruling. FDA is saying 96 nanograms is the interim level, but FDA in their most recent filing which is I'd like to quote you my the FDA guidance which is called FDA general advice and I'd like to actually make put that as part of the record if you could I don't know. It's page 1 and it's paragraph number it's page 1, paragraph 2 of background. I'd like to make that as part of the record and I'd like to read it that to you. It says, "Due to their known potent carcinogenic effect and because it is feasible to limit these impurities," because it's feasible to limit these impurities "by taking reasonable steps,"	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	lower blood pressure in adults and children who still use the products? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A John, you want my honest opinion? I don't know. I don't know, because there is no doubt I have no doubt that there is valsartan molecule there, but I have no idea what the interaction of NDMA, NDEA at those high levels could be, because I consider NDMA and NDEA as an active compound. A lot of the impurities that you saw in the USP monogram, a lot of the excipients: The sugar, the magnesium citrate and various just binding agent that makes them feel inactive, nitrosamines are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	my opinion. I have also and FDA has also made its ruling. FDA is saying 96 nanograms is the interim level, but FDA in their most recent filing which is I'd like to quote you my the FDA guidance which is called FDA general advice and I'd like to actually make put that as part of the record if you could I don't know. It's page 1 and it's paragraph number it's page 1, paragraph 2 of background. I'd like to make that as part of the record and I'd like to read it that to you. It says, "Due to their known potent carcinogenic effect and because it is feasible to limit these impurities," because it's feasible to limit these impurities "by taking reasonable steps," meaning chemical synthesis, chemical synthetic steps	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	lower blood pressure in adults and children who still use the products? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A John, you want my honest opinion? I don't know. I don't know, because there is no doubt I have no doubt that there is valsartan molecule there, but I have no idea what the interaction of NDMA, NDEA at those high levels could be, because I consider NDMA and NDEA as an active compound. A lot of the impurities that you saw in the USP monogram, a lot of the excipients: The sugar, the magnesium citrate and various just binding agent that makes them feel inactive, nitrosamines are extremely active and so I don't know whether actually
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	my opinion. I have also and FDA has also made its ruling. FDA is saying 96 nanograms is the interim level, but FDA in their most recent filing which is I'd like to quote you my the FDA guidance which is called FDA general advice and I'd like to actually make put that as part of the record if you could I don't know. It's page 1 and it's paragraph number it's page 1, paragraph 2 of background. I'd like to make that as part of the record and I'd like to read it that to you. It says, "Due to their known potent carcinogenic effect and because it is feasible to limit these impurities," because it's feasible to limit these impurities "by taking reasonable steps," meaning chemical synthesis, chemical synthetic steps "to prevent or eliminate their presence, FDA has	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	lower blood pressure in adults and children who still use the products? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A John, you want my honest opinion? I don't know. I don't know, because there is no doubt I have no doubt that there is valsartan molecule there, but I have no idea what the interaction of NDMA, NDEA at those high levels could be, because I consider NDMA and NDEA as an active compound. A lot of the impurities that you saw in the USP monogram, a lot of the excipients: The sugar, the magnesium citrate and various just binding agent that makes them feel inactive, nitrosamines are extremely active and so I don't know whether actually they will help or hurt or they will cause certain
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	my opinion. I have also and FDA has also made its ruling. FDA is saying 96 nanograms is the interim level, but FDA in their most recent filing which is I'd like to quote you my the FDA guidance which is called FDA general advice and I'd like to actually make put that as part of the record if you could I don't know. It's page 1 and it's paragraph number it's page 1, paragraph 2 of background. I'd like to make that as part of the record and I'd like to read it that to you. It says, "Due to their known potent carcinogenic effect and because it is feasible to limit these impurities," because it's feasible to limit these impurities "by taking reasonable steps," meaning chemical synthesis, chemical synthetic steps "to prevent or eliminate their presence, FDA has determined that there is no acceptable specification	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	lower blood pressure in adults and children who still use the products? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A John, you want my honest opinion? I don't know. I don't know, because there is no doubt I have no doubt that there is valsartan molecule there, but I have no idea what the interaction of NDMA, NDEA at those high levels could be, because I consider NDMA and NDEA as an active compound. A lot of the impurities that you saw in the USP monogram, a lot of the excipients: The sugar, the magnesium citrate and various just binding agent that makes them feel inactive, nitrosamines are extremely active and so I don't know whether actually they will help or hurt or they will cause certain you know, bind something to some receptors.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	my opinion. I have also and FDA has also made its ruling. FDA is saying 96 nanograms is the interim level, but FDA in their most recent filing which is I'd like to quote you my the FDA guidance which is called FDA general advice and I'd like to actually make put that as part of the record if you could I don't know. It's page 1 and it's paragraph number it's page 1, paragraph 2 of background. I'd like to make that as part of the record and I'd like to read it that to you. It says, "Due to their known potent carcinogenic effect and because it is feasible to limit these impurities," because it's feasible to limit these impurities "by taking reasonable steps," meaning chemical synthesis, chemical synthetic steps "to prevent or eliminate their presence, FDA has determined that there is no acceptable specification for nitrosamine in ARBs, API or drug product."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	lower blood pressure in adults and children who still use the products? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A John, you want my honest opinion? I don't know. I don't know, because there is no doubt I have no doubt that there is valsartan molecule there, but I have no idea what the interaction of NDMA, NDEA at those high levels could be, because I consider NDMA and NDEA as an active compound. A lot of the impurities that you saw in the USP monogram, a lot of the excipients: The sugar, the magnesium citrate and various just binding agent that makes them feel inactive, nitrosamines are extremely active and so I don't know whether actually they will help or hurt or they will cause certain you know, bind something to some receptors. I'm not a toxicologist. I'm not a physician
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	my opinion. I have also and FDA has also made its ruling. FDA is saying 96 nanograms is the interim level, but FDA in their most recent filing which is I'd like to quote you my the FDA guidance which is called FDA general advice and I'd like to actually make put that as part of the record if you could I don't know. It's page 1 and it's paragraph number it's page 1, paragraph 2 of background. I'd like to make that as part of the record and I'd like to read it that to you. It says, "Due to their known potent carcinogenic effect and because it is feasible to limit these impurities," because it's feasible to limit these impurities "by taking reasonable steps," meaning chemical synthesis, chemical synthetic steps "to prevent or eliminate their presence, FDA has determined that there is no acceptable specification for nitrosamine in ARBs, API or drug product." Period. Full stop.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	lower blood pressure in adults and children who still use the products? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A John, you want my honest opinion? I don't know. I don't know, because there is no doubt I have no doubt that there is valsartan molecule there, but I have no idea what the interaction of NDMA, NDEA at those high levels could be, because I consider NDMA and NDEA as an active compound. A lot of the impurities that you saw in the USP monogram, a lot of the excipients: The sugar, the magnesium citrate and various just binding agent that makes them feel inactive, nitrosamines are extremely active and so I don't know whether actually they will help or hurt or they will cause certain you know, bind something to some receptors. I'm not a toxicologist. I'm not a physician to know, but that's for another expert to comment.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	my opinion. I have also and FDA has also made its ruling. FDA is saying 96 nanograms is the interim level, but FDA in their most recent filing which is I'd like to quote you my the FDA guidance which is called FDA general advice and I'd like to actually make put that as part of the record if you could I don't know. It's page 1 and it's paragraph number it's page 1, paragraph 2 of background. I'd like to make that as part of the record and I'd like to read it that to you. It says, "Due to their known potent carcinogenic effect and because it is feasible to limit these impurities," because it's feasible to limit these impurities "by taking reasonable steps," meaning chemical synthesis, chemical synthetic steps "to prevent or eliminate their presence, FDA has determined that there is no acceptable specification for nitrosamine in ARBs, API or drug product." Period. Full stop. This is FDA. If you want to misquote me, you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	lower blood pressure in adults and children who still use the products? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A John, you want my honest opinion? I don't know. I don't know, because there is no doubt I have no doubt that there is valsartan molecule there, but I have no idea what the interaction of NDMA, NDEA at those high levels could be, because I consider NDMA and NDEA as an active compound. A lot of the impurities that you saw in the USP monogram, a lot of the excipients: The sugar, the magnesium citrate and various just binding agent that makes them feel inactive, nitrosamines are extremely active and so I don't know whether actually they will help or hurt or they will cause certain you know, bind something to some receptors. I'm not a toxicologist. I'm not a physician to know, but that's for another expert to comment. Q Have you done any analysis as part of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	my opinion. I have also and FDA has also made its ruling. FDA is saying 96 nanograms is the interim level, but FDA in their most recent filing which is I'd like to quote you my the FDA guidance which is called FDA general advice and I'd like to actually make put that as part of the record if you could I don't know. It's page 1 and it's paragraph number it's page 1, paragraph 2 of background. I'd like to make that as part of the record and I'd like to read it that to you. It says, "Due to their known potent carcinogenic effect and because it is feasible to limit these impurities," because it's feasible to limit these impurities "by taking reasonable steps," meaning chemical synthesis, chemical synthetic steps "to prevent or eliminate their presence, FDA has determined that there is no acceptable specification for nitrosamine in ARBs, API or drug product." Period. Full stop. This is FDA. If you want to misquote me, you can go ahead and do that but, please, when you do,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	lower blood pressure in adults and children who still use the products? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A John, you want my honest opinion? I don't know. I don't know, because there is no doubt I have no doubt that there is valsartan molecule there, but I have no idea what the interaction of NDMA, NDEA at those high levels could be, because I consider NDMA and NDEA as an active compound. A lot of the impurities that you saw in the USP monogram, a lot of the excipients: The sugar, the magnesium citrate and various just binding agent that makes them feel inactive, nitrosamines are extremely active and so I don't know whether actually they will help or hurt or they will cause certain you know, bind something to some receptors. I'm not a toxicologist. I'm not a physician to know, but that's for another expert to comment. Q Have you done any analysis as part of your work in this case to determine whether NDMA or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	my opinion. I have also and FDA has also made its ruling. FDA is saying 96 nanograms is the interim level, but FDA in their most recent filing which is I'd like to quote you my the FDA guidance which is called FDA general advice and I'd like to actually make put that as part of the record if you could I don't know. It's page 1 and it's paragraph number it's page 1, paragraph 2 of background. I'd like to make that as part of the record and I'd like to read it that to you. It says, "Due to their known potent carcinogenic effect and because it is feasible to limit these impurities," because it's feasible to limit these impurities "by taking reasonable steps," meaning chemical synthesis, chemical synthetic steps "to prevent or eliminate their presence, FDA has determined that there is no acceptable specification for nitrosamine in ARBs, API or drug product." Period. Full stop. This is FDA. If you want to misquote me, you can go ahead and do that but, please, when you do, make sure you put this next to it. Therefore, FDA	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	lower blood pressure in adults and children who still use the products? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A John, you want my honest opinion? I don't know. I don't know, because there is no doubt I have no doubt that there is valsartan molecule there, but I have no idea what the interaction of NDMA, NDEA at those high levels could be, because I consider NDMA and NDEA as an active compound. A lot of the impurities that you saw in the USP monogram, a lot of the excipients: The sugar, the magnesium citrate and various just binding agent that makes them feel inactive, nitrosamines are extremely active and so I don't know whether actually they will help or hurt or they will cause certain you know, bind something to some receptors. I'm not a toxicologist. I'm not a physician to know, but that's for another expert to comment. Q Have you done any analysis as part of your work in this case to determine whether NDMA or NDEA interferes with the chemical ability of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	my opinion. I have also and FDA has also made its ruling. FDA is saying 96 nanograms is the interim level, but FDA in their most recent filing which is I'd like to quote you my the FDA guidance which is called FDA general advice and I'd like to actually make put that as part of the record if you could I don't know. It's page 1 and it's paragraph number it's page 1, paragraph 2 of background. I'd like to make that as part of the record and I'd like to read it that to you. It says, "Due to their known potent carcinogenic effect and because it is feasible to limit these impurities," because it's feasible to limit these impurities "by taking reasonable steps," meaning chemical synthesis, chemical synthetic steps "to prevent or eliminate their presence, FDA has determined that there is no acceptable specification for nitrosamine in ARBs, API or drug product." Period. Full stop. This is FDA. If you want to misquote me, you can go ahead and do that but, please, when you do, make sure you put this next to it. Therefore, FDA goes on and says, "FDA advises that nitrosamines	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	lower blood pressure in adults and children who still use the products? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A John, you want my honest opinion? I don't know. I don't know, because there is no doubt I have no doubt that there is valsartan molecule there, but I have no idea what the interaction of NDMA, NDEA at those high levels could be, because I consider NDMA and NDEA as an active compound. A lot of the impurities that you saw in the USP monogram, a lot of the excipients: The sugar, the magnesium citrate and various just binding agent that makes them feel inactive, nitrosamines are extremely active and so I don't know whether actually they will help or hurt or they will cause certain you know, bind something to some receptors. I'm not a toxicologist. I'm not a physician to know, but that's for another expert to comment. Q Have you done any analysis as part of your work in this case to determine whether NDMA or NDEA interferes with the chemical ability of valsartan to perform its intended purpose of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	my opinion. I have also and FDA has also made its ruling. FDA is saying 96 nanograms is the interim level, but FDA in their most recent filing which is I'd like to quote you my the FDA guidance which is called FDA general advice and I'd like to actually make put that as part of the record if you could I don't know. It's page 1 and it's paragraph number it's page 1, paragraph 2 of background. I'd like to make that as part of the record and I'd like to read it that to you. It says, "Due to their known potent carcinogenic effect and because it is feasible to limit these impurities," because it's feasible to limit these impurities "by taking reasonable steps," meaning chemical synthesis, chemical synthetic steps "to prevent or eliminate their presence, FDA has determined that there is no acceptable specification for nitrosamine in ARBs, API or drug product." Period. Full stop. This is FDA. If you want to misquote me, you can go ahead and do that but, please, when you do, make sure you put this next to it. Therefore, FDA	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	lower blood pressure in adults and children who still use the products? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A John, you want my honest opinion? I don't know. I don't know, because there is no doubt I have no doubt that there is valsartan molecule there, but I have no idea what the interaction of NDMA, NDEA at those high levels could be, because I consider NDMA and NDEA as an active compound. A lot of the impurities that you saw in the USP monogram, a lot of the excipients: The sugar, the magnesium citrate and various just binding agent that makes them feel inactive, nitrosamines are extremely active and so I don't know whether actually they will help or hurt or they will cause certain you know, bind something to some receptors. I'm not a toxicologist. I'm not a physician to know, but that's for another expert to comment. Q Have you done any analysis as part of your work in this case to determine whether NDMA or NDEA interferes with the chemical ability of

49 (Pages 190 - 193)

Page 194 We have not done any testing that 1 2 shows that in DNA inhibits the effectiveness of 3 valsartan or promotes its effectiveness of valsartan or any of that. We have not done any of those 5 6 O And you also didn't do that testing 7 for NDEA to determine whether it had such an effect, 8 correct? 9 We have not done any testing to show Α 10 whether NDEA promotes the pharmaco dynamics of the 11 drug or actually inhibits the pharmaco dynamics of 12 the drug. You could actually increase the activity 13 of the valsartan or reduce its activity, any of those things. I don't know. We haven't done any 14 testing. Nobody has asked us. Plaintiffs' lawyers 15 16 have not asked us to do any of that. 17 Q Nor have you used your knowledge and experience simply to analyze without testing whether 18 19 NDMA or NDEA interferes with the ability of 20 valsartan to function as intended according to the 21 label?

Page 196 In your experience do risk assessments Q that are submitted in connection with an ANDA to the FDA address the presence of impurities? Sometimes. Sometimes they do,

sometimes they don't. It really depends on how good at CMC a person a company has and how good a chemist they have and how they can -- if they, for example, you have a drug that all of a sudden develops odor, you know, sitting and it's causing odor or the drug is changing, you've got to do risk assessment and you need to submit it to the FDA.

And those risk assessments also, I would call them a root cause analysis. They would need to go to -- they could be very narrow. They could be very extensive. It really depends on the company and it depends on the team that's involved.

In your experience, does the drug manufacturer identify the tests that the manufacturer performed to evaluate risks associated with the drug product at issue in the ANDA?

Could you repeat your question? I kind of lost my train of thought.

Sure. Does the drug manufacturer have to identify in the risk assessment the specific tests it performed in developing the assessment?

Page 195

Document 2013-3

1

2

4

5

7

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

8

PageID: 65627

Page 197 Yeah. They should. They should. For 1

compendial standards? 1 2 Α Yes, I am. 3 O To what does that refer? 4 Compendial standards are standards, 5 basically official quality standards used for drugs sold and reference standards. 7 Are those the standards in the USP monographs? 8

Are you familiar with the phrase

We have not done any of those testings

and it's not part of our plan to do any of those

2 example, at any time you change the chemical 3 process, you change your synthetic route, any time you change the cap of -- let's say you go from glass to plastic, you need to do risk assessment; how is 5 that going to impact your drug. 7 You go from, you know, a prefilled syringe to

A Yes. 10 Q You said that you've been involved with the preparation and submission of ANDAs, 11 12 A-N-D-A-S; is that correct?

another prefilled syringe, you need to do risk 9 assessment. In this case, you know, we're getting 10 into the really nitty gritty of sort of liability issues, Daniel but, you know, in this case they 11 12 should have -- they changed the chemical process.

13 Mm-hmm. Α

They should have done what I call the structural sort 13 of drugs, they should look at the structural

14 O Yes? 15 A Yes. Q

22

23

24

25

9

16

21

A

testings.

Q

15 concerned molecule and they should look at those 16 structural concerns and say what are the chances of

17 with a ANDA risk assessment? 18 Have I created a risk assessment Α

something going wrong with this and then do a proper 17 18 risk analysis and not just brush it under the table

19 document?

19 or say this is just minor thing and go on with it. 20 You know, using, for example, John, sodium

20 0 Yes.

> 21 nitrite, in the original process they didn't use 22 sodium nitrite, whereas in the, you know, in the

22 connection with and ANDA, in connection with NDA, 23 new drug application; we have developed a risk

Have you ever created a connection

We've done many risk assessments in

23 defendant's process almost invariably everybody used 24 sodium nitrite. Sodium nitrate is the same molecule

24 assessment for any of our release testing. We do

> 25 that you find in a lot of, you know -- it's a

25 this on routine basis.

50 (Pages 194 - 197)

Veritext Legal Solutions

	Page 198		Page 200
1	nitrated food; you know. You get potential formation	1	assessment in an ANDA, correct?
2	of NDMA. That's where nitrosamine comes from, and	2	MR. NIGH: Form objection.
3	sodium nitrite are known to cause nitrosamine and	3	A The FDA can ask for additional tests
4	NDMA. So that's where the risk analysis went wrong.	4	if they determine it's necessary. By and large they
5	MR. NIGH: I need to interject	5	rely on the manufacturer's own risk assessment and
6	something at this time. As you can see, there is a	6	whether the manufacturer considers that a low risk,
7	seven page declaration. He has not gone into detail	7	medium risk, high risk.
8	in terms of his liability opinions and I would warn	8	So if the manufacturer says this is low risk
9	counsel at this point if we are going into liability	9	and CMC reviewer at the FDA reviews it and if they
10	opinions, we're not going to cover this ground	10	also miss it, you know, so, John, it's really a
11	again. There's not going to be a second bite of the	11	question of they miss it, these guys miss it, yeah,
12	apple at those topics.	12	but at the end of the day it's the manufacturer's
13	MR. GISLESON: I am not going into	13	responsibility.
14	liability issues at all. I am specifically	14	Q You testified that in your view, the
15	addressing his point he's made a couple of times,	15	defendant's product shouldn't contain any NDMA or
16	that in his view the defendants didn't do what they	16	NDEA. Are you aware that nitrosamines have been
17	should have done in connection with evaluating or	17	found in cosmetics?
18	testing for NDMA and NDEA, and so I'm following up	18	A Yes, I have been aware.
19	on that.	19	Q Are you wear that nitrosamines have
20	MR. NIGH: Yeah. That's in large part	20	been found in tobacco and cigarette smoke?
21	because of the questions that occurred earlier that	21	A Yes.
22	also touched upon liability. So to the extent we	22	Q Are you aware that nitrosamines have
23	are going to continue further and follow up on	23	been found in drinking water?
24	liability, defense counsel could do so at their own	24	A Yes, I am aware of that.
25	closing.	25	Q Are you aware that people consume
	Page 199		Page 201
1	MR. TRISCHLER: And as you are aware,	1	processed foods that include nitrosamines?
2	the witness just went well beyond the scope of my	2	A Yes, I am aware of that.
3	question to volunteer a bunch of information, which	3	Q Including bacon, sausage and ham?
4	is why I am also following up on it.	4	A Yes, I am aware.
5	Q The bottom line, in your experience	5	Q Are you aware that beer can contain
6	the ability to instruct the manufacturer to perform	6	nitrosamines?
7	additional tests if the FDA believes the risk	7	A John, we have to qualify and put me on
8	assessment did not appropriately evaluate certain	8	record as saying the levels of nitrosamines are
9	risks; is that true?	9	extremely low in many of these instances. For
10	MR. NIGH: Again, this is clearly	10	example, do you know this minimum level that's
11	liability. The more you want to follow down that	11	acceptable to have nitrosamine in water?
12	tunnel, the more you are following up on liability	12	Q It's a low level, but it exists,
13	opinions. This is far outside the scope of his	13	correct?
14	declaration.	14	A It's extremely low level. So
15 16	A Let's talk about NDMA levels, John.	15	nitrosamine, every time you eat bacon, you may get a
17	MR. NIGH: Just because he voluntarily gives information in response to one of your	16	little bit of nitrosamine. Your body has the
18		17 18	ability to detoxify so much. I don't want to get
19	questions that's also a liability question and continue to go down that tunnel doesn't mean that	19	outside of my area but, you know, low levels of nitrosamine and high levels are different stories.
20	defense counsel is not opening the door to this	20	
21	questioning, and they are not going to get a second	20	Q Those are the questions I have. Thank you for your time.
22	bite at the apple.	22	A Thank you.
23	BY MR. GISLESON:	23	CROSS-EXAMINATION
24	Q The FDA can direct additional tests if	24	BY MR. HARKINS:
	Z 1 1 2.11 can an ear additional tests II	'	
25	it believes it appropriate when it evaluates a risk	25	Q Good evening, Dr. Najafi. Can you

51 (Pages 198 - 201)

	Page 202		Page 204
1	hear me okay?	1	exposure time so you need to consider all of that.
2	A Yes.	2	And it goes back to the fact that you need to
3	Q My name is Steven Harkins. I represent	3	anticipate this impurity and then look for them.
4	the Teva defendants and I just have a few followup	4	Otherwise, you know, you're chromatogram you have
5	questions for you here.	5	this valsartan compound is like a huge peak and then
6	You mentioned a few guidances today both for	6	there are lots of little peaks and they don't test
7	unidentified impurities and then for genotoxic	7	for it because they are actually below the levels of
8	impurities. Do you recall that?	8	.1 percent, .2 percent. So they don't test for it
9	A Yes.	9	and it doesn't require it.
10	Q Are you aware of ICH, Q3A and Q3B?	10	Q Doctor, I promise we will get to where
11	A Yes, I am.	11	you want to go, but I was just asking specifically
12	Q And those provides guidance on the	12	under Q3A and Q3B, not subsequent guidelines which
13	levels at which any impurity needs to be assessed to	13	we will address in just a minute. If the
14	the extent it's not in a drug substance, right?	14	qualification threshold for an unidentified impurity
15	A That's correct.	15	is not met, then testing further on those unknown
16	Q Are you comfortable with the term	16	impurities is not conducted pursuant to that
17	qualification threshold?	17	guideline; is that right?
18	A Yes.	18	MR. NIGH: Form objection.
19	Q And the qualification threshold in	19	A This is correct with the qualification
20	ICH, Q3A and Q3B defines the level at which any	20	that I previously state. You need to anticipate
21	impurity; harmless, hazardous, needs to be assessed	21	based on structures of concern and then test some of
22	and then analyzed, right?	22	those anticipated genotoxic compounds.
23	A Mm-hmm.	23	Q And you previously testified that the
24	Q And unknown impurities that don't meet	24	levels for testing of genotoxic or potential
25	that threshold strictly under Q3A and Q3B don't get	25	genotoxic impurities are far lower?
	(generalite impulsives are fair to very
	D 202		P 205
1	Page 203	1	Page 205 A Far lower less than 1 part per
1 2	assessed further	1 2	A Far lower, less than .1 part per
2	assessed further MR. NIGH: Form objection.	2	A Far lower, less than .1 part per million, less than 0.1 parts per million, in the
2 3	assessed further MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q is that correct?	2 3	A Far lower, less than .1 part per million, less than 0.1 parts per million, in the case of nitrosamines, zero.
2 3 4	assessed further MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q is that correct? A No, that's not correct. Again, it	2 3 4	A Far lower, less than .1 part per million, less than 0.1 parts per million, in the case of nitrosamines, zero. Q And that guidance is at least
2 3 4 5	assessed further MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q is that correct? A No, that's not correct. Again, it goes back to I didn't catch. You're Steven.	2 3	A Far lower, less than .1 part per million, less than 0.1 parts per million, in the case of nitrosamines, zero.
2 3 4	assessed further MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q is that correct? A No, that's not correct. Again, it goes back to I didn't catch. You're Steven. Steven, it goes back to looking at the structure	2 3 4 5	A Far lower, less than .1 part per million, less than 0.1 parts per million, in the case of nitrosamines, zero. Q And that guidance is at least generally laid out in ICH M7 which you laid out? A ICH M7.
2 3 4 5 6 7	assessed further MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q is that correct? A No, that's not correct. Again, it goes back to I didn't catch. You're Steven. Steven, it goes back to looking at the structure you know, the changes you're making; looking at the	2 3 4 5 6 7	A Far lower, less than .1 part per million, less than 0.1 parts per million, in the case of nitrosamines, zero. Q And that guidance is at least generally laid out in ICH M7 which you laid out? A ICH M7. Q Roughly a thousand full difference
2 3 4 5 6	assessed further MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q is that correct? A No, that's not correct. Again, it goes back to I didn't catch. You're Steven. Steven, it goes back to looking at the structure you know, the changes you're making; looking at the structures that are involved in the chemistry, and	2 3 4 5 6	A Far lower, less than .1 part per million, less than 0.1 parts per million, in the case of nitrosamines, zero. Q And that guidance is at least generally laid out in ICH M7 which you laid out? A ICH M7. Q Roughly a thousand full difference between the levels you might be looking at there?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	assessed further MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q is that correct? A No, that's not correct. Again, it goes back to I didn't catch. You're Steven. Steven, it goes back to looking at the structure you know, the changes you're making; looking at the structures that are involved in the chemistry, and you need to anticipate these impurities.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Far lower, less than .1 part per million, less than 0.1 parts per million, in the case of nitrosamines, zero. Q And that guidance is at least generally laid out in ICH M7 which you laid out? A ICH M7. Q Roughly a thousand full difference between the levels you might be looking at there? A Yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	assessed further MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q is that correct? A No, that's not correct. Again, it goes back to I didn't catch. You're Steven. Steven, it goes back to looking at the structure you know, the changes you're making; looking at the structures that are involved in the chemistry, and you need to anticipate these impurities. If you are anticipating certain genotoxic	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Far lower, less than .1 part per million, less than 0.1 parts per million, in the case of nitrosamines, zero. Q And that guidance is at least generally laid out in ICH M7 which you laid out? A ICH M7. Q Roughly a thousand full difference between the levels you might be looking at there? A Yeah. Q You also testified and you just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	assessed further MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q is that correct? A No, that's not correct. Again, it goes back to I didn't catch. You're Steven. Steven, it goes back to looking at the structure you know, the changes you're making; looking at the structures that are involved in the chemistry, and you need to anticipate these impurities. If you are anticipating certain genotoxic impurities, you need to test for it. It could be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Far lower, less than .1 part per million, less than 0.1 parts per million, in the case of nitrosamines, zero. Q And that guidance is at least generally laid out in ICH M7 which you laid out? A ICH M7. Q Roughly a thousand full difference between the levels you might be looking at there? A Yeah. Q You also testified and you just mentioned again there could be 100 little identified
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	assessed further MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q is that correct? A No, that's not correct. Again, it goes back to I didn't catch. You're Steven. Steven, it goes back to looking at the structure you know, the changes you're making; looking at the structures that are involved in the chemistry, and you need to anticipate these impurities. If you are anticipating certain genotoxic impurities, you need to test for it. It could be extremely low levels that doesn't meet the ICH	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Far lower, less than .1 part per million, less than 0.1 parts per million, in the case of nitrosamines, zero. Q And that guidance is at least generally laid out in ICH M7 which you laid out? A ICH M7. Q Roughly a thousand full difference between the levels you might be looking at there? A Yeah. Q You also testified and you just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	assessed further MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q is that correct? A No, that's not correct. Again, it goes back to I didn't catch. You're Steven. Steven, it goes back to looking at the structure you know, the changes you're making; looking at the structures that are involved in the chemistry, and you need to anticipate these impurities. If you are anticipating certain genotoxic impurities, you need to test for it. It could be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Far lower, less than .1 part per million, less than 0.1 parts per million, in the case of nitrosamines, zero. Q And that guidance is at least generally laid out in ICH M7 which you laid out? A ICH M7. Q Roughly a thousand full difference between the levels you might be looking at there? A Yeah. Q You also testified and you just mentioned again there could be 100 little identified impurities, 100 little unidentified peaks if you ran
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	assessed further MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q is that correct? A No, that's not correct. Again, it goes back to I didn't catch. You're Steven. Steven, it goes back to looking at the structure you know, the changes you're making; looking at the structures that are involved in the chemistry, and you need to anticipate these impurities. If you are anticipating certain genotoxic impurities, you need to test for it. It could be extremely low levels that doesn't meet the ICH guidelines you are referring to. That's where you end up going to ICH M7. ICH M7 take effect here	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Far lower, less than .1 part per million, less than 0.1 parts per million, in the case of nitrosamines, zero. Q And that guidance is at least generally laid out in ICH M7 which you laid out? A ICH M7. Q Roughly a thousand full difference between the levels you might be looking at there? A Yeah. Q You also testified and you just mentioned again there could be 100 little identified impurities, 100 little unidentified peaks if you ran it over, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	assessed further MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q is that correct? A No, that's not correct. Again, it goes back to I didn't catch. You're Steven. Steven, it goes back to looking at the structure you know, the changes you're making; looking at the structures that are involved in the chemistry, and you need to anticipate these impurities. If you are anticipating certain genotoxic impurities, you need to test for it. It could be extremely low levels that doesn't meet the ICH guidelines you are referring to. That's where you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Far lower, less than .1 part per million, less than 0.1 parts per million, in the case of nitrosamines, zero. Q And that guidance is at least generally laid out in ICH M7 which you laid out? A ICH M7. Q Roughly a thousand full difference between the levels you might be looking at there? A Yeah. Q You also testified and you just mentioned again there could be 100 little identified impurities, 100 little unidentified peaks if you ran it over, correct? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	assessed further MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q is that correct? A No, that's not correct. Again, it goes back to I didn't catch. You're Steven. Steven, it goes back to looking at the structure you know, the changes you're making; looking at the structures that are involved in the chemistry, and you need to anticipate these impurities. If you are anticipating certain genotoxic impurities, you need to test for it. It could be extremely low levels that doesn't meet the ICH guidelines you are referring to. That's where you end up going to ICH M7. ICH M7 take effect here where they talk about extremely low levels of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Far lower, less than .1 part per million, less than 0.1 parts per million, in the case of nitrosamines, zero. Q And that guidance is at least generally laid out in ICH M7 which you laid out? A ICH M7. Q Roughly a thousand full difference between the levels you might be looking at there? A Yeah. Q You also testified and you just mentioned again there could be 100 little identified impurities, 100 little unidentified peaks if you ran it over, correct? A Yes. Q And even an HPLC test that you used that showed those peaks, that would not be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	assessed further MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q is that correct? A No, that's not correct. Again, it goes back to I didn't catch. You're Steven. Steven, it goes back to looking at the structure you know, the changes you're making; looking at the structures that are involved in the chemistry, and you need to anticipate these impurities. If you are anticipating certain genotoxic impurities, you need to test for it. It could be extremely low levels that doesn't meet the ICH guidelines you are referring to. That's where you end up going to ICH M7. ICH M7 take effect here where they talk about extremely low levels of genotoxic compound. They talk about testing those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Far lower, less than .1 part per million, less than 0.1 parts per million, in the case of nitrosamines, zero. Q And that guidance is at least generally laid out in ICH M7 which you laid out? A ICH M7. Q Roughly a thousand full difference between the levels you might be looking at there? A Yeah. Q You also testified and you just mentioned again there could be 100 little identified impurities, 100 little unidentified peaks if you ran it over, correct? A Yes. Q And even an HPLC test that you used
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	assessed further MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q is that correct? A No, that's not correct. Again, it goes back to I didn't catch. You're Steven. Steven, it goes back to looking at the structure you know, the changes you're making; looking at the structures that are involved in the chemistry, and you need to anticipate these impurities. If you are anticipating certain genotoxic impurities, you need to test for it. It could be extremely low levels that doesn't meet the ICH guidelines you are referring to. That's where you end up going to ICH M7. ICH M7 take effect here where they talk about extremely low levels of genotoxic compound. They talk about testing those genotoxic compounds in aims test and various tests	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Far lower, less than .1 part per million, less than 0.1 parts per million, in the case of nitrosamines, zero. Q And that guidance is at least generally laid out in ICH M7 which you laid out? A ICH M7. Q Roughly a thousand full difference between the levels you might be looking at there? A Yeah. Q You also testified and you just mentioned again there could be 100 little identified impurities, 100 little unidentified peaks if you ran it over, correct? A Yes. Q And even an HPLC test that you used that showed those peaks, that would not be identifying and quantifying each of those impurities
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	assessed further MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q is that correct? A No, that's not correct. Again, it goes back to I didn't catch. You're Steven. Steven, it goes back to looking at the structure you know, the changes you're making; looking at the structures that are involved in the chemistry, and you need to anticipate these impurities. If you are anticipating certain genotoxic impurities, you need to test for it. It could be extremely low levels that doesn't meet the ICH guidelines you are referring to. That's where you end up going to ICH M7. ICH M7 take effect here where they talk about extremely low levels of genotoxic compound. They talk about testing those genotoxic compounds in aims test and various tests and they set limits. And it also it's a matter of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Far lower, less than .1 part per million, less than 0.1 parts per million, in the case of nitrosamines, zero. Q And that guidance is at least generally laid out in ICH M7 which you laid out? A ICH M7. Q Roughly a thousand full difference between the levels you might be looking at there? A Yeah. Q You also testified and you just mentioned again there could be 100 little identified impurities, 100 little unidentified peaks if you ran it over, correct? A Yes. Q And even an HPLC test that you used that showed those peaks, that would not be identifying and quantifying each of those impurities just by running a single test with a single set of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	assessed further MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q is that correct? A No, that's not correct. Again, it goes back to I didn't catch. You're Steven. Steven, it goes back to looking at the structure you know, the changes you're making; looking at the structures that are involved in the chemistry, and you need to anticipate these impurities. If you are anticipating certain genotoxic impurities, you need to test for it. It could be extremely low levels that doesn't meet the ICH guidelines you are referring to. That's where you end up going to ICH M7. ICH M7 take effect here where they talk about extremely low levels of genotoxic compound. They talk about testing those genotoxic compounds in aims test and various tests and they set limits. And it also it's a matter of how whether you have an episodic drug or a chronic	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Far lower, less than .1 part per million, less than 0.1 parts per million, in the case of nitrosamines, zero. Q And that guidance is at least generally laid out in ICH M7 which you laid out? A ICH M7. Q Roughly a thousand full difference between the levels you might be looking at there? A Yeah. Q You also testified and you just mentioned again there could be 100 little identified impurities, 100 little unidentified peaks if you ran it over, correct? A Yes. Q And even an HPLC test that you used that showed those peaks, that would not be identifying and quantifying each of those impurities just by running a single test with a single set of settings, right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	assessed further MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q is that correct? A No, that's not correct. Again, it goes back to I didn't catch. You're Steven. Steven, it goes back to looking at the structure you know, the changes you're making; looking at the structures that are involved in the chemistry, and you need to anticipate these impurities. If you are anticipating certain genotoxic impurities, you need to test for it. It could be extremely low levels that doesn't meet the ICH guidelines you are referring to. That's where you end up going to ICH M7. ICH M7 take effect here where they talk about extremely low levels of genotoxic compound. They talk about testing those genotoxic compounds in aims test and various tests and they set limits. And it also it's a matter of how whether you have an episodic drug or a chronic drug.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Far lower, less than .1 part per million, less than 0.1 parts per million, in the case of nitrosamines, zero. Q And that guidance is at least generally laid out in ICH M7 which you laid out? A ICH M7. Q Roughly a thousand full difference between the levels you might be looking at there? A Yeah. Q You also testified and you just mentioned again there could be 100 little identified impurities, 100 little unidentified peaks if you ran it over, correct? A Yes. Q And even an HPLC test that you used that showed those peaks, that would not be identifying and quantifying each of those impurities just by running a single test with a single set of settings, right? A You might see 100 little impurities.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	assessed further MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q is that correct? A No, that's not correct. Again, it goes back to I didn't catch. You're Steven. Steven, it goes back to looking at the structure you know, the changes you're making; looking at the structures that are involved in the chemistry, and you need to anticipate these impurities. If you are anticipating certain genotoxic impurities, you need to test for it. It could be extremely low levels that doesn't meet the ICH guidelines you are referring to. That's where you end up going to ICH M7. ICH M7 take effect here where they talk about extremely low levels of genotoxic compound. They talk about testing those genotoxic compounds in aims test and various tests and they set limits. And it also it's a matter of how whether you have an episodic drug or a chronic drug. For example valsartan, my mom was taking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Far lower, less than .1 part per million, less than 0.1 parts per million, in the case of nitrosamines, zero. Q And that guidance is at least generally laid out in ICH M7 which you laid out? A ICH M7. Q Roughly a thousand full difference between the levels you might be looking at there? A Yeah. Q You also testified and you just mentioned again there could be 100 little identified impurities, 100 little unidentified peaks if you ran it over, correct? A Yes. Q And even an HPLC test that you used that showed those peaks, that would not be identifying and quantifying each of those impurities just by running a single test with a single set of settings, right? A You might see 100 little impurities. Those are only UV ultraviolet active compounds. You
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	assessed further MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q is that correct? A No, that's not correct. Again, it goes back to I didn't catch. You're Steven. Steven, it goes back to looking at the structure you know, the changes you're making; looking at the structures that are involved in the chemistry, and you need to anticipate these impurities. If you are anticipating certain genotoxic impurities, you need to test for it. It could be extremely low levels that doesn't meet the ICH guidelines you are referring to. That's where you end up going to ICH M7. ICH M7 take effect here where they talk about extremely low levels of genotoxic compound. They talk about testing those genotoxic compounds in aims test and various tests and they set limits. And it also it's a matter of how whether you have an episodic drug or a chronic drug. For example valsartan, my mom was taking valsartan for ten years. Now she is taking, you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Far lower, less than .1 part per million, less than 0.1 parts per million, in the case of nitrosamines, zero. Q And that guidance is at least generally laid out in ICH M7 which you laid out? A ICH M7. Q Roughly a thousand full difference between the levels you might be looking at there? A Yeah. Q You also testified and you just mentioned again there could be 100 little identified impurities, 100 little unidentified peaks if you ran it over, correct? A Yes. Q And even an HPLC test that you used that showed those peaks, that would not be identifying and quantifying each of those impurities just by running a single test with a single set of settings, right? A You might see 100 little impurities. Those are only UV ultraviolet active compounds. You could also have another 100 that are not ultraviolet
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	assessed further MR. NIGH: Form objection. Q is that correct? A No, that's not correct. Again, it goes back to I didn't catch. You're Steven. Steven, it goes back to looking at the structure you know, the changes you're making; looking at the structures that are involved in the chemistry, and you need to anticipate these impurities. If you are anticipating certain genotoxic impurities, you need to test for it. It could be extremely low levels that doesn't meet the ICH guidelines you are referring to. That's where you end up going to ICH M7. ICH M7 take effect here where they talk about extremely low levels of genotoxic compound. They talk about testing those genotoxic compounds in aims test and various tests and they set limits. And it also it's a matter of how whether you have an episodic drug or a chronic drug. For example valsartan, my mom was taking valsartan for ten years. Now she is taking, you know, lisinopril for the last few years. So, you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Far lower, less than .1 part per million, less than 0.1 parts per million, in the case of nitrosamines, zero. Q And that guidance is at least generally laid out in ICH M7 which you laid out? A ICH M7. Q Roughly a thousand full difference between the levels you might be looking at there? A Yeah. Q You also testified and you just mentioned again there could be 100 little identified impurities, 100 little unidentified peaks if you ran it over, correct? A Yes. Q And even an HPLC test that you used that showed those peaks, that would not be identifying and quantifying each of those impurities just by running a single test with a single set of settings, right? A You might see 100 little impurities. Those are only UV ultraviolet active compounds. You could also have another 100 that are not ultraviolet active compounds. So now you see that's where, you

52 (Pages 202 - 205)

	Page 206		Page 208
1	Q And to actually assess or quantify any	1	methods like the ones you used in your work for
2	of those, maybe, hundreds of tiny little peaks, you	2	Valisure later were published eventually that
3	would need specialized testing that was specifically	3	allowed those specific settings to be employed to
4	tuned to the impurity that you were looking at and	4	identify these impurities, correct?
5	looking for?	5	MR. NIGH: Form objection.
6	A You need to have specialized	6	A Steven, I would strike the word
7	equipment. That's where we go to CGMP, current good	7	specialized equipment, because to someone trained in
8	manufacturing practices, which really states that	8	the art, specialized equipment means something that
9	don't use a typewriter to type your letter. Use a	9	only Lawrence Livermore laboratory has or some
10	computer to type your letter. You see, it's like	10	cyclotron or something has. These are not
11	these manufacturers are still using typewriters in	11	specialized equipment, but they need to be thinking
12	the age of computer and word processor.	12	about and anticipating NDMA and NDEA and look at it,
13	We have GCMS which is extremely easy to	13	that's all.
14	operate, extremely simple and it comes with a library	14	Q You're familiar with the testing
15	of molecules stored in it, so all you have to do is	15	methods that were published by the FDA in connection
16	just point your cursor to certain impurity and it	16	with nitrosamine recalls?
17	tells you the molecular weight and it tells you	17	A Yes, I am.
18	several possible compounds that might be.	18	Q Are you aware of those methods having
19	Q And you would I'm sorry. Are you	19	been published anywhere else before they were
20	finished?	20	published by the FDA in connection with the recalls
21	A Yes.	21	in 2018?
22	Q So you would need a specialized test	22	MR. NIGH: Form objection.
23	to identify, for example here, the NDMA or NDEA	23	A I am not aware, but the methods you
24	compound among all of those other little peaks you	24	know, don't need a method. You develop your
25	might see?	25	methods. There are hundreds of methods for testing
	Page 207		Page 209
1	A I wouldn't call it specialized	1	NDMA if you search the literature. There is a
1 2	A I wouldn't call it specialized instrument. These are routine instruments that	1 2	NDMA if you search the literature. There is a method as early as 1970 for certain testing for
			•
2	instrument. These are routine instruments that	2	method as early as 1970 for certain testing for
2 3	instrument. These are routine instruments that almost every lab, every university, every company	2 3	method as early as 1970 for certain testing for NDMA; very validated, very good method.
2 3 4	instrument. These are routine instruments that almost every lab, every university, every company has including, in fact I would hesitate to guess	2 3 4	method as early as 1970 for certain testing for NDMA; very validated, very good method. Q Doctor, imagine my question was
2 3 4 5	instrument. These are routine instruments that almost every lab, every university, every company has including, in fact I would hesitate to guess that your clients you're representing Teva,	2 3 4 5	method as early as 1970 for certain testing for NDMA; very validated, very good method. Q Doctor, imagine my question was specifically with regard to methods for identifying
2 3 4 5 6	instrument. These are routine instruments that almost every lab, every university, every company has including, in fact I would hesitate to guess that your clients you're representing Teva, right?	2 3 4 5 6	method as early as 1970 for certain testing for NDMA; very validated, very good method. Q Doctor, imagine my question was specifically with regard to methods for identifying NDMA and NDEA which were published by the FDA in
2 3 4 5 6 7	instrument. These are routine instruments that almost every lab, every university, every company has including, in fact I would hesitate to guess that your clients you're representing Teva, right? Q I am.	2 3 4 5 6 7	method as early as 1970 for certain testing for NDMA; very validated, very good method. Q Doctor, imagine my question was specifically with regard to methods for identifying NDMA and NDEA which were published by the FDA in 2018 with respect to the nitrosamine issue. You're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	instrument. These are routine instruments that almost every lab, every university, every company has including, in fact I would hesitate to guess that your clients you're representing Teva, right? Q I am. A I know for a fact that Teva has	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	method as early as 1970 for certain testing for NDMA; very validated, very good method. Q Doctor, imagine my question was specifically with regard to methods for identifying NDMA and NDEA which were published by the FDA in 2018 with respect to the nitrosamine issue. You're familiar with those? A Yes, I am. Q And just to clarify, you're not aware
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	instrument. These are routine instruments that almost every lab, every university, every company has including, in fact I would hesitate to guess that your clients you're representing Teva, right? Q I am. A I know for a fact that Teva has probably dozens and dozens of GCMS and LCMS at their facility. Q And simply running those tests over a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	method as early as 1970 for certain testing for NDMA; very validated, very good method. Q Doctor, imagine my question was specifically with regard to methods for identifying NDMA and NDEA which were published by the FDA in 2018 with respect to the nitrosamine issue. You're familiar with those? A Yes, I am.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	instrument. These are routine instruments that almost every lab, every university, every company has including, in fact I would hesitate to guess that your clients you're representing Teva, right? Q I am. A I know for a fact that Teva has probably dozens and dozens of GCMS and LCMS at their facility. Q And simply running those tests over a drug substance without having them specifically set	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	method as early as 1970 for certain testing for NDMA; very validated, very good method. Q Doctor, imagine my question was specifically with regard to methods for identifying NDMA and NDEA which were published by the FDA in 2018 with respect to the nitrosamine issue. You're familiar with those? A Yes, I am. Q And just to clarify, you're not aware
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	instrument. These are routine instruments that almost every lab, every university, every company has including, in fact I would hesitate to guess that your clients you're representing Teva, right? Q I am. A I know for a fact that Teva has probably dozens and dozens of GCMS and LCMS at their facility. Q And simply running those tests over a drug substance without having them specifically set to the impurity that you are attempting to identify	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	method as early as 1970 for certain testing for NDMA; very validated, very good method. Q Doctor, imagine my question was specifically with regard to methods for identifying NDMA and NDEA which were published by the FDA in 2018 with respect to the nitrosamine issue. You're familiar with those? A Yes, I am. Q And just to clarify, you're not aware of those methods having been published anywhere before that, are you? MR. NIGH: Form objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	instrument. These are routine instruments that almost every lab, every university, every company has including, in fact I would hesitate to guess that your clients you're representing Teva, right? Q I am. A I know for a fact that Teva has probably dozens and dozens of GCMS and LCMS at their facility. Q And simply running those tests over a drug substance without having them specifically set to the impurity that you are attempting to identify would not allow you to identify and quantify that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	method as early as 1970 for certain testing for NDMA; very validated, very good method. Q Doctor, imagine my question was specifically with regard to methods for identifying NDMA and NDEA which were published by the FDA in 2018 with respect to the nitrosamine issue. You're familiar with those? A Yes, I am. Q And just to clarify, you're not aware of those methods having been published anywhere before that, are you? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A I am not aware of FDA publishing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	instrument. These are routine instruments that almost every lab, every university, every company has including, in fact I would hesitate to guess that your clients you're representing Teva, right? Q I am. A I know for a fact that Teva has probably dozens and dozens of GCMS and LCMS at their facility. Q And simply running those tests over a drug substance without having them specifically set to the impurity that you are attempting to identify would not allow you to identify and quantify that impurity, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	method as early as 1970 for certain testing for NDMA; very validated, very good method. Q Doctor, imagine my question was specifically with regard to methods for identifying NDMA and NDEA which were published by the FDA in 2018 with respect to the nitrosamine issue. You're familiar with those? A Yes, I am. Q And just to clarify, you're not aware of those methods having been published anywhere before that, are you? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A I am not aware of FDA publishing method for NDMA. FDA doesn't publish methods to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	instrument. These are routine instruments that almost every lab, every university, every company has including, in fact I would hesitate to guess that your clients you're representing Teva, right? Q I am. A I know for a fact that Teva has probably dozens and dozens of GCMS and LCMS at their facility. Q And simply running those tests over a drug substance without having them specifically set to the impurity that you are attempting to identify would not allow you to identify and quantify that impurity, correct? A Repeat your question? I missed it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	method as early as 1970 for certain testing for NDMA; very validated, very good method. Q Doctor, imagine my question was specifically with regard to methods for identifying NDMA and NDEA which were published by the FDA in 2018 with respect to the nitrosamine issue. You're familiar with those? A Yes, I am. Q And just to clarify, you're not aware of those methods having been published anywhere before that, are you? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A I am not aware of FDA publishing method for NDMA. FDA doesn't publish methods to test a lot of drugs. They get involved and, you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	instrument. These are routine instruments that almost every lab, every university, every company has including, in fact I would hesitate to guess that your clients you're representing Teva, right? Q I am. A I know for a fact that Teva has probably dozens and dozens of GCMS and LCMS at their facility. Q And simply running those tests over a drug substance without having them specifically set to the impurity that you are attempting to identify would not allow you to identify and quantify that impurity, correct? A Repeat your question? I missed it. Q Running an HPLC or any other test	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	method as early as 1970 for certain testing for NDMA; very validated, very good method. Q Doctor, imagine my question was specifically with regard to methods for identifying NDMA and NDEA which were published by the FDA in 2018 with respect to the nitrosamine issue. You're familiar with those? A Yes, I am. Q And just to clarify, you're not aware of those methods having been published anywhere before that, are you? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A I am not aware of FDA publishing method for NDMA. FDA doesn't publish methods to test a lot of drugs. They get involved and, you know, basically somebody when basically something
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	instrument. These are routine instruments that almost every lab, every university, every company has including, in fact I would hesitate to guess that your clients you're representing Teva, right? Q I am. A I know for a fact that Teva has probably dozens and dozens of GCMS and LCMS at their facility. Q And simply running those tests over a drug substance without having them specifically set to the impurity that you are attempting to identify would not allow you to identify and quantify that impurity, correct? A Repeat your question? I missed it. Q Running an HPLC or any other test method over an impurity without having that machine	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	method as early as 1970 for certain testing for NDMA; very validated, very good method. Q Doctor, imagine my question was specifically with regard to methods for identifying NDMA and NDEA which were published by the FDA in 2018 with respect to the nitrosamine issue. You're familiar with those? A Yes, I am. Q And just to clarify, you're not aware of those methods having been published anywhere before that, are you? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A I am not aware of FDA publishing method for NDMA. FDA doesn't publish methods to test a lot of drugs. They get involved and, you know, basically somebody when basically something bad happens. A lot of methods that are developed,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	instrument. These are routine instruments that almost every lab, every university, every company has including, in fact I would hesitate to guess that your clients you're representing Teva, right? Q I am. A I know for a fact that Teva has probably dozens and dozens of GCMS and LCMS at their facility. Q And simply running those tests over a drug substance without having them specifically set to the impurity that you are attempting to identify would not allow you to identify and quantify that impurity, correct? A Repeat your question? I missed it. Q Running an HPLC or any other test method over an impurity without having that machine specifically set to identify and quantify an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	method as early as 1970 for certain testing for NDMA; very validated, very good method. Q Doctor, imagine my question was specifically with regard to methods for identifying NDMA and NDEA which were published by the FDA in 2018 with respect to the nitrosamine issue. You're familiar with those? A Yes, I am. Q And just to clarify, you're not aware of those methods having been published anywhere before that, are you? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A I am not aware of FDA publishing method for NDMA. FDA doesn't publish methods to test a lot of drugs. They get involved and, you know, basically somebody when basically something bad happens. A lot of methods that are developed, are developed by industry such as companies like us.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	instrument. These are routine instruments that almost every lab, every university, every company has including, in fact I would hesitate to guess that your clients you're representing Teva, right? Q I am. A I know for a fact that Teva has probably dozens and dozens of GCMS and LCMS at their facility. Q And simply running those tests over a drug substance without having them specifically set to the impurity that you are attempting to identify would not allow you to identify and quantify that impurity, correct? A Repeat your question? I missed it. Q Running an HPLC or any other test method over an impurity without having that machine specifically set to identify and quantify an impurity that you are trying to identify like in DNA	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	method as early as 1970 for certain testing for NDMA; very validated, very good method. Q Doctor, imagine my question was specifically with regard to methods for identifying NDMA and NDEA which were published by the FDA in 2018 with respect to the nitrosamine issue. You're familiar with those? A Yes, I am. Q And just to clarify, you're not aware of those methods having been published anywhere before that, are you? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A I am not aware of FDA publishing method for NDMA. FDA doesn't publish methods to test a lot of drugs. They get involved and, you know, basically somebody when basically something bad happens. A lot of methods that are developed, are developed by industry such as companies like us. We develop the method, we validate the method and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	instrument. These are routine instruments that almost every lab, every university, every company has including, in fact I would hesitate to guess that your clients you're representing Teva, right? Q I am. A I know for a fact that Teva has probably dozens and dozens of GCMS and LCMS at their facility. Q And simply running those tests over a drug substance without having them specifically set to the impurity that you are attempting to identify would not allow you to identify and quantify that impurity, correct? A Repeat your question? I missed it. Q Running an HPLC or any other test method over an impurity without having that machine specifically set to identify and quantify an impurity that you are trying to identify like in DNA or NDEA would not allow you to identify and quantify	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	method as early as 1970 for certain testing for NDMA; very validated, very good method. Q Doctor, imagine my question was specifically with regard to methods for identifying NDMA and NDEA which were published by the FDA in 2018 with respect to the nitrosamine issue. You're familiar with those? A Yes, I am. Q And just to clarify, you're not aware of those methods having been published anywhere before that, are you? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A I am not aware of FDA publishing method for NDMA. FDA doesn't publish methods to test a lot of drugs. They get involved and, you know, basically somebody when basically something bad happens. A lot of methods that are developed, are developed by industry such as companies like us. We develop the method, we validate the method and then we submit it as part of a CMC package for NDA
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	instrument. These are routine instruments that almost every lab, every university, every company has including, in fact I would hesitate to guess that your clients you're representing Teva, right? Q I am. A I know for a fact that Teva has probably dozens and dozens of GCMS and LCMS at their facility. Q And simply running those tests over a drug substance without having them specifically set to the impurity that you are attempting to identify would not allow you to identify and quantify that impurity, correct? A Repeat your question? I missed it. Q Running an HPLC or any other test method over an impurity without having that machine specifically set to identify and quantify an impurity that you are trying to identify like in DNA or NDEA would not allow you to identify and quantify that impurity is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	method as early as 1970 for certain testing for NDMA; very validated, very good method. Q Doctor, imagine my question was specifically with regard to methods for identifying NDMA and NDEA which were published by the FDA in 2018 with respect to the nitrosamine issue. You're familiar with those? A Yes, I am. Q And just to clarify, you're not aware of those methods having been published anywhere before that, are you? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A I am not aware of FDA publishing method for NDMA. FDA doesn't publish methods to test a lot of drugs. They get involved and, you know, basically somebody when basically something bad happens. A lot of methods that are developed, are developed by industry such as companies like us. We develop the method, we validate the method and then we submit it as part of a CMC package for NDA filing or ANDA filing to the FDA and those methods
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	instrument. These are routine instruments that almost every lab, every university, every company has including, in fact I would hesitate to guess that your clients you're representing Teva, right? Q I am. A I know for a fact that Teva has probably dozens and dozens of GCMS and LCMS at their facility. Q And simply running those tests over a drug substance without having them specifically set to the impurity that you are attempting to identify would not allow you to identify and quantify that impurity, correct? A Repeat your question? I missed it. Q Running an HPLC or any other test method over an impurity without having that machine specifically set to identify and quantify an impurity that you are trying to identify like in DNA or NDEA would not allow you to identify and quantify that impurity is that correct? A Running an HPLC would not help you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	method as early as 1970 for certain testing for NDMA; very validated, very good method. Q Doctor, imagine my question was specifically with regard to methods for identifying NDMA and NDEA which were published by the FDA in 2018 with respect to the nitrosamine issue. You're familiar with those? A Yes, I am. Q And just to clarify, you're not aware of those methods having been published anywhere before that, are you? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A I am not aware of FDA publishing method for NDMA. FDA doesn't publish methods to test a lot of drugs. They get involved and, you know, basically somebody when basically something bad happens. A lot of methods that are developed, are developed by industry such as companies like us. We develop the method, we validate the method and then we submit it as part of a CMC package for NDA filing or ANDA filing to the FDA and those methods go into the system.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	instrument. These are routine instruments that almost every lab, every university, every company has including, in fact I would hesitate to guess that your clients you're representing Teva, right? Q I am. A I know for a fact that Teva has probably dozens and dozens of GCMS and LCMS at their facility. Q And simply running those tests over a drug substance without having them specifically set to the impurity that you are attempting to identify would not allow you to identify and quantify that impurity, correct? A Repeat your question? I missed it. Q Running an HPLC or any other test method over an impurity without having that machine specifically set to identify and quantify an impurity that you are trying to identify like in DNA or NDEA would not allow you to identify and quantify that impurity is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	method as early as 1970 for certain testing for NDMA; very validated, very good method. Q Doctor, imagine my question was specifically with regard to methods for identifying NDMA and NDEA which were published by the FDA in 2018 with respect to the nitrosamine issue. You're familiar with those? A Yes, I am. Q And just to clarify, you're not aware of those methods having been published anywhere before that, are you? MR. NIGH: Form objection. A I am not aware of FDA publishing method for NDMA. FDA doesn't publish methods to test a lot of drugs. They get involved and, you know, basically somebody when basically something bad happens. A lot of methods that are developed, are developed by industry such as companies like us. We develop the method, we validate the method and then we submit it as part of a CMC package for NDA filing or ANDA filing to the FDA and those methods

53 (Pages 206 - 209)

	Page 210		Page
1	methods and puts it into their, you know, monograph.	1	by GCMS by other means that are in the literature.
2	Q Doctor, you had never seen those	2	Q Do you think you missed it or that you
3	methods published anywhere else before 2018,	3	are wrong?
1	correct?	4	A Next question, Steven.
5	MR. NIGH: Form objection.	5	MR. NIGH: Well, hold on. Let me do
6	A I did not see FDA publishing those	6	the objection. I am going to say it's asked and
,	methods. I am not aware. There might be there	7	answered. I think we asked this question many times
3	might have been issued something before. I am not	8	and I will continue to warn that he doesn't have
)	aware, but there are other methods that you can go	9	anything in his declaration about testing methods
)	to besides FDA for nitrosamine analysis.	10	and this is really going down the liability path
	Q Specifically those methods and I know	11	even further.
2	with respect to FDA you are not aware of anyone else	12	I would just warn that to the extent
}	publishing those mods before 2018 are you?	13	he discloses opinions that starts talking about
ļ	A There are some methods outside of FDA.	14	testing methods in the future, I think you all
	Q Dr. Najafi, my question is specific to	15	covered this topic.
)	those methods, just those methods for identified	16	Q Dr. Najafi, there are other compounds
,	NDMA and NDEA. You have not seen them anywhere else	17	within the nitrosamine class, right?
;	FDA or otherwise before 2018, right?	18	A Yes.
)	MR. NIGH: Form objection.	19	Q And the nitrosamine class is just one
)	A I answered the question already.	20	class of potential genotoxic compounds that are
	Q I believe you did, but can you please	21	addressed by GCMS and other guidelines, correct?
	just answer it for me so we have a clear record?	22	A Yes.
	You hadn't seen those before 2018?	23	Q Do you know how many classes of
ļ	A I have not seen FDA publishing any	24	compounds or types of covered structure alerts there
5	methods before prior to 2018, but I may have missed	25	are?
	Page 211		Page
1	it, but there are other methods on NDMA by other	1	A There are at least five different
2	by admissions, by industry by other people and there	2	classes, four or five different classes of compounds
3	are multiple methods for NDEA analysis.	3	by FDA. It's mentioned in the ICH guidelines.
1	Q Dr. Najafi, I am not asking about	4	Q And there are other sources that
5	other methods. I am not asking about something that	5	identify potential genotoxic compounds as well,
Ó	you haven't seen. I am asking you, Dr. Ron Najafi,	6	right?
7	had never seen any of those methods published	7	A Yes.
3	anywhere before 2018, correct?	8	Q And within each of those classes there
)	MR. NIGH: Form objection.	9	are numerous individual compounds, right?
)	A Steven, I think you're trying to get	10	A Correct.
	your own, you know, question answered. You can go	11	Q It's not your testimony that a drug
2	ahead and answer it.	12	manufacturer is required to perform testing for
,	Q I am not trying to get you have	13	every type of potential genotoxic compound on every
ŀ	not, correct?	14	drug substance, is it?
,	MR. NIGH: Form.	15	MR. NIGH: Form objection. We're
Ó	A What would you like to hear?	16	getting way into the liability. At this point I am
7	MR. NIGH: Form objection.	17	going to instruct him not to answer, because I think
3	Q Whether you had seen those methods	18	it goes far outside the scope of his opinion.
)	published anywhere prior to 2018.	19	Q Dr. Najafi, is it your opinion that
)	A I mentioned	20	the reason that these drugs are not equivalent to
	MR. NIGH: Form objection.	21	the reference listed drug is because of the presence
2	A I have not seen FDA publishing any	22	of these impurities NDMA and NDEA?
3	methods prior to 2018, but I may be wrong, you know.	23	A I believe the fact that they contain
1	It requires some diligence. There are many other	24	these highly DNA active genotoxic impurities, it
•			

Document 2013-3

54 (Pages 210 - 213)

makes the drug not equivalent and not the same and I

25

methods that have been published for NDMA analysis

25

	Page 214		Page 216
1	think it could have, you know, significant impact on	1	Q They would have had the information
2	the drug's performance.	2	for the Mylan product?
3	Q And correct me if I'm	3	MR. NIGH: Object to form. Outside
4	misunderstanding, but I believe it's your testimony	4	the scope.
5	that someone looking at the underlying route of	5	Q I believe was that a "yes?"
6	synthesis here should have identified the potential	6	A I assume.
7	for this specific compound and conducted testing for	7	Q Finally, I understand it's your
8	it; is that right?	8	opinion that the level of NDMA or NDEA in the
9	MR. NIGH: Objection. Scope.	9	product should be zero, right?
10	Q I'm sorry. I didn't hear the answer.	10	A That's correct.
11	THE WITNESS: Should I answer, Daniel?	11	Q And it's your opinion that any product
12	MR. NIGH: Yeah, you can answer.	12	containing NDMA or NDEA at any level is not the
13	A Someone should have anticipated. Once	13	equivalent of RLD and, therefore, be misbranded,
14	they changed the route of synthesis and given those	14	adulterated and should be recalled?
15	structural concern the molecules of structural	15	MR. NIGH: Form objection. Outside
16	concern, they should have anticipated NDMA and they	16	the scope.
17	didn't.	17	A That is my position.
18	Also, Steven, I want to just to answer your	18	Q Do you recall being shown the Valisure
19	question on methods that are available, there is EPA	19	document which indicated that Novartis' valsartan
20	methods for NDMA testing that goes well before 2018,	20	product contained NDMA earlier?
21	well before. There are food testing, you know,	21	A Yes, I did see that.
22	testing using NDMA for food and they are all using	22	Q Assuming that Valisure's data showing
23	GCMS.	23	levels of NDMA in Novartis' valsartan drug product
24	Q I believe you testified actually that	24	is correct, it's your opinion that that Novartis
25	someone skilled in the art of chemistry, I think	25	drug product containing NDMA would be misbranded,
	Page 215		Page 217
1	that was your phrase, it would have been obvious to	1	adulterated and should be recalled?
2	look for this, right?	2	A Assuming that Valisure's testing is
3	A Right.	3	correct, which I have no knowledge of whether that
4	Q FDA had access to information on the	4	testing was correct and I also do not have any
5	valsartan synthesis for all the API manufacturers	5	knowledge that Novartis is using their old synthesis
6	prior to 2018, correct?	6	and they may be using a generic drug manufacturer to
7	A Yes, correct.	7	make that drug product; assuming that data is
8	Q And just to confirm your testimony	8	correct, it's my opinion that the drug that NDMA
9	that I believe you gave to Mr. Gisleson just a	9	should not be allowed to be sold; you know, the drug
10	moment ago, you're not aware of any statements from	10	should not be allowed to be sold with NDMA.
11	the FDA prior to June 2018 to the manufacturers of	11	However, FDA has allowed this interim number, so it
12	valsartan drug products that they should just test	12	hasn't been recalled.
13	their products for potential presence of	13	Q But again and I understand your
14			qualification, assuming that to be correct and I'm
	nitrosamines, are you?		-
15	A I am not aware of FDA stating that	15	only asking it with regard to the products shown
15 16	A I am not aware of FDA stating that they should be aware, but WHO has been on record for	15 16	only asking it with regard to the products shown there that did, according to that information
15 16 17	A I am not aware of FDA stating that they should be aware, but WHO has been on record for stating to all manufacturers of drugs to watch for	15 16 17	only asking it with regard to the products shown there that did, according to that information contain NDMA, it would be your opinion that that
15 16 17 18	A I am not aware of FDA stating that they should be aware, but WHO has been on record for stating to all manufacturers of drugs to watch for NDMA. If you have compounds of structures of	15 16 17 18	only asking it with regard to the products shown there that did, according to that information contain NDMA, it would be your opinion that that product should be recalled as misbranded and
15 16 17 18 19	A I am not aware of FDA stating that they should be aware, but WHO has been on record for stating to all manufacturers of drugs to watch for NDMA. If you have compounds of structures of interest such as sodium nitrite, they need to look	15 16 17 18 19	only asking it with regard to the products shown there that did, according to that information contain NDMA, it would be your opinion that that product should be recalled as misbranded and adulterated?
15 16 17 18 19 20	A I am not aware of FDA stating that they should be aware, but WHO has been on record for stating to all manufacturers of drugs to watch for NDMA. If you have compounds of structures of interest such as sodium nitrite, they need to look for NDMA and just because FDA reviewer missed it	15 16 17 18 19 20	only asking it with regard to the products shown there that did, according to that information contain NDMA, it would be your opinion that that product should be recalled as misbranded and adulterated? MR. NIGH: Objection. Outside the
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A I am not aware of FDA stating that they should be aware, but WHO has been on record for stating to all manufacturers of drugs to watch for NDMA. If you have compounds of structures of interest such as sodium nitrite, they need to look for NDMA and just because FDA reviewer missed it doesn't mean the manufacturer should say okay, FDA	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	only asking it with regard to the products shown there that did, according to that information contain NDMA, it would be your opinion that that product should be recalled as misbranded and adulterated? MR. NIGH: Objection. Outside the scope of his opinion.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A I am not aware of FDA stating that they should be aware, but WHO has been on record for stating to all manufacturers of drugs to watch for NDMA. If you have compounds of structures of interest such as sodium nitrite, they need to look for NDMA and just because FDA reviewer missed it doesn't mean the manufacturer should say okay, FDA by and large relies on the manufacturer.	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	only asking it with regard to the products shown there that did, according to that information contain NDMA, it would be your opinion that that product should be recalled as misbranded and adulterated? MR. NIGH: Objection. Outside the scope of his opinion. A So assuming that misbranded, that
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A I am not aware of FDA stating that they should be aware, but WHO has been on record for stating to all manufacturers of drugs to watch for NDMA. If you have compounds of structures of interest such as sodium nitrite, they need to look for NDMA and just because FDA reviewer missed it doesn't mean the manufacturer should say okay, FDA	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	only asking it with regard to the products shown there that did, according to that information contain NDMA, it would be your opinion that that product should be recalled as misbranded and adulterated? MR. NIGH: Objection. Outside the scope of his opinion.

55 (Pages 214 - 217)

25 definition of misbranded drug, and you have

Yes.

25

1	Page 218		Page 220
1	carcinogenic impurities, then you have potentially	1	A Correct.
2	toxic compound that, you know, people don't know	2	Q And you could see at the top you can
3	about it and that is misleading to whoever is taking	3	see the Canada flag and it says government of
4	the drug.	4	Canada; do you see that?
5	If I'm taking Steven, if I'm taking	5	A Absolutely. Yes.
6	valsartan and I'm assuming this has zero NDMA in it,	6	Q And you can also see the words "Health
7	if I'm taking torovastatin, Lipitor, okay, I take it	7	Canada" there is as well. Do you see that?
8	every day for, you know, lowering basically	8	A I see Health Canada, yes.
9	cholesterol and various things, I am assuming it's	9	Q Okay. Let's go down to page 9.
10	free of any NDMA. It has zero NDMA.	10	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel, while
11	Q And if that product, any product	11	she's jumping to page 9, you didn't announce this is
12	contained any level of NDMA, it would be your	12	going to be marked as an exhibit.
13	opinion that that product is misbranded, adulterated	13	MR. NIGH: It will be marked as an
14	and should be recalled? I am just trying to	14	exhibit.
15	understand.	15	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: It will be the next
16	A That is my position. That is what I	16	one in line.
17	believe the product is not it's not being we	17	MR. NIGH: I don't know what we are
18	are misleading the public.	18	on, but I don't think we are using anything that has
19	Q Thank you, Dr. Najafi. There is no	19	31, correct?
20	further questions from me.	20	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Yes. We have not
21	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Any other questions	21	marked 31 yet.
22	from the room?	22	MR. NIGH: So I'll start at 31. This
23	MR. TRISCHLER: Are there any other	23	will be marked as Exhibit 31.
24	questions on behalf of defense counsel?	24	BY MR. NIGH:
25	MR. GISLESON: Not at this time.	25	Q And Doctor, do you see where it says
	Page 219		Page 221
1	MR. NIGH: Okay. I would like to take	1	"Novartis Pharmaceuticals" and right next to it, it
2	a break. I'd like to come back in 15 minutes.	2	shows the word Diovan?
3	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 4:16.	3	A Yes, I do.
4	This ends Media Unit 5.	4	Q And do you see the ones above that
5	(A recess was taken.)	5	refer to valsartan Mylan valsartan, Mylan
6	(4.6. d. d. 0.11 :		
_	(After the recess the following	6	valsartan. Do you see that?
7	(After the recess the following occurred:)	6 7	valsartan. Do you see that? A Yes, I do.
8			valsartan. Do you see that?
	occurred:)	7	valsartan. Do you see that? A Yes, I do.
8	occurred:) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now	7 8	valsartan. Do you see that? A Yes, I do. Q Now your understanding is that Diovan is the name brand of valsartan, correct? A Yes, that's correct.
8 9	occurred:) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 4:56. This begins Media 6. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. NIGH:	7 8 9 10 11	valsartan. Do you see that? A Yes, I do. Q Now your understanding is that Diovan is the name brand of valsartan, correct? A Yes, that's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Dan, can I get a
8 9 10	occurred:) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 4:56. This begins Media 6. CROSS-EXAMINATION	7 8 9 10 11 12	valsartan. Do you see that? A Yes, I do. Q Now your understanding is that Diovan is the name brand of valsartan, correct? A Yes, that's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Dan, can I get a standing objection to leading or are you going to do
8 9 10 11	occurred:) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 4:56. This begins Media 6. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, I'd like to show you a document from Canada and I will represent to you	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	valsartan. Do you see that? A Yes, I do. Q Now your understanding is that Diovan is the name brand of valsartan, correct? A Yes, that's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Dan, can I get a standing objection to leading or are you going to do it one time and just ask questions the way they are
8 9 10 11 12	occurred:) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 4:56. This begins Media 6. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, I'd like to show you a document from Canada and I will represent to you that this was a document that was disclosed as part	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	valsartan. Do you see that? A Yes, I do. Q Now your understanding is that Diovan is the name brand of valsartan, correct? A Yes, that's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Dan, can I get a standing objection to leading or are you going to do it one time and just ask questions the way they are supposed to be asked?
8 9 10 11 12 13	occurred:) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 4:56. This begins Media 6. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, I'd like to show you a document from Canada and I will represent to you that this was a document that was disclosed as part of your materials considered and given to the	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	valsartan. Do you see that? A Yes, I do. Q Now your understanding is that Diovan is the name brand of valsartan, correct? A Yes, that's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Dan, can I get a standing objection to leading or are you going to do it one time and just ask questions the way they are supposed to be asked? MR. NIGH: You know, if you want to
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	occurred:) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 4:56. This begins Media 6. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, I'd like to show you a document from Canada and I will represent to you that this was a document that was disclosed as part of your materials considered and given to the defense counsel as well. Now you weren't asked	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	valsartan. Do you see that? A Yes, I do. Q Now your understanding is that Diovan is the name brand of valsartan, correct? A Yes, that's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Dan, can I get a standing objection to leading or are you going to do it one time and just ask questions the way they are supposed to be asked? MR. NIGH: You know, if you want to object to leading, you can. If you want to object
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	occurred:) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 4:56. This begins Media 6. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, I'd like to show you a document from Canada and I will represent to you that this was a document that was disclosed as part of your materials considered and given to the defense counsel as well. Now you weren't asked about any of the health Canada testing by any of the	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	valsartan. Do you see that? A Yes, I do. Q Now your understanding is that Diovan is the name brand of valsartan, correct? A Yes, that's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Dan, can I get a standing objection to leading or are you going to do it one time and just ask questions the way they are supposed to be asked? MR. NIGH: You know, if you want to object to leading, you can. If you want to object to form, you can.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	occurred:) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 4:56. This begins Media 6. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, I'd like to show you a document from Canada and I will represent to you that this was a document that was disclosed as part of your materials considered and given to the defense counsel as well. Now you weren't asked	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	valsartan. Do you see that? A Yes, I do. Q Now your understanding is that Diovan is the name brand of valsartan, correct? A Yes, that's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Dan, can I get a standing objection to leading or are you going to do it one time and just ask questions the way they are supposed to be asked? MR. NIGH: You know, if you want to object to leading, you can. If you want to object to form, you can. MR. TRISCHLER: I guess I will.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	occurred:) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 4:56. This begins Media 6. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, I'd like to show you a document from Canada and I will represent to you that this was a document that was disclosed as part of your materials considered and given to the defense counsel as well. Now you weren't asked about any of the health Canada testing by any of the defendants, correct? A That's correct.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	valsartan. Do you see that? A Yes, I do. Q Now your understanding is that Diovan is the name brand of valsartan, correct? A Yes, that's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Dan, can I get a standing objection to leading or are you going to do it one time and just ask questions the way they are supposed to be asked? MR. NIGH: You know, if you want to object to leading, you can. If you want to object to form, you can. MR. TRISCHLER: I guess I will. Objection to form.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	occurred:) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 4:56. This begins Media 6. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, I'd like to show you a document from Canada and I will represent to you that this was a document that was disclosed as part of your materials considered and given to the defense counsel as well. Now you weren't asked about any of the health Canada testing by any of the defendants, correct? A That's correct. Q I want to draw your attention to	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	valsartan. Do you see that? A Yes, I do. Q Now your understanding is that Diovan is the name brand of valsartan, correct? A Yes, that's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Dan, can I get a standing objection to leading or are you going to do it one time and just ask questions the way they are supposed to be asked? MR. NIGH: You know, if you want to object to leading, you can. If you want to object to form, you can. MR. TRISCHLER: I guess I will. Objection to form. BY MR. NIGH:
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	occurred:) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 4:56. This begins Media 6. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, I'd like to show you a document from Canada and I will represent to you that this was a document that was disclosed as part of your materials considered and given to the defense counsel as well. Now you weren't asked about any of the health Canada testing by any of the defendants, correct? A That's correct. Q I want to draw your attention to page 9, if we can scroll down to page 9. Actually	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	valsartan. Do you see that? A Yes, I do. Q Now your understanding is that Diovan is the name brand of valsartan, correct? A Yes, that's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Dan, can I get a standing objection to leading or are you going to do it one time and just ask questions the way they are supposed to be asked? MR. NIGH: You know, if you want to object to leading, you can. If you want to object to form, you can. MR. TRISCHLER: I guess I will. Objection to form. BY MR. NIGH: Q So you see the name Diovan?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	occurred:) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 4:56. This begins Media 6. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, I'd like to show you a document from Canada and I will represent to you that this was a document that was disclosed as part of your materials considered and given to the defense counsel as well. Now you weren't asked about any of the health Canada testing by any of the defendants, correct? A That's correct. Q I want to draw your attention to page 9, if we can scroll down to page 9. Actually let me go to the top first. Let me get to the top	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	valsartan. Do you see that? A Yes, I do. Q Now your understanding is that Diovan is the name brand of valsartan, correct? A Yes, that's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Dan, can I get a standing objection to leading or are you going to do it one time and just ask questions the way they are supposed to be asked? MR. NIGH: You know, if you want to object to leading, you can. If you want to object to form, you can. MR. TRISCHLER: I guess I will. Objection to form. BY MR. NIGH: Q So you see the name Diovan? A Yes, I do.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	occurred:) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 4:56. This begins Media 6. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, I'd like to show you a document from Canada and I will represent to you that this was a document that was disclosed as part of your materials considered and given to the defense counsel as well. Now you weren't asked about any of the health Canada testing by any of the defendants, correct? A That's correct. Q I want to draw your attention to page 9, if we can scroll down to page 9. Actually let me go to the top first. Let me get to the top here. Here you can see impurities found in certain	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	valsartan. Do you see that? A Yes, I do. Q Now your understanding is that Diovan is the name brand of valsartan, correct? A Yes, that's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Dan, can I get a standing objection to leading or are you going to do it one time and just ask questions the way they are supposed to be asked? MR. NIGH: You know, if you want to object to leading, you can. If you want to object to form, you can. MR. TRISCHLER: I guess I will. Objection to form. BY MR. NIGH: Q So you see the name Diovan? A Yes, I do. Q Does that refer to name brand
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	occurred:) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 4:56. This begins Media 6. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, I'd like to show you a document from Canada and I will represent to you that this was a document that was disclosed as part of your materials considered and given to the defense counsel as well. Now you weren't asked about any of the health Canada testing by any of the defendants, correct? A That's correct. Q I want to draw your attention to page 9, if we can scroll down to page 9. Actually let me go to the top first. Let me get to the top	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	valsartan. Do you see that? A Yes, I do. Q Now your understanding is that Diovan is the name brand of valsartan, correct? A Yes, that's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Dan, can I get a standing objection to leading or are you going to do it one time and just ask questions the way they are supposed to be asked? MR. NIGH: You know, if you want to object to leading, you can. If you want to object to form, you can. MR. TRISCHLER: I guess I will. Objection to form. BY MR. NIGH: Q So you see the name Diovan? A Yes, I do.

56 (Pages 218 - 221)

	Page 222		Page 224
1	Q And does Mylan valsartan, does that	1	A That's correct.
2	refer to generic?	2	Q Now, it doesn't say Diovan, correct?
3	MR. TRISCHLER: Objecting to the form	3	A That's correct. There is no reference
4	and foundation.	4	to Diovan.
5	Q And Doctor, what is the name brand of	5	Q It says valsartan, correct?
6	valsartan called?	6	A That's correct.
7	A Diovan.	7	Q So do you know if this is Novartis
8	Q Okay, and next to that, let's scroll	8	name brand medication or Novartis generic drug
9	back up to the top of this page. Do you see the	9	medication?
10	column that shows NDMA result and nanogram per	10	A It could be name brand or generic,
11	tablet and NDEA result and nanogram per tablet?	11	Novartis generic. I have no idea.
12	A Yes, I do.	12	Q Looking at this, you wouldn't be able
13	Q Let's scroll down again to November	13	to tell us?
14	and if we can highlight where it shows not detected.	14	A No.
15	A Right.	15	Q Okay. And also this petition doesn't
16	Q Doctor, what does that refer to?	16	test for NDEA in any way in the Novartis pills,
17	A That refers to no NDMA or NDEA was	17	correct?
18	detected for Diane.	18	A That's correct. It only tests for
19	Q So Health Canada detected no NDMA or	19	NDMA and NDMS.
20	NDEA for their name brand Diovan?	20	Q Doctor, let me ask you a couple
21	A Yes, that's correct.	21	questions about chemical equivalents. A drug with
22	MR. NIGH: We can take this document	22	20,000 nanograms of NDMA would not be chemically
23	down. Let's pull up the valsartan petition that was	23	equivalent or the same as a drug with 14 nanograms
24	used earlier. I don't actually see an exhibit	24	of NDMA, correct?
25	number in my box.	25	MR. TRISCHLER: Objection to job.
	Page 223		Page 225
1	Page 223 MS. HILTON: That was the question I	1	Page 225 Q A drug with 10,000 nanograms of NDMA
1 2		1 2	
	MS. HILTON: That was the question I		Q A drug with 10,000 nanograms of NDMA
2	MS. HILTON: That was the question I have, if we actually gave this an exhibit number.	2	Q A drug with 10,000 nanograms of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with
2 3	MS. HILTON: That was the question I have, if we actually gave this an exhibit number. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That was 28.	2 3	Q A drug with 10,000 nanograms of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct?
2 3 4	MS. HILTON: That was the question I have, if we actually gave this an exhibit number. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That was 28. MR. TRISCHLER: I was going to say I	2 3 4	Q A drug with 10,000 nanograms of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? MR. TRISCHLER: Object to form.
2 3 4 5	MS. HILTON: That was the question I have, if we actually gave this an exhibit number. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That was 28. MR. TRISCHLER: I was going to say I thought it was 28. Thank you. BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, my understanding is this	2 3 4 5	Q A drug with 10,000 nanograms of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? MR. TRISCHLER: Object to form. A No. Q A drug with 96 nanograms or more of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug
2 3 4 5 6	MS. HILTON: That was the question I have, if we actually gave this an exhibit number. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That was 28. MR. TRISCHLER: I was going to say I thought it was 28. Thank you. BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, my understanding is this Valisure petition was marked 28. Do you recall	2 3 4 5 6	Q A drug with 10,000 nanograms of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? MR. TRISCHLER: Object to form. A No. Q A drug with 96 nanograms or more of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. HILTON: That was the question I have, if we actually gave this an exhibit number. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That was 28. MR. TRISCHLER: I was going to say I thought it was 28. Thank you. BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, my understanding is this Valisure petition was marked 28. Do you recall seeing this petition during your questions?	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q A drug with 10,000 nanograms of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? MR. TRISCHLER: Object to form. A No. Q A drug with 96 nanograms or more of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS. HILTON: That was the question I have, if we actually gave this an exhibit number. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That was 28. MR. TRISCHLER: I was going to say I thought it was 28. Thank you. BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, my understanding is this Valisure petition was marked 28. Do you recall seeing this petition during your questions? A Yes, I do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q A drug with 10,000 nanograms of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? MR. TRISCHLER: Object to form. A No. Q A drug with 96 nanograms or more of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. HILTON: That was the question I have, if we actually gave this an exhibit number. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That was 28. MR. TRISCHLER: I was going to say I thought it was 28. Thank you. BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, my understanding is this Valisure petition was marked 28. Do you recall seeing this petition during your questions? A Yes, I do. Q Okay. Let's scroll down to page 9.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A drug with 10,000 nanograms of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? MR. TRISCHLER: Object to form. A No. Q A drug with 96 nanograms or more of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? A That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS. HILTON: That was the question I have, if we actually gave this an exhibit number. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That was 28. MR. TRISCHLER: I was going to say I thought it was 28. Thank you. BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, my understanding is this Valisure petition was marked 28. Do you recall seeing this petition during your questions? A Yes, I do. Q Okay. Let's scroll down to page 9. Now, Dr. Najafi, I believe earlier you said you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A drug with 10,000 nanograms of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? MR. TRISCHLER: Object to form. A No. Q A drug with 96 nanograms or more of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? A That's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Objection to form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS. HILTON: That was the question I have, if we actually gave this an exhibit number. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That was 28. MR. TRISCHLER: I was going to say I thought it was 28. Thank you. BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, my understanding is this Valisure petition was marked 28. Do you recall seeing this petition during your questions? A Yes, I do. Q Okay. Let's scroll down to page 9. Now, Dr. Najafi, I believe earlier you said you don't believe Emery Pharma was not disclosed, its	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q A drug with 10,000 nanograms of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? MR. TRISCHLER: Object to form. A No. Q A drug with 96 nanograms or more of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? A That's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Objection to form. Q All right. Let's take a look at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. HILTON: That was the question I have, if we actually gave this an exhibit number. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That was 28. MR. TRISCHLER: I was going to say I thought it was 28. Thank you. BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, my understanding is this Valisure petition was marked 28. Do you recall seeing this petition during your questions? A Yes, I do. Q Okay. Let's scroll down to page 9. Now, Dr. Najafi, I believe earlier you said you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q A drug with 10,000 nanograms of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? MR. TRISCHLER: Object to form. A No. Q A drug with 96 nanograms or more of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? A That's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Objection to form. Q All right. Let's take a look at the next document. Now, Doctor, do you recall defense
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. HILTON: That was the question I have, if we actually gave this an exhibit number. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That was 28. MR. TRISCHLER: I was going to say I thought it was 28. Thank you. BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, my understanding is this Valisure petition was marked 28. Do you recall seeing this petition during your questions? A Yes, I do. Q Okay. Let's scroll down to page 9. Now, Dr. Najafi, I believe earlier you said you don't believe Emery Pharma was not disclosed, its name was not disclosed as a part of this report. A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A drug with 10,000 nanograms of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? MR. TRISCHLER: Object to form. A No. Q A drug with 96 nanograms or more of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? A That's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Objection to form. Q All right. Let's take a look at the next document. Now, Doctor, do you recall defense counsel showing you some a document that included
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS. HILTON: That was the question I have, if we actually gave this an exhibit number. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That was 28. MR. TRISCHLER: I was going to say I thought it was 28. Thank you. BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, my understanding is this Valisure petition was marked 28. Do you recall seeing this petition during your questions? A Yes, I do. Q Okay. Let's scroll down to page 9. Now, Dr. Najafi, I believe earlier you said you don't believe Emery Pharma was not disclosed, its name was not disclosed as a part of this report. A Yes. Q What does that mean?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A drug with 10,000 nanograms of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? MR. TRISCHLER: Object to form. A No. Q A drug with 96 nanograms or more of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? A That's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Objection to form. Q All right. Let's take a look at the next document. Now, Doctor, do you recall defense counsel showing you some a document that included a few pages of what's on the USP website?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. HILTON: That was the question I have, if we actually gave this an exhibit number. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That was 28. MR. TRISCHLER: I was going to say I thought it was 28. Thank you. BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, my understanding is this Valisure petition was marked 28. Do you recall seeing this petition during your questions? A Yes, I do. Q Okay. Let's scroll down to page 9. Now, Dr. Najafi, I believe earlier you said you don't believe Emery Pharma was not disclosed, its name was not disclosed as a part of this report. A Yes. Q What does that mean? A That means that we were not involved	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A drug with 10,000 nanograms of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? MR. TRISCHLER: Object to form. A No. Q A drug with 96 nanograms or more of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? A That's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Objection to form. Q All right. Let's take a look at the next document. Now, Doctor, do you recall defense counsel showing you some a document that included a few pages of what's on the USP website? A Yes, I do. Q Now the USP website includes a lot more information than what was given in that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. HILTON: That was the question I have, if we actually gave this an exhibit number. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That was 28. MR. TRISCHLER: I was going to say I thought it was 28. Thank you. BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, my understanding is this Valisure petition was marked 28. Do you recall seeing this petition during your questions? A Yes, I do. Q Okay. Let's scroll down to page 9. Now, Dr. Najafi, I believe earlier you said you don't believe Emery Pharma was not disclosed, its name was not disclosed as a part of this report. A Yes. Q What does that mean? A That means that we were not involved in testing any of these drugs that were listed on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A drug with 10,000 nanograms of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? MR. TRISCHLER: Object to form. A No. Q A drug with 96 nanograms or more of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? A That's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Objection to form. Q All right. Let's take a look at the next document. Now, Doctor, do you recall defense counsel showing you some a document that included a few pages of what's on the USP website? A Yes, I do. Q Now the USP website includes a lot more information than what was given in that document, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS. HILTON: That was the question I have, if we actually gave this an exhibit number. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That was 28. MR. TRISCHLER: I was going to say I thought it was 28. Thank you. BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, my understanding is this Valisure petition was marked 28. Do you recall seeing this petition during your questions? A Yes, I do. Q Okay. Let's scroll down to page 9. Now, Dr. Najafi, I believe earlier you said you don't believe Emery Pharma was not disclosed, its name was not disclosed as a part of this report. A Yes. Q What does that mean? A That means that we were not involved in testing any of these drugs that were listed on this petition. Typically if we do get some of these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q A drug with 10,000 nanograms of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? MR. TRISCHLER: Object to form. A No. Q A drug with 96 nanograms or more of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? A That's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Objection to form. Q All right. Let's take a look at the next document. Now, Doctor, do you recall defense counsel showing you some a document that included a few pages of what's on the USP website? A Yes, I do. Q Now the USP website includes a lot more information than what was given in that document, correct? A That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. HILTON: That was the question I have, if we actually gave this an exhibit number. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That was 28. MR. TRISCHLER: I was going to say I thought it was 28. Thank you. BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, my understanding is this Valisure petition was marked 28. Do you recall seeing this petition during your questions? A Yes, I do. Q Okay. Let's scroll down to page 9. Now, Dr. Najafi, I believe earlier you said you don't believe Emery Pharma was not disclosed, its name was not disclosed as a part of this report. A Yes. Q What does that mean? A That means that we were not involved in testing any of these drugs that were listed on this petition. Typically if we do get some of these tested and corroborate data, you know, Valisure	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A drug with 10,000 nanograms of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? MR. TRISCHLER: Object to form. A No. Q A drug with 96 nanograms or more of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? A That's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Objection to form. Q All right. Let's take a look at the next document. Now, Doctor, do you recall defense counsel showing you some a document that included a few pages of what's on the USP website? A Yes, I do. Q Now the USP website includes a lot more information than what was given in that document, correct? A That's correct. Q And you weren't shown this information
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. HILTON: That was the question I have, if we actually gave this an exhibit number. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That was 28. MR. TRISCHLER: I was going to say I thought it was 28. Thank you. BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, my understanding is this Valisure petition was marked 28. Do you recall seeing this petition during your questions? A Yes, I do. Q Okay. Let's scroll down to page 9. Now, Dr. Najafi, I believe earlier you said you don't believe Emery Pharma was not disclosed, its name was not disclosed as a part of this report. A Yes. Q What does that mean? A That means that we were not involved in testing any of these drugs that were listed on this petition. Typically if we do get some of these tested and corroborate data, you know, Valisure would have listed us and cited us as being involved	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A drug with 10,000 nanograms of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? MR. TRISCHLER: Object to form. A No. Q A drug with 96 nanograms or more of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? A That's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Objection to form. Q All right. Let's take a look at the next document. Now, Doctor, do you recall defense counsel showing you some a document that included a few pages of what's on the USP website? A Yes, I do. Q Now the USP website includes a lot more information than what was given in that document, correct? A That's correct. Q And you weren't shown this information during defense counsel's questioning from the USP
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS. HILTON: That was the question I have, if we actually gave this an exhibit number. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That was 28. MR. TRISCHLER: I was going to say I thought it was 28. Thank you. BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, my understanding is this Valisure petition was marked 28. Do you recall seeing this petition during your questions? A Yes, I do. Q Okay. Let's scroll down to page 9. Now, Dr. Najafi, I believe earlier you said you don't believe Emery Pharma was not disclosed, its name was not disclosed as a part of this report. A Yes. Q What does that mean? A That means that we were not involved in testing any of these drugs that were listed on this petition. Typically if we do get some of these tested and corroborate data, you know, Valisure would have listed us and cited us as being involved in testing.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A drug with 10,000 nanograms of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? MR. TRISCHLER: Object to form. A No. Q A drug with 96 nanograms or more of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? A That's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Objection to form. Q All right. Let's take a look at the next document. Now, Doctor, do you recall defense counsel showing you some a document that included a few pages of what's on the USP website? A Yes, I do. Q Now the USP website includes a lot more information than what was given in that document, correct? A That's correct. Q And you weren't shown this information
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS. HILTON: That was the question I have, if we actually gave this an exhibit number. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That was 28. MR. TRISCHLER: I was going to say I thought it was 28. Thank you. BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, my understanding is this Valisure petition was marked 28. Do you recall seeing this petition during your questions? A Yes, I do. Q Okay. Let's scroll down to page 9. Now, Dr. Najafi, I believe earlier you said you don't believe Emery Pharma was not disclosed, its name was not disclosed as a part of this report. A Yes. Q What does that mean? A That means that we were not involved in testing any of these drugs that were listed on this petition. Typically if we do get some of these tested and corroborate data, you know, Valisure would have listed us and cited us as being involved in testing. Q Okay. And here you can see valsartan	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q A drug with 10,000 nanograms of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? MR. TRISCHLER: Object to form. A No. Q A drug with 96 nanograms or more of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? A That's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Objection to form. Q All right. Let's take a look at the next document. Now, Doctor, do you recall defense counsel showing you some a document that included a few pages of what's on the USP website? A Yes, I do. Q Now the USP website includes a lot more information than what was given in that document, correct? A That's correct. Q And you weren't shown this information during defense counsel's questioning from the USP website, correct? A That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS. HILTON: That was the question I have, if we actually gave this an exhibit number. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That was 28. MR. TRISCHLER: I was going to say I thought it was 28. Thank you. BY MR. NIGH: Q Doctor, my understanding is this Valisure petition was marked 28. Do you recall seeing this petition during your questions? A Yes, I do. Q Okay. Let's scroll down to page 9. Now, Dr. Najafi, I believe earlier you said you don't believe Emery Pharma was not disclosed, its name was not disclosed as a part of this report. A Yes. Q What does that mean? A That means that we were not involved in testing any of these drugs that were listed on this petition. Typically if we do get some of these tested and corroborate data, you know, Valisure would have listed us and cited us as being involved in testing.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A drug with 10,000 nanograms of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? MR. TRISCHLER: Object to form. A No. Q A drug with 96 nanograms or more of NDMA would not be chemically equivalent as a drug with 14 nanograms of NDMA, correct? A That's correct. MR. TRISCHLER: Objection to form. Q All right. Let's take a look at the next document. Now, Doctor, do you recall defense counsel showing you some a document that included a few pages of what's on the USP website? A Yes, I do. Q Now the USP website includes a lot more information than what was given in that document, correct? A That's correct. Q And you weren't shown this information during defense counsel's questioning from the USP website, correct?

57 (Pages 222 - 225)

	Page 226		Page 228
1	title of this document is nitrosamine impurities,	1	impurities such as nitrosamines, the cohorts of
2	correct?	2	interest.
3	A That's correct.	3	MR. NIGH: You can take this document
4	Q And we can stroll down to the bottom	4	down.
5	of this page briefly and you can see the URL	5	Q Doctor, do you recall when plaintiff
6	address, correct?	6	Harkins was asking you questions about whether drugs
7	A Yes. That's correct.	7	should be considered adulterated or misbranded?
8	Q Let's go back up. Actually, I want to	8	A Yes, I do.
9	direct your attention to this paragraph that says	9	Q For the purposes of class
10	companies are responsible for understanding their	10	certification and the declaration that you have
11	manufacturing processes which includes identifying	11	offered, are you offering any opinions about whether
12	and preventing the presence of unacceptable	12	the defendants' valsartan containing drugs are
13	impurities.	13	considered adulterated?
14	This involves developing new predictive	14	A I am not offering any opinion.
15	approaches along with using suitable methods to	15	Q For the purposes of class
16	detect and control these impurities as well as others	16	certification and the declaration that you offered,
17	that may arise when making changes to manufacturing	17	are you offering any opinions about whether the
18	processes. Did I read that information correctly?	18	defendants' valsartan-containing drugs are
19	A Yes, you have.	19	considered misbranded?
20	MR. TRISCHLER: Objection to form.	20	A No, I'm not offering any opinion.
21	Q Now, Doctor, according to USP, who is	21	Q Okay. I don't have any further
22	responsible for understanding their manufacturing	22	questions.
23	processes?	23	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel, just real
24	A Companies are responsible for	24	quick you didn't announce it, but the nitrosamine
25	understanding their manufacturing processes, not USP	25	impurities page we were just looking at, is that
23	understanding their manufacturing processes, not OSI	23	
١.	Page 227	1	Page 229
1	and not FDA.		Exhibit 32?
2	Q And those companies, that would be	2	MR. NIGH: Yes, Exhibit 32. Thank
3	referring to companies that are manufacturing drugs,	3	you.
4	correct?	4	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Excellent.
5	A Companies who are manufacturing drugs,	5	MR. TRISCHLER: Nothing from me, Dan
6	in this instance the companies who are manufacturing	6	subject to my prior reservations but I'm done.
7	ARBs.	7	MR. GISLESON: Nothing further from
8	Q Dr. Najafi, according to USP do they	8	Aurobindo.
9	state that in order to detect unacceptable	9	MR HARKINS: Nothing from Teva.
10	impurities that manufacturers can rely simply on	10	MR. NIGH: Thank you, everybody.
11	outdated technologies and methods?	11	Okay. Good night. Thank you.
12	MR. TRISCHLER: Object to form.	12	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 5:08.
13	A I think reading this, this is pretty	13	That concludes today's deposition.
14	clear. You want to follow CGMP guideline and CGMP	14	(Deposition concluded 5:08 p.m.)
15	specifically talks about updated equipment, you	15	
16	know, the newest technology and in this instance	16	
17	GCMS or LCMS are not new technologies and basically	17	
18	just as it states, the method needs to be able to	18	
19	detect and control impurities as well as others that	19	
20	may arise when making changes to manufacturing	20	
21	processes, making changes to manufacturing	21	
22	processes. And the word "predictive" is the key	22	
23	where they say the companies need to have a	23	
24	predictive testify involved involving developing new predict testify approach to identifying, you know,	24 25	
25			

58 (Pages 226 - 229)

Veritext Legal Solutions

	D 000		D 033
1	Page 230 CERTIFICATE		Page 232
2	I, MICHELLE L. DAWKINS, a Notary Public and		In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al
3	Court Reporter of the State of New Jersey, do hereby		Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624)
4	certify that prior to commencement of the	3	ERRATA SHEET
5	examination, RON NAJAFI was duly sworn remotely by		PAGELINECHANGE
6	me to testify the truth, the whole truth and nothing	5	
7	but the truth.	1	REASON
8	I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing is a		PAGELINECHANGE
9	true and accurate transcript of the testimony as		
10	taken stenographically by and before me at the time,	9	REASON
11	place and on the date hereinbefore set forth.	10	PAGELINECHANGE
12	I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that I am neither a	11	
13	relative nor employee nor attorney nor counsel of	12	REASON
14	any of the parties to this action, and that I am	13	PAGELINECHANGE
15	neither a relative nor employee of such attorney or	14	
16	counsel, and that I am not financially interested in	15	REASON
17	the action.	16	PAGELINECHANGE
18	2:11:00/	17	
19	Michelle L. Wawkins	18	REASON
20	MICHELLE L. DAWKINS, CCR, RPR CCR License No. 30XI00224400	1	PAGELINECHANGE
20	RPR ID No. 805591	20	
21	Notary Public of New Jersey	21	REASON
22	reduity I done of New Jersey	22	
23		23	
24		24	Ron Najafi, PhD Date
25		25	
	Page 231		Page 233
1	Page 231 DANIEL NIGH, ESQ.	1	Page 233 In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al
1 2	DANIEL NIGH, ESQ.		In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al
2	DANIEL NIGH, ESQ. dnigh@levinlaw.com		_
	DANIEL NIGH, ESQ. dnigh@levinlaw.com February 14, 2022	2 3	In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT
2 3 4	DANIEL NIGH, ESQ. dnigh@levinlaw.com February 14, 2022 RE: In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al	2 3 4	In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Ron Najafi, PhD, do hereby declare that I
2 3 4 5	DANIEL NIGH, ESQ. dnigh@levinlaw.com February 14, 2022 RE: In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al 2/3/2022, Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624)	2 3 4 5	In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Ron Najafi, PhD, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any
2 3 4 5 6	DANIEL NIGH, ESQ. dnigh@levinlaw.com February 14, 2022 RE: In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al 2/3/2022, Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) The above-referenced transcript is available for	2 3 4 5 6	In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Ron Najafi, PhD, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as
2 3 4 5 6 7	DANIEL NIGH, ESQ. dnigh@levinlaw.com February 14, 2022 RE: In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al 2/3/2022, Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) The above-referenced transcript is available for review.	2 3 4 5 6 7	In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Ron Najafi, PhD, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted above to be appended hereto, and that the same is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	DANIEL NIGH, ESQ. dnigh@levinlaw.com February 14, 2022 RE: In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al 2/3/2022, Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Ron Najafi, PhD, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted above to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	DANIEL NIGH, ESQ. dnigh@levinlaw.com February 14, 2022 RE: In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al 2/3/2022, Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Ron Najafi, PhD, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted above to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	DANIEL NIGH, ESQ. dnigh@levinlaw.com February 14, 2022 RE: In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al 2/3/2022, Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Ron Najafi, PhD, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted above to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	DANIEL NIGH, ESQ. dnigh@levinlaw.com February 14, 2022 RE: In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al 2/3/2022, Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Ron Najafi, PhD, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted above to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	DANIEL NIGH, ESQ. dnigh@levinlaw.com February 14, 2022 RE: In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al 2/3/2022, Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Ron Najafi, PhD, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted above to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me. Ron Najafi, PhD Date
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	DANIEL NIGH, ESQ. dnigh@levinlaw.com February 14, 2022 RE: In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al 2/3/2022, Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Ron Najafi, PhD, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted above to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me. Ron Najafi, PhD Date *If notary is required
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	DANIEL NIGH, ESQ. dnigh@levinlaw.com February 14, 2022 RE: In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al 2/3/2022, Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney. Copies should be sent to all counsel, and to Veritext at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Ron Najafi, PhD, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted above to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me. Ron Najafi, PhD Date *If notary is required SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	DANIEL NIGH, ESQ. dnigh@levinlaw.com February 14, 2022 RE: In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al 2/3/2022, Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Ron Najafi, PhD, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted above to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me. Ron Najafi, PhD Date *If notary is required
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	DANIEL NIGH, ESQ. dnigh@levinlaw.com February 14, 2022 RE: In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al 2/3/2022, Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney. Copies should be sent to all counsel, and to Veritext at erratas-cs@veritext.com	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Ron Najafi, PhD, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted above to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me. Ron Najafi, PhD Date *If notary is required SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	DANIEL NIGH, ESQ. dnigh@levinlaw.com February 14, 2022 RE: In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al 2/3/2022, Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney. Copies should be sent to all counsel, and to Veritext at erratas-cs@veritext.com Return completed errata within 30 days from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Ron Najafi, PhD, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted above to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me. Ron Najafi, PhD Date *If notary is required SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DANIEL NIGH, ESQ. dnigh@levinlaw.com February 14, 2022 RE: In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al 2/3/2022, Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney. Copies should be sent to all counsel, and to Veritext at erratas-cs@veritext.com Return completed errata within 30 days from receipt of testimony.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Ron Najafi, PhD, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted above to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me. Ron Najafi, PhD Date *If notary is required SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	DANIEL NIGH, ESQ. dnigh@levinlaw.com February 14, 2022 RE: In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al 2/3/2022, Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney. Copies should be sent to all counsel, and to Veritext at erratas-cs@veritext.com Return completed errata within 30 days from receipt of testimony. If the witness fails to do so within the time	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Ron Najafi, PhD, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted above to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me. Ron Najafi, PhD Date *If notary is required SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DANIEL NIGH, ESQ. dnigh@levinlaw.com February 14, 2022 RE: In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al 2/3/2022, Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney. Copies should be sent to all counsel, and to Veritext at erratas-cs@veritext.com Return completed errata within 30 days from receipt of testimony.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Ron Najafi, PhD, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted above to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me. Ron Najafi, PhD Date *If notary is required SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DANIEL NIGH, ESQ. dnigh@levinlaw.com February 14, 2022 RE: In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al 2/3/2022, Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney. Copies should be sent to all counsel, and to Veritext at erratas-cs@veritext.com Return completed errata within 30 days from receipt of testimony. If the witness fails to do so within the time allotted, the transcript may be used as if signed.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Ron Najafi, PhD, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted above to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me. Ron Najafi, PhD Date *If notary is required SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	DANIEL NIGH, ESQ. dnigh@levinlaw.com February 14, 2022 RE: In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al 2/3/2022, Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney. Copies should be sent to all counsel, and to Veritext at erratas-cs@veritext.com Return completed errata within 30 days from receipt of testimony. If the witness fails to do so within the time allotted, the transcript may be used as if signed. Yours,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Ron Najafi, PhD, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted above to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me. Ron Najafi, PhD Date *If notary is required SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	DANIEL NIGH, ESQ. dnigh@levinlaw.com February 14, 2022 RE: In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al 2/3/2022, Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney. Copies should be sent to all counsel, and to Veritext at erratas-cs@veritext.com Return completed errata within 30 days from receipt of testimony. If the witness fails to do so within the time allotted, the transcript may be used as if signed.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Ron Najafi, PhD, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted above to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me. Ron Najafi, PhD Date *If notary is required SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	DANIEL NIGH, ESQ. dnigh@levinlaw.com February 14, 2022 RE: In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al 2/3/2022, Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney. Copies should be sent to all counsel, and to Veritext at erratas-cs@veritext.com Return completed errata within 30 days from receipt of testimony. If the witness fails to do so within the time allotted, the transcript may be used as if signed. Yours,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	In Re: Valsartan, Losartan, Et Al Ron Najafi, PhD (#5066624) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Ron Najafi, PhD, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted above to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me. Ron Najafi, PhD Date *If notary is required SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS

59 (Pages 230 - 233)